



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

Eig 609.08.3

**HARVARD COLLEGE
LIBRARY**



**TRANSFERRED FROM THE
BUREAU FOR RESEARCH
IN
MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT**

Building Code of Baltimore

**Being Ordinance No. 155 of the Mayor and City
Council of Baltimore, Approved
July 6, 1908**

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF

EDWARD D. PRESTON, INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS

with a Comprehensive Index

PREPARED BY

CHARLES PIELERT, OF THE BALTIMORE BAR

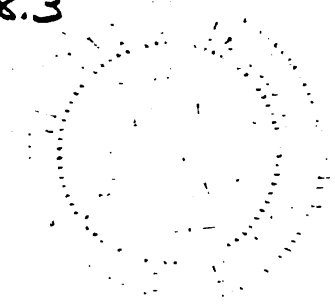
1908

HARRY W. WILLSON, PRINTER

406 North Paca Street

BALTIMORE

Eng 609.08.3



HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
RECEIVED THROUGH THE
BUREAU FOR RESEARCH IN
MUNICIPAL GOVERNMENT
1931

COPYRIGHT, 1908,
BY THE MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL
OF BALTIMORE

BUILDING REGULATIONS.

An ordinance repealing and re-ordaining with amendments Article VII of the Baltimore City Code of 1893, title "Buildings."

SECTION 1. Be it ordained by the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore, That Article VII of the Baltimore City Code of 1893, title "Buildings," be and the same is hereby repealed *in toto*, and re-ordained with amendments, so as to read as follows:

ARTICLE VII.

BUILDINGS.

INTRODUCTION.

SECTION 2.

- 1 PAR. 1. The following provisions relating to the construction, alteration, repair and removal of buildings, together with any future changes therein, shall constitute and be known as the BUILDING CODE OF BALTIMORE, and may be cited as such. Title established.
- 2 PAR. 2. No wall, structure, building or part thereof shall hereafter be erected; no elevators, hoists, plumbing, gas-fitting, heating or electrical appliances in any building, structure or premises, shall be installed in All construction to conform to requirements of Code.
- 3 whole or in part; no excavation shall be made for a building or other structure or for any appurtenance thereto; no power shall be generated or operated, and no building shall be used except in conformity with the provisions of this Article.
- 4 PAR. 3. No building already erected or hereafter constructed shall be demolished, raised, moved, repaired, altered, built upon or added to in any manner in violation of the provisions of this Article. Same, as to alterations, repairs, etc.

Section 2, Par. 1—3.

Pending
construc-
tion.

PAR. 4. Buildings for which permits have been issued and work started before the date upon which this Article takes effect may be finished under the provisions of the laws hereby in this Article repealed.

5

Territory in
which Code
operates.

PAR. 5. These provisions shall apply to all construction within the corporate limits of the City of Baltimore, excepting United States Government and State property.

6

DUTIES OF INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS.

SECTION 3.

To consider
applications,
plans, etc.

PAR. 1. The Inspector of Buildings shall receive applications, examine plans and grant permits for the erection, construction, alteration, repair and removal of buildings.

7

To make in-
spections.

PAR. 2. He shall inspect, or cause to be inspected, all works of construction, old walls and dangerous buildings, warehouses and buildings used for manufacturing purposes, theatres and other public buildings, tenements, apartment houses, lodging houses, hotels, vaults, cisterns and other excavations on public and private grounds, temporary or detached constructions and all elevators and fire-escapes, electrical construction and work, steam plants and all other work provided for hereinafter in the City of Baltimore in accordance with the provisions of this Article.

8

Scope of such
inspections.

9

To interpret
Code.

PAR. 3. He shall determine the application and interpretation of this Article, and he shall also pass upon every question relating to the method of construction or the

10

materials used in the erection, repair or alteration of any building or of any part of a building in the City of Baltimore.

- 11** PAR. 4. He shall make such rules and regulations as apply to the control of his office force, keep accounts and records and make reports, all as provided for by law or ordinance, or as may be required or called for by the Mayor or by the City Council of Baltimore. Office and administrative duties.
- 12** PAR. 5. The Inspector of Buildings is hereby authorized and directed to make such rules and regulations for work and materials in the various constructions under this ordinance, and not inconsistent therewith, as may be necessary to carry out the requirements for public safety. Power as to rules and regulations.
- 13** PAR. 6. In addition to the duties imposed upon him by Section 80 of the City Charter, he shall determine if any building or structure in which five or more persons are employed have proper means of exit, and if not, he shall notify the owners, trustees or lessees of said building and direct what changes or repairs shall be made. Exits of certain buildings of public assemblage.
- 14** If any owners, trustees or lessees shall fail to comply with such notice within thirty days of the date thereof they shall be liable to a penalty of \$100.00 for non-compliance therewith and \$25.00 per day for each and every day thereafter that such repairs or changes are not made. Penalty.
- 15** PAR. 7. He shall also determine if such buildings, as well as those mentioned in Sections 80 and 280 of the City Charter, Defects in same menacing health.

May order
repairs
made.

have any other defects or impairments which endanger the health or safety of their occupants or menace surrounding property; if so, he shall notify the owners, trustees or lessees what repairs or changes in his judgment shall be made, and if any owners, trustees or lessees shall fail to comply with such a notice within thirty days of the date thereof, they shall be liable to a penalty of \$100.00 for non-compliance therewith and \$25.00 per day for each and every day thereafter that such repairs or changes are not made. If the requirements of the Inspector of Buildings shall seem to be burdensome or unnecessary, the owners, trustees or lessees may appeal in the mode provided in Section 10 of this Article, but the Inspector of Buildings may by written permission extend such thirty days' time limit whenever in his judgment it is necessary for the proper completion of such repairs or changes.

16

Appeal from
such order.

17

Municipal
contracts;
inspection
clause.

PAR. 8. In the specifications of all contracts for the erection, alteration or repair of any municipal building there shall be inserted a stipulation that the work to be done thereunder shall be subject to the supervision and approval of the Inspector of Buildings.

18

ORGANIZATION OF OFFICE

SECTION 4.

Personnel
of office.
force.

PAR. 1. The organization of the office of the Inspector of Buildings shall consist of an Assistant Inspector, a secretary and such examiners, inspectors, clerks, attendants and laborers as are provided for from year to year in the Ordinance of Estimates.

19

Section 3. Par. 7. 8.

20

All inspectors shall be proficient and have had at least five years practice in the particular line of work they shall be called upon to pass.

Inspectors;
qualifica-
tions.

APPLICATION FOR PERMITS.

SECTION 5.

21

PAR. 1. An application shall be made to the Inspector of Buildings for a permit before the erection of a building or construction of any kind is undertaken; before any cutting of any wall or any part of a structure for plumbing work, except as provided for by Section 48 of this ordinance; before any electrical work, elevator construction or the erection of any fire-escape, shed, platform or any temporary or detached structure is begun; before any areaway, vault, cistern or other excavation is made on any avenue, street, alley or other public or private ground, or any shop window, bay window, oriel window, steps, portico, column, pier, awning or any other structural or ornamental projection, the construction or erection of which shall be authorized by law or ordinance, shall be made to extend over or upon any such public or private ground; before any building is moved; before any roof is used for purpose of observation or entertainment for more than ten (10) persons; before any steam power boiler or engine, gas or gasoline engine, electric dynamo or motor of five horsepower or over, or any other power generator, or any machinery operated thereby is installed, or before any alterations or repairs of any kind whatever shall be made.

Required for
building con-
struction.

—plumbing work.

—cutting walls.

22

—electrical work.

—elevator con-
struction, etc..

23

—areaways, etc.

—other excava-
tions.

—shop, bay,
bow or
oriel
windows,
etc.

24

—moving of
build-
ings.

25

—power ma-
chinery,
or al-
terations
or re-
pairs.

Person to make application.	PAR. 2. The application shall be made by the owner, architect or an authorized agent of the owner.	26
How made.	The application shall be made on blanks furnished by the Inspector of Buildings in duplicate, and shall be accompanied by copies of the plans of the work proposed; such plans shall be properly drawn to scale with the usual construction data thereon, including character of foundations, etc. Prints, copies or tracings of all plans filed for application shall be made on cloth and shall be deposited with the department as permanent matter of record. Complete copies of specifications shall also be filed with the Inspector of Buildings.	27
Plans required.		28
Prints and tracings.		29
Additional data, etc.	PAR. 3. If required by the Inspector of Buildings, additional drawings and information shall be furnished after such plans have been examined, and no signs, lines, words, figures or coloring shall be erased, changed or added to any such plans or to any accompanying statements or specifications thereafter, except as hereinafter provided.	30
Dimensions required to be given.	PAR. 4. All important dimensions shall be figured, and plans for tenements, apartment houses, lodging houses and hotels shall include a plan for each floor with the sizes of all courts, shafts, windows, stairs, hallways and other rooms figured in detail.	31
Contents of blanks.	PAR. 5. The blanks shall cover all details not likely to be covered by the drawings, as the Inspector of Buildings may determine. They shall be filled out in ink, giving the full name and business address and the resi-	32

idence, with the street and number of the owner of the proposed structure.

- 33** PAR. 6. If the application is not made by the owner, it shall also state the authority of the person making the application and his business address and residence. When not made by owner.
- 34** PAR. 7. Every application for a permit for the construction of a new building shall state the proposed use of the building. Use of building to be stated.
- 35** PAR. 8. Every application for a permit for the construction of a new building shall state whether an old building will have to be demolished or not, and what the character of the supporting soil is supposed to be. Demolishing old building.
- 36** If the application is for electrical work, in whole or in part, the name of the electrician who will do the work, if known, shall be given; if not known, the name shall be added at a later date. Electrician to be named.
- 37** PAR. 9. Every application for a permit for the making of an areaway, vault, cistern or other excavation allowable by law or ordinance on an avenue, street, alley or any other public property or for the construction of a show window, bay window, oriel window, steps, portico, column, pier, awning, or any other extension to or from a building, upon or over any such public property, or for the erection of any shed, platform, retaining wall, fence, sign, or for any temporary or detached object or construction upon any such public ground shall be made separately on blanks furnished by the Inspector of Buildings. Construction upon, over, or under public ground; requirements.
- 38** Every such application shall be accompanied by plans and Plans to be furnished.

Board of Estimates to pass on same.	statements fully setting forth the character of the excavation, construction or erection, its proposed use and the amount which the applicant is willing to pay therefor. Every such application, with its accompanying plans and statements, with a report of the examination thereof made in the office of the Inspector of Buildings shall be filed before the Board of Estimates for their approval.	39
Power permits.	PAR. 10. Every application for a power permit shall describe the premises intended to be served and the character of the power and the machinery to be used. In case the application is for the use of electric power that will plainly in the judgment of the Inspector of Buildings not be or cause a nuisance to adjoining property owners, permits may be issued subject to such conditions as may be imposed under the provisions of the next succeeding section relating to such permits. In all other cases a notice of such application, naming a day and hour previous to which protests may be made in the office of the Inspector of Buildings, shall be inserted in one daily paper not less than three times by the Inspector of Buildings within the period of one week after the date of such application. Every such application shall be accompanied by a sum sufficient to pay the cost of such notice. Should no written protests or complaints be received, the Inspector of Buildings, after being satisfied that all conditions are favorable, shall issue a permit therefor, subject to such conditions as may be imposed under the provisions of the next succeeding section	40
Discretion of Inspector.		41
Advertisement of applications.		42
Costs thereof.		43
Issue of permit.		44

- 45** relating to such permits. Should any written protest be filed, the Inspector of Buildings shall investigate the same, and if in his opinion the objections are not well taken, he may in the exercise of his discretion grant the permit for the same, notwithstanding the protest may have been filed to
- 46** the granting of the same. Such permits shall be signed by the Inspector of Buildings himself and shall not be issued without having the Mayor's approval indorsed upon them, whether protests have been filed or not.
- 47** PAR. 11. If the said application describes the power of the proposed boiler as being of sufficient capacity to run an engine, dynamo or other machinery of more than twenty (20) horsepower, there shall be attached to said application, in addition to the matters above set forth, the following affidavit sworn to by the person, persons or corporation who are to own, lease or control the said machinery before a Justice of the Peace of the State of Maryland, in and for Baltimore
- 48** city or before a Notary Public: "I hereby make oath that during the time when the machinery described in the above application is in use it shall be always in the actual charge of a competent engineman." This
- 49** affidavit shall not be required for electric motors.
- 50** PAR. 12. All plans, specifications and statements shall be construed together; but in case difference between them shall be found, the statements sworn to, subject to such conditions as may be imposed by the Inspector of Buildings, shall govern.
- Written protests.
- Requisites of power permits.
- Affidavit, when required.
- Form of.
- Exception.
- Interpretation and construction of plans.

Groups of buildings.	PAR. 13. One application and one set of plans may be used for several separate buildings, provided they are exactly alike and adjoin each other under similar conditions.	51
Applications always required.	Applications shall be made in all cases of constructive work and in all cases where permits are required, no matter how small the work to be done.	52
Approval of applications.	PAR. 14. It shall be the duty of the Inspector of Buildings to examine and approve or reject every application within a reasonable time. If the application is rejected, the person making it shall be promptly notified of the fact with the reasons for the rejection after which he shall have an opportunity to so amend the plans and specifications as to remove the objections.	53

PERMITS.

SECTION 6.

When required.	PAR. 1. No building shall be constructed, added to or altered or repaired in any way, and no work relating thereto shall be performed after the passage of this Article without a general permit therefor signed by the Inspector of Buildings.	54
None given without application.	PAR. 2. No such permit shall be given until application has been made as provided in Section 5 of this Article, nor until the plans and specifications accompanying such application shall have been examined and found to conform to the requirements of this Article.	55

56

PAR. 3. A permit, however, may be given for the construction of a part of a building, or a part of an extension or an alteration where the application has been made as required in Section 5 of this Article, provided the plans and specifications relating thereto fully and satisfactorily cover the part of the construction for which such a partial permit is desired, and provided such a partial permit is in the judgment of the Inspector of Buildings necessary for the prompt execution of the work or otherwise desirable. In

Parts of buildings; preliminary permits.

57

any such case the general permit shall be given subsequently and the construction in question shall not proceed beyond the limits of the partial permit until a general permit is given.

Limits of work under.

58

PAR. 4. No permit shall be given for a new building, nor shall any permit be given for an addition to any building involving a proposed cost of over one hundred dollars, nor shall a permit be given for any alteration, involving a proposed cost of five hundred dollars or more until a license therefor from the Appeal Tax Court, as provided by Section 11 of this Article, shall be presented and recorded in a book kept for that purpose in the office of the Inspector of Buildings.

License from Appeal Tax Court; when required.

59

PAR. 5. No permit shall be given until all fees and taxes provided for by law or ordinance have been paid.

Fees and taxes must be paid.

60

PAR. 6. No general permit shall include the construction of a vault, cistern, areaway, or the making of any other excavation or improvement upon any avenue, street, alley,

Special permits; when required.

or other public or private property, or the extension of any show window, bay window, oriel window, steps, portico, column, pier, awning or other ornamental or structural projection over or upon such property.

Special permit
required—
for power.

PAR. 7. No such permit shall include facilities for the generation or the use of power.

61

No permit un-
less author-
ized by law.

PAR. 8. No such permit shall be given for any building or for the alteration or repair of any building upon any public or private property unless the construction, alteration or repair of such building shall be duly authorized by law or ordinance.

62

Restricted
buildings and
construction.

PAR. 9. No such permit shall be given for any building covered by the provisions of Section 47, Paragraph 8, of this Article unless the construction, alteration or repair of the same be authorized as therein provided.

63

Same.

PAR. 10. No such permit shall be given for any of the buildings named in Section 47, Par. 12, of this Article unless such building shall conform to the requirements thereof and its construction or erection be approved as therein provided.

64

Protested
permits; re-
quirements.

PAR. 11. No permit shall be given for any building to which objection has been filed as hereinafter provided unless such objection shall have been passed upon and the application approved by the Inspector of Buildings and the issuance of such permit is authorized by law or ordinance.

65

66

PAR. 12. A record shall be kept in a book in the office of the Inspector of Buildings of all general permits for new buildings, and in a separate book of all such permits for alterations, additions and repairs.

Record of permits; separate records.

67

PAR. 13. General permits shall state whether any electric lighting is included or not. If it is included, the name of the contractor as given in the application shall be stated. If it is not included, a special electric lighting permit shall be subsequently required; but no permit shall be given for electric lighting except the name of the contractor is stated therein. Every permit for electric lighting shall likewise be recorded in a separate book.

Electric lighting; information required.

68

Rules relating to.

69

PAR. 14. No permit shall be given for the alteration or repair of a building which in any way changes the grade of its occupancy unless the building as altered or repaired shall fully comply with the requirements of this Article for its changed grade of occupancy.

Grade changes.

70

PAR. 15. No electrical work shall be done, no electrical wires shall be placed and no electrical apparatus of any kind shall be installed in any building or structure except central and sub-stations of incorporated electric companies within the corporate limits of the city, or over or upon any avenue, street, alley or other public property within said limits without a permit signed by the Inspector of Buildings.

Electrical work, wiring, and apparatus.

Vaults and other excavations.

PAR. 16. No vault, cistern, areaway or other excavation, authorized by law or ordinance, upon any avenue, street, alley, or other public property shall be made without a separate permit signed by the Inspector of Buildings; no show window, bay window, oriel window, and no steps, portico, column, pier, awning or other ornamental or structural projections authorized by law or ordinance below a height of 10 feet above the sidewalk or pavement shall extend over or upon any such public property without a separate permit signed by the Inspector of Buildings, and no shed, platform, sign, temporary structure or detached construction or object of any kind shall be erected on any such public property without a separate street permit signed by the Inspector of Buildings.

71

Show, bay, and other windows, etc.

72

Separate permits required.

73

Vault extension or street permits;

PAR. 17. No such vault, extension or street permit shall be given unless the right to so use the avenue, street, alley or other public property has been granted by the Board of Estimates, and unless the payment of the money required therefor has been made and all other terms and conditions required by said Board shall have been complied with, except as provided for in Section 53 of this Article.

74

Board of Estimates to grant.

75

Old walls.
Party walls.

PAR. 18. No permit shall be given for the use of an old wall except in conformity with the provisions of Section 29 of this Article. No permit shall be given for the strengthening, repairing or rebuilding of a party wall or for the construction of an independent wall adjoining or enclosing a party wall except in conformity with the

76

- provisions of Section 29 of this Article.
- 77** Separate permits in such cases shall not be required, but the general permit shall state that the use of the old or party wall or the construction of an adjoining or enclosing independent wall is approved. General permit shall include.
- 78** PAR. 19. No elevator shall be erected, and no elevator shaft, appurtenance or machinery shall be changed or altered in any respect without a permit from the Inspector of Buildings, except as provided for in Section 39 of this Article. Elevators, shafts and machinery.
- 79** All permits for the alteration or construction of elevators, including elevator shafts, appurtenances or machinery, shall be recorded in a separate book kept for that purpose. Record of.
- 80** PAR. 20. All permits for fire-escapes shall likewise be kept in a separate book; but if they are to be constructed with other work Fire escapes.
- 81** special permits shall not be required. No fire-escapes shall be erected, altered or removed without a permit signed by the Inspector of Buildings. Permit required.
- 82** PAR. 21. No permit shall be given for a smoke pipe through a roof or floor except for a limited time, not exceeding sixty days, and all such smoke pipes shall be protected as directed by the Inspector of Buildings and special record kept of all such permits. Smoke pipes.
- 83** PAR. 22. Special permits shall be obtained and record kept for the moving of all buildings. Moving buildings.
- 84** PAR. 23. Special permits for open sheds, platforms, temporary structures, signs, fences, retaining walls. temporary electric Open sheds, platforms, etc.

Revocation of such permits on notice; penalty.	lamps or other temporary or detached constructions shall be signed by the Inspector of Buildings and recorded in a separate book kept for that purpose. All such special permits may be revoked on thirty days' written notice from the Inspector of Buildings, approved by the Mayor, to the owner or the person having charge thereof, and any person who shall refuse or neglect to conform to the requirements of such a notice shall be liable to a penalty of not more than \$50.00 for every day that such refusal or neglect shall continue after the expiration of the thirty days. No open shed, platform, temporary structure, sign, fence, retaining wall or other temporary or detached construction shall be erected without such a permit.	85
Permit required.		86
Heating boilers, hot air furnaces, etc.	PAR. 24. No heating boiler, hot-air furnaces over coffee roaster or other appliance in which similar fires are maintained shall be placed in a building previously constructed without a special permit from the Inspector of Buildings; but if such an appliance is constructed at the same time that the building is constructed it may be included in the general permit. All special permits for heating shall be returned to the Inspector of Buildings at the time of the first inspection covered by the permit in question.	87
Special permits required.		88
Power permits; revocation of.	PAR. 25. Power permits, including permits for steam-power boilers or engines, gas or gasoline engines, electric dynamos and motors and all other power generators, and all machinery operated thereby, may be re-	89

- voked on ninety days' written notice from the Inspector of Buildings, approved by the Mayor, to the owner or person having charge thereof, provided in the judgment of the Inspector of Buildings the provisions of law or ordinance in relation to such permits or in relation to such methods or means of power or of any ordinance relating to the storage of fuel are not complied with, and any person who shall refuse or neglect to conform to the requirements of such a notice, or shall fail to remove such machinery when required to do so by the Inspector of Buildings, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than \$50.00 for every day that such refusal or neglect shall continue after the expiration of ninety days. A separate record shall be kept of all power permits and no steam-boiler or engine, gas or gasoline engine, electric dynamo or motor of five horsepower or over, or any other power generator, or any machinery to be operated thereby, shall be installed without such a permit signed by the Inspector of Buildings.
- 90** Penalty for violating notice.
- 91** Separate record of power permits.
- 92** PAR. 26. No such permit shall be granted until the application therefor shall have been advertised as provided in Section 5 of this Article. Advertisement of permits.
- 93** No permit shall be given for the use of a roof as a place of observation or for any other purpose for which numbers of persons may come together unless the statements and plans filed with the application or the information on file in the office of the Inspector of Buildings cover the construction of the roof in question, and no permit Roofs; permit for use of

shall be given unless in the judgment of the Inspector of Buildings the enclosure on the roof, its strength and its means of exit are all satisfactory for the purposes and uses for which the permit is given. Such permits shall not be required for ten or less persons, and the total number of persons allowed on the roof shall be named in the permit.

Safes, machinery or other weights.

PAR. 27. No safes, machinery or other weights beyond allowances as called for in Section 19 shall be placed or installed in any building or on any floor thereof without a permit therefor being first obtained from the Inspector of Buildings.

94

Alterations, as repairs; penalty.

PAR. 28. Any owner or person managing or controlling a building, or any contractor or employee who shall make any alteration under the guise of repairs shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$100.00 for each and every offense. No

95

Repairs, requirements for.

repairs, however, shall be made to construction which do not conform to the provisions of this Article. In all such cases the changes required shall constitute an alteration and shall conform to all the requirements of this Article.

96

Objections to permits.

PAR. 29. Written objection may be made to the granting of any permit by the Inspector of Buildings, and if as the result of such objection any conditions or requirements are imposed by him, the permit shall conform thereto, and the plans and specifications shall be amended to meet such conditions and requirements.

97

- 98** PAR. 30. In all cases where permits are issued by the Inspector of Buildings, conditioned upon the written consent of the property owners or residents, the document containing such written consent must be made a permanent record of the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Written consent of property owners to permanent record.
- 99** PAR. 31. Amendments to plans and specifications may be made after a permit has been granted, but every such amendment shall require a separate application on a blank furnished by the Inspector of Buildings, accompanied by suitable plans and information, which shall be examined and approved by the Inspector of Buildings before the work covered by such amendment has been begun. Amendments to plans and specifications.
- 100** PAR. 32. Every application for a permit for a new building, alteration or repairing of any structure three stories or more in height shall state what protection will be provided to the sidewalk, but the Inspector of Buildings may require additional protection during the progress of the work if in his judgment additional protection is desirable, Sidewalk protection; permit to state.
- 101** PAR. 33. One copy of all permits and all amendments thereto shall be filed with the application as a permanent record in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Copies of permits to be filed.
- 102** PAR. 34. All permits herein provided for shall expire by limitation of time in one year after date of signature if no actual work has been done thereunder. Limitation for permits.

General pen-
alties relat-
ing to per-
mits.

PAR. 35. Any owner or other person in charge of a structure who shall undertake any work without a permit as required by this section, or who shall fail to comply with any of the conditions or requirements of any permit issued by the Inspector of Buildings, shall be liable to a penalty of \$50.00, and where the offense is a continuing one shall be liable to a further penalty of \$10.00 for each day such violation continues, except where in a particular case a different penalty is prescribed in this Article.

103

Approval or
disapproval
of Inspector
to be in
writing.

PAR. 36. Whenever the approval or disapproval of the Inspector of Buildings, or a notice of such approval or disapproval shall be given in accordance with the provisions of this Article it shall be in writing on blanks prepared therefor.

104

INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

SECTION 7.

Market
houses.

PAR. 1. Every market house and other buildings belonging to the City of Baltimore shall be inspected once by the Inspector of Buildings each year. The conditions of

105

Report of
condition of.

every such building shall be carefully noted and a detailed report of every such inspection shall be made to the Mayor. All repairs and alterations which in the judgment of the Inspector of Buildings are desirable shall be described and a detailed estimate of their cost shall be made.

106

Repairs and
alterations
to.

107

Theatres and
public
buildings.

PAR. 2. Every theatre and every public building shall be inspected as provided in Section 43 of this Article and a record of

108

every such inspection shall be kept in a separate book for that purpose.

- 109** PAR. 3. Every building or place reported to be in a dangerous condition or which is suspected of being so shall be inspected by the Inspector of Buildings, or by an inspector acting under his direction, and reports of all such inspections shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Dangerous buildings.
- 110** PAR. 4. The buildings mentioned in Sections 80 and 280 of the City Charter and every warehouse used for manufacturing purposes in which five or more persons are employed shall be inspected at least once every four years by the Inspector of Buildings, or by an inspector acting under his direction. Buildings mentioned in Sections 80 and 280 of City Charter.
- 111** He shall ascertain if such buildings have proper means of exit and if they otherwise conform to the requirements of law or ordinance, and a report of all such inspections shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Exits required.
- 112** PAR. 5. Every areaway, vault, cistern or other excavation and every shed, platform or other temporary or detached structure or object erected on a street, alley or other public ground by the authority of law or ordinance shall be inspected immediately after its completion, and a report of every such inspection shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Arcaways, vaults, cisterns and excavations generally.

Elevators and
fire escapes.

PAR. 6. Elevators and fire-escapes shall be inspected as provided in Sections 39 and 40 of this Article, and reports of all such inspections shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings.

113

Heating boilers
and hot-air
furnaces.

PAR. 7'. Heating boilers and hot-air furnaces shall be inspected as provided for in Section 35 of this Article, and reports of all such inspections shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings.

114

New buildings,
alterations,
repairs, etc.

PAR. 8. All new buildings and all alterations, repairs and additions to buildings previously constructed, including old and party walls, foundations, excavations and electrical facilities shall be inspected from time to time during the progress of work thereon as may be determined by the Inspector of Buildings.

115

Power boilers,
steam, gas,
and other en-
gines.

PAR. 9. The conditons under which steam power boilers and engines, gas and gasoline engines, electric dynamos and motors and other generators and the machinery relating thereto are constructed shall also be inspected from time to time during their installation as may be determined by the Inspector of Buildings.

116

Violations;
report of.

PAR. 10. If violations of any of the provisions of this Article, or of any law or ordinance supplementing or superseding its provisions are found, they shall be promptly reported and the location and character of the violation shall be fully stated. If possible, the names of the owner, occupants, architect and contractor shall be given. A record shall be made of all such violations in books kept for that purpose.

117

Report and
record there-
of.

118

- 119** PAR. 11. All tests of new materials and of cements shall be made as directed by the Inspector of Buildings. All tests of cement shall conform to the standard of the American Society of Civil Engineers. Tests.
- 120** PAR. 12. The requirements of Sections 5, 6 and 7, sub-titled "Application, Permits, Inspections and Tests," shall not apply to excavations for gas and water mains, except the said excavations run parallel to and within a distance of four (4) feet from any foundation or wall of any structure. Excavations for gas and water mains.
- 121** PAR. 13. Standpipes and hose in all buildings shall be inspected at least once in every three months and a practical test made thereof, and should there be indicated by such inspection any defect or impairment such imperfect conditions shall be made sound at once. Standpipes and hose; tests.

RULES AND REGULATIONS FOR MISCELLANEOUS PURPOSES.

SECTION 8.

- 122** PAR. 1. The Inspector of Buildings shall be empowered to permit the use of new methods of construction, electrical or elevator equipment not herein provided for, when after proposed examinations and tests by him said methods are found to be in conformity with good practice and the spirit and intent of this Code. New methods of construction, etc.

NEW MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.

Application
for use of
required.

SECTION 9.

PAR. 1. If any person shall desire to use materials or new or unusual methods of construction which are safe and acceptable and according to the spirit of this Article, though not in accordance with the strict letter of its requirements, or if for any reason it is difficult to comply with the exact provisions of this Article, he may make an application to the Inspector of Buildings for permission to use the desired materials or methods or to avoid the difficulty of complying with the exact provisions of this Article. In every such case the Inspector of Buildings shall fix an early date when the application shall be considered. The applicant or his authorized representative may present his reasons for a favorable consideration of his application in writing. The Inspector of Buildings shall render a decision as soon as possible, and such decision shall be final.

123

Consideration
of.

124

Decision to be
rendered.

125

APPEALS FROM DECISIONS OF INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS.

When and in
what cases
appeals will
lie.

SECTION 10.

PAR. 1. Should the owner or trustees of any building or premises, or the authorized agent of such owner or trustee or the architect or builder in charge of and responsible for the construction of any building object to any order or decision in relation to the materials or

126

methods required to be used by the provisions of this Article, or in relation to any duty or liability imposed upon the persons named by the provisions of this Article, or in relation to any matter or thing to be done in conformity therewith left by the provisions of this Article, to the approval or disapproval or control of the Inspector of Buildings, they may appeal as set forth in the next succeeding section of this Article.

PROCEDURE.

- 127** PAR. 2. The person or persons so appealing shall file with the Inspector of Buildings a declaration of the contention with a deposit of forty-five (\$45.00) dollars to cover a fee of an examining commission within twenty-four hours of the service of the notice relating thereto; the said declaration shall state the exact character of the contention and reasons therefor, and shall name a man who will serve as one of a commission of three referees or arbitrators to be commissioned by the Inspector of Buildings to determine the point or points at issue; the Inspector of Buildings shall appoint a second arbitrator, and the two thus nominated shall select a third arbitrator; should such arbitrators decline to act or fail to select a third arbitrator as aforesaid within forty-eight hours of the receipt of their credentials from the Inspector of Buildings, other arbitrators shall be selected and appointed in like manner in their stead. All of said referees or arbitrators shall be disinterested parties and shall be competent builders, architects or engineers or master mechanics, as the case may be; but in every case they must
- Deposit of fee required.
- Declaration of contention.
- Arbitrators.
- When arbitrators decline to act.
- Qualifications of arbitrators.

Duties of commission.	have practical experience in the trade, profession or line of business under which such work is disputed. The commission so constituted and appointed shall examine the property, matter or thing in contention and shall pass upon all points at issue separately, and the decision thereon shall be in writing, signed by all or two of said referees; said decision shall be filed with the Inspector of Buildings within three days after the appointment of the third arbitrator aforesaid, unless upon the request of the majority of the commission the time shall be extended by the Inspector of Buildings.	132
Decision; when to be filed.		133
Compensation of arbitra- tors.	PAR. 3. The said arbitrators shall each receive fifteen (\$15.00) dollars for their services. If the appeal is completely sustained, their services shall be paid by the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore and the money deposited shall be returned. If the appeal is not sustained, the money so deposited shall be used to pay the fee of said commission. The provisions of this section shall not be construed to lessen in any way the responsibility of parties appealing for any accident that may happen pending the determination of such appeal.	134
Cost of ap- peal.		135
Return of deposit.		136
Liability of parties.		137

LICENSE FROM APPEAL TAX COURT.

SECTION II.

When re- quired.	PAR. 1. Every person making application for a permit for the construction of a new building or for an addition involving a proposed cost of over \$100.00. or for an alteration to a building already constructed in-	138
---------------------	---	-----

- 139 involving a proposed cost of \$500.00 or over, shall obtain a license from the Appeal Tax Court therefor. Every such license shall be granted under the regulations of the Appeal Tax Court, except that nothing shall be required to be furnished by the applicant except a statement regarding the character of the permit wanted, the use of the proposed structure and the proposed cost thereof. Conditions of license.
- 140 PAR. 2. Every failure to use the materials or methods of construction required by this Article or to otherwise comply with its constructive provisions shall constitute a violation. Violations of Code defined.
- 141 PAR. 3. Whenever such a violation shall be reported, or whenever it shall come to his notice that such a violation has occurred, unless otherwise specially provided, the Inspector of Buildings shall serve a notice of violation upon the owner of the premises in question or upon the architect or upon the authorized agent of the owner. Notice of violation to be served.
- 142 PAR. 4. Every such notice shall state the character of the violation and the requirements of the Inspector of Buildings in relation thereto, or where such notice is served in conformity with the provisions of this Article governing a particular case, it shall conform to such provision. It shall be signed by the Inspector of Buildings and the date of signature shall be given. It shall be delivered to the person to whom it is addressed by an employee in the office of the Inspector of Buildings as soon there- Contents of notice.
- 143 Inspector to sign.

Service of
notice.

after as possible. If the person in question cannot be found, it shall be delivered to the person who has charge of the work to which it relates, or if he cannot be found, it shall be posted upon the premises, and every such notice and the disposition thereof shall be recorded in the office of the Inspector of Buildings.

144

Penalty for
violation of
notice.

PAR. 5. The requirements of such notice shall be complied with within ten days of the date thereof, and if they are not complied with within that time, the owner, the authorized agent of the owner and the person in responsible charge of the work in question shall severally be liable to a penalty of \$10.00 therefor and \$25.00 additional for each and every day thereafter that such requirements be not complied with.

145

Extension of
times of
notice.

PAR. 6. The Inspector of Buildings may extend the period of ten days if in his judgment a longer time is required or if in his judgment there is other sufficient reason therefor.

146

Appeal;
effect of.

PAR. 7. The owner or the architect, or the authorized agent of the owner on whom the notice was served, may appeal from the action of the Inspector of Buildings in relation thereto, as provided in Section 10 of this Article, in which case the appeal shall suspend all proceedings under the notice until the several matters at issue or in dispute are determined in accordance with the procedure set forth in Section 10 of this Article.

147

- 148** PAR. 8. When the requirements of such a notice shall be complied with, or the requirements of the commission in pursuance with Section 10 of this Article shall be complied with, the Inspector of Buildings shall notify the person to whom the original notice was given that the violation has been removed, and the facts of such removal shall be recorded in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Removal of restrictions; notice of.
- 149** PAR. 9. If the requirements of the Inspector of Buildings or of said commission in reference to any such notice are not complied with within the time limit thereof, or within any extension to it that shall have been made, the Inspector of Buildings shall notify the Board of Police Commissioners for the City of Baltimore, or the president thereof, of the facts in the case and of the liability of penalty that has been incurred. Notice to Board of Police Commissioners; when to be given.
- 150** PAR. 10. In case any other liability of penalty under this Article shall come to his knowledge, the Inspector of Buildings shall likewise notify the Board of Police Commissioners for the City of Baltimore, or the president thereof, of the facts in the case. Same as to violations generally.
- 151** All such notices to the Board of Police Commissioners for the City of Baltimore, or the president thereof, shall be made in writing and shall be delivered by an employee in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Notices to be in writing.

COLLECTION OF FINES, PENALTIES AND EXPENSES

SECTION 12.

Inspector to
enforce
provisions.

PAR. 1. It shall be the duty of the Inspector of Buildings to carry into effect the provisions of this section in all cases embraced within its operations.

152

Penalties,
costs and
expenses.

PAR. 2. Except when otherwise provided in this Code, whenever under the provisions of this Article a penalty is incurred for any violation of any of its provisions, or whenever under the provisions of this Article it is made the duty of the Inspector of Buildings to proceed with the enforcement of certain safety or other regulations, or any order or decision of the Inspector of Buildings in relation to any building or other structure or any work, materials or construction, matter or thing in relation to any building or any other structure, and such enforcement involves the expenditure of money for work, labor and materials, advertising and other expenses incidental thereto, the amount or amounts of such penalty or penalties or expense shall be and become a debt against each and every person interested in the property, to be recovered as hereinafter provided, and when so recovered shall be paid to the Comptroller.

153

—to become a
debt against
property.

154

Debt to be a
lien.

PAR. 3. After the Inspector of Buildings has completed his work under such proceedings and the amount of the penalty incurred or the amount of expenses to which the corporation has been put by such enforcement of said provisions of this Article shall be

155

- unpaid, the said penalty or expenses or both shall forthwith become a lien upon the lot or premises in respect to which such liability was incurred, or upon the specific property against which under any provisions of this Article a lien may be created. When judgment in due course of time shall have been obtained for said amount, or for any one of them against the owner or owners of the premises, said property shall be sold under due legal process.
- 156** Enforcement of lien by sale of property.
- 157** PAR. 4. When there is no occupier of the property and the owner or owners or agent or agents thereof do not reside in the City of Baltimore, or if any property chargeable as aforesaid shall be owned by any person or persons or corporation not resident within the limits of the State of Maryland, it shall be the duty of the Inspector of Buildings to expose for sale and sell the same at public auction to the highest bidder for cash; provided that before the Inspector of Buildings shall proceed to sell as aforesaid, he shall give notice of such sale in three of the daily newspapers of the city, together with a particular description of the property proposed to be sold, by advertisement published twice a week for three successive weeks, and he shall deduct from the proceeds of said sale all costs, charges and expenses attendant thereon, as well as the amount of the penalties or expenses incurred and in arrear under the provisions of this Article, and place the balance in the City Treasury to the credit of the owner of the ground or such other party or parties as may be legally entitled thereto.
- 158** In case of vacant property and non-resident owners.
- 159** Notice of sale required.
- Proceeds of sale.

NOTICE.**SECTION 13.**

Term "owner" defined where "notice to owner" is required to be given.

PAR. 1. Whenever any person or persons shall be in actual possession of or have charge, care or control of any property within the city, as executor, executrix or executors, administrators, administratrix, trustee or trustees, guardian or guardians, agent or agents, such person or persons shall be deemed and taken to be the owner or owners of such property within the true intent and meaning of the several ordinances of the city, and shall be bound to comply with the provisions of any ordinances of the city in relation to buildings; or any other structure erected or in process of erection within the corporate limits of the city or in relation to building construction, materials or methods so far as the same may affect such property, in the same manner and under the same penalties, fines, forfeitures and expense as if such person or persons were actually the owner or owners of such property, and notice to any such person or persons of any order or decision of the Inspector of Buildings shall be deemed and taken to be as good and sufficient notice as if such person or persons were actually the owners of the property.

160

When notice is sufficient.

161

DEFINITIONS.**SECTION 14.**

Of words, etc., hereinafter given.

PAR. 1. The definition contained in Section 14 of this Article shall be the meanings of the respective words and expressions wherever used in this Article and in their use by the Inspector of Buildings.

162

Sections 13, 14, Par. 1.

- 163** PAR. 2. The term "Fire-proof Buildings" shall apply to all buildings in which the principal parts are made of incombustible materials, but not including fire-proofed wood. In all such buildings the walls, floors, roofs, furrings, ceilings, stairs and elevator enclosures, excepting only the finish of the floors, shall be made entirely of the incombustible material. The body of all partitions in such buildings shall likewise be made incombustible, and all structural members of metal shall be protected from fire by a covering, the material of which shall be entirely incombustible, not injuriously affected by water, and a slow conductor of heat.
- "Fire-proof buildings."
- specifications for.
- partitions and metal members.
- 166** PAR. 3. The term "Slow-burning Building" shall apply to all buildings in which the exterior walls are made entirely of brick, stone or concrete, and the floors, roof and interior supports are made of large size timbers with no concealed spaces.
- "Slow-burning building."
- 167** PAR. 4. The term "Ordinary Masonry Building" shall apply to all buildings in which the exterior walls are made of brick, stone or concrete, and the floors and roof are made of ordinary wood construction.
- "Ordinary Masonry Building."
- 168** PAR. 5. The term "Frame Building" shall apply to all buildings the exterior walls of which are constructed of wood. Wood buildings sheathed with boards and covered with four inches of brick work shall be rated as frame buildings. Wood frames covered with metal or lathed and plastered on the outside shall be rated as frame buildings.
- "Frame Building."
- Wood frames.
- 169**

"Dwelling."

PAR. 6. The term "Dwelling" shall apply to every building which shall be used as the home or residence of not more than two separate, distinct families, and in which not more than fifteen rooms shall be used for the accommodation of boarders, and no part of which shall be used for a store or any other business purpose.

170

"Apartment House."

PAR. 7. The term "Apartment House" shall apply to every building which is used as the home or residence of three or more families living independently of each other, and each having its own separate kitchen, set bath tub and water closet.

171

"Tenement."

PAR. 8. The term "Tenement" shall apply to every house, building or portion thereof which is rented, leased, let or hired out to be occupied or is occupied as the home or residence of more than three families living independently of one another and doing their own cooking on the premises, or by more than two families on a floor so living or cooking, but having a common right in the halls, stairways, yards, water closets or privies, or some of them.

172

"Lodging House."

PAR. 9. The term "Lodging House" shall apply to any house or building or portion thereof in which persons are harbored or received or lodged for hire for a single night, or for less than a week at one time, or any part of which is let to any person to sleep in for any time less than a week.

173

"Hotel."

PAR. 10. The term "Hotel" shall apply to every building or part thereof used for supplying food or shelter to residents or

174

guests and having a general public dining room or cafe or both, and containing also more than fifteen sleeping rooms above the first story.

- 175** PAR. 11. The term "Office Building" shall apply to every building which shall be divided into rooms and used for business purposes, no part of which shall be used for living purposes, excepting only for the janitor and his family. "Office Building."
- 176** PAR. 12. The term "Warehouse" shall apply to every building or part thereof used solely for the sale or storage of merchandise. "Warehouse."
- 177** PAR. 13. The term "Public Building" shall apply to every building used as a place of public assemblage or as a place of public resort. Churches, theatres, schools, railway stations and department stores shall be rated as public buildings. Halls and other large rooms used as places of public assembly for amusement, instruction or otherwise. "Public Building."
- 178** Churches, theatres.
- 179** Other places of assemblage.
- 180** PAR. 14. The term "Bearing Wall" shall apply to all walls carrying floors or other structural members. "Bearing Wall."
- 181** PAR. 15. The term "Non-Bearing Wall" shall apply to all walls which do not carry floors or other structural members. "Non-bearing Wall."

"Supported Wall."	PAR. 16. The term "Supported Wall" shall apply to all walls carried upon or supported by steel or reinforced concrete girders, carried on piers or on protected iron or steel columns, or by steel frame construction.	182
"Foundation Wall."	PAR. 17. The term "Foundation Wall" shall apply to all walls and piers built below the curb level, or below the tier of beams nearest to the curb level, and carrying the walls, piers, beams, girders or columns of a building.	183
"Retaining Wall."	PAR. 18. The term "Retaining Wall" shall apply to all walls below ground constructed for the purpose of holding back or supporting the adjoining earth. Retaining walls may carry sidewalks, floors or roofs at or near the level of the ground.	184
"Party Wall."	PAR. 19. The term "Party Wall" shall apply to all walls dividing adjoining premises and used in common by both.	185
"Division Wall."	PAR. 20. The term "Division Wall" shall apply to all inside walls of structural importance.	186
"Partition or Partition Walls."	PAR. 21. The term "Partition or Partition Walls" shall apply to all interior walls in frame construction and to all interior walls in other buildings which are not structurally important. Partition walls shall not be bearing walls.	187
"Fire Walls."	PAR. 22. The term "Fire Walls" shall apply to all walls in fire-proof, slow-burning and ordinary masonry buildings built for the purpose of fire resistance. All internal	188

- 189** fire walls are division walls. Fire walls may or may not be bearing walls. All party walls are also fire walls. "Internal Walls."
- 190** PAR. 23. The term "Dead Wall" shall apply to a wall without openings. "Dead Wall."
- 191** PAR. 24. The term "External Walls" shall apply to the outer walls enclosing a building. "External Walls."
- 192** PAR. 25. The height of a building shall be measured from the curb level at the centre of the front of the building to the top of the highest point of the roof beams. Where the walls of a building do not adjoin a street then the height of a building shall be measured from the average level of the ground adjoining the walls, instead of from the street curb. Height of buildings—measurement of.
- 193** PAR. 26. The height of a wall carried on iron, steel or reinforced concrete girders which are supported by columns or piers or by other walls shall be measured from the top of the girder. Height of walls—same.
- 194** PAR. 27. The height of a story, except the top story, shall be the distance from the finished floor line in that story to the finished floor line in the story above. The height of a story in the clear shall be the distance from the finished floor line to the general line of finished ceiling. The height of the top story shall be the top story in the clear. Height of stories.
- 195** PAR. 27. The height of a story, except the top story, shall be the distance from the finished floor line in that story to the finished floor line in the story above. The height of a story in the clear shall be the distance from the finished floor line to the general line of finished ceiling. The height of the top story shall be the top story in the clear. Same — in the clear.
- 196** PAR. 28. The length of a building shall be measured in the direction of the greatest linear dimension, and the width of a building shall be measured at right angles to its length. Length of buildings.

"Cellar" or "Basement."	PAR. 29. The term "Cellar" or "Basement" shall apply to the lower story of any building or house of which one-half or more of the height from the floor to the ceiling is below the level of the street adjoining.	197
"First Story."	PAR. 30. The term "First Story" shall apply to the lower story of a building if more than one-half the height of the story in the clear is above the level of the street adjoining, or if there is a basement in the building the term shall apply to the story above the basement.	198
"First Floor."	PAR. 31. The term "First Floor" shall apply to the floor of the first story.	199
"Vault."	PAR. 32. The term "Vault" shall apply to any underground construction outside of the area of the first story which is connected to the building as an integral part of it.	200
"Footing."	PAR. 33. The term "Footing" shall apply to all that part of a foundation wall or pier below the beginning of its spread.	201
"Pier."	PAR. 34. The term "Pier" shall apply to any isolated mass of brick, stone or concrete masonry of structural importance.	202
"Attic. Story."	PAR. 35. The term "Attic Story" shall apply to any story situated wholly or partly in the roof.	203
"Court."	PAR. 36. The term "Court" shall apply to any enclosed space wholly or partially surrounded by a building and too large to be properly considered a shaft.	204

- 205** PAR. 37. The term "Show Window" shall apply to a store window in which goods are displayed. "Show Window."
- 206** PAR. 38. The term "Bay Window" shall apply to a window which projects from an exterior wall at any story for any purpose other than for display of goods. "Bay Window."
- 207** PAR. 39. The term "Oriel Window" shall apply to a window which projects from an exterior wall with a cantilevered or bracketed support. "Oriel Window."
- 208** PAR. 40. The term "Building Line" shall apply to the outside line of the walls of a building at the ground level. If the building is built adjoining a street or an alley, the term building line shall apply to the street or alley line as established by law or ordinance. "Building Line."
- 209** PAR. 41. The term "Terra Cotta" when used alone shall apply to the hand-moulded, baked clay material used for the architectural decoration and construction of walls. "Terra Cotta."
- 210** PAR. 42. The term "Hard Terra Cotta Fire-proofing" shall apply to all clay fire-proofing material that is manufactured without sawdust. "Hard Terra Cotta."
- 211** PAR. 43. The term "Semi-porous Terra Cotta Fire-proofing" shall apply to all clay fire-proof material having twenty per cent. of sawdust, measured by volume, mixed with eighty per cent. of clay. "Semi-porous Terra Cotta."

- "Porous Terra Cotta."** PAR. 44. The term "Porous Terra Cotta Fire-proofing" shall apply to all clay fire-proof material having fifty per cent of sawdust, measured by volume, mixed with fifty per cent. of clay. **212**
- "Steel Frame Construction."** PAR. 45. The term "Steel Frame Construction" shall apply to every metal frame used for the support of a building. In such construction the columns shall carry the loads and the walls shall be supported at each floor. The steel frame shall include all the cast and wrought iron, as well as steel used in its construction. **213**
- "Girder."** PAR. 46. The term "Girder" in floor construction shall apply to all beams that are used for the support of other beams. **214**
- "Reinforced Concrete Construction."** PAR. 47. The term "Reinforced Concrete Construction" shall apply to all concrete used in the construction of posts, beams, lintels, girders, arches, walls and floors, roofs and ceilings which are strengthened by iron or steel mesh, wires, cables, bars, or shapes imbedded in the concrete. **215**
- "Dead Load."** PAR. 48. The term "Dead Load" shall apply to and include the weight of the walls, floors, etc., of a building, including all permanent construction. **216**
- "Live Load."** PAR. 49. The term "Live Load" shall apply to and include all weights in a building other than dead loads. Such loads shall include temporary construction, furniture and people. **217**
- "Building."** PAR. 50. The term "Building" shall apply to any structure which can be occupied **218**

for living purposes, or for business or pleasure or for shelter.

219 PAR. 51. The term "Alteration" shall apply to any operation within or about or to any addition to a structure which modifies its situation, plan, manner of construction or kind of materials, or in any way changes the grade of its occupancy. "Alteration."

220 PAR. 52. The term "Repairs" shall apply to any operation within or about a structure undertaken for its maintenance and which does not change the construction and materials sufficiently to constitute an alteration. "Repairs."

221 PAR. 53. The term "Fence" shall apply to any structure erected to enclose a ground area. "Fence."

222 PAR. 54. The term "Alley" shall apply to any public thoroughfare or private way less than 30 feet in width. "Alley."

FIRE LIMITATIONS AND HEIGHTS OF BUILDINGS.

SECTION 15.

223 PAR. 1. No frame building or other wood structure shall be built hereafter in the city of Baltimore within the following limits; Beginning from the intersection of the eastern and southern city limits on the east;

224 thence north to the intersection of the eastern limits and to intersect a line drawn easterly with and continuing the line of the north side of Twenty-sixth street; thence westerly, reversing said line, and bounding on the north side of said Twenty-sixth street

Frame Building prohibited.

Prohibited area.

and continuing said line until it intersects the easternmost side of the Reisterstown turnpike road; thence southwesterly by a direct line to the intersection of the southern limit of the city and the easternmost side of Gwynn's Falls; thence along the southern boundaries to the place of beginning.

Height of
buildings
limited.

PAR. 2. No building shall be made more than 175 feet high, except towers, spires and belfries in fire-proof buildings may extend to a greater height.

225

Tenement
and apart-
ment
houses.

PAR. 3. No tenement or apartment house shall be made more than ten stories and a basement, nor more than 125 feet high, and no tenement or apartment house shall be more than five stories and a basement, nor more than 70 feet high without being made a fire-proof building.

226

Buildings
over 85
feet.

PAR. 4. Every building more than 85 feet in height shall be made a fire-proof building.

227

Frame build-
ing.

PAR. 5. No frame building shall be made more than three stories high, except spires and belfries of churches outside of the fire district may be constructed of wood to the height of 125 feet above the curb.

228

Occupants of
frame build-
ings limited.

PAR. 6. No frame building used as a tenement or apartment house shall be made for occupancy by more than six families, and no frame building shall be made for occupancy as a hotel or lodging house.

229

Certain build-
ings to be
fire-proof.

PAR. 7. Every building more than 45 feet or three stories in height hereafter altered or erected within the corporate limits of the

230

City of Baltimore and used as a hotel, lodging house, school, theatre, hospital or institution for the care or treatment of persons shall be made a fire-proof building.

- 231** PAR. 8. The first story of every non-fire-proof building three stories in height or more hereafter altered or erected in the City of Baltimore and used as an apartment house or tenement shall be made fire-proof, as required for fire-proof buildings. The entire floor construction over the first story
- 232** shall likewise be made fire-proof. If the building has a basement and the story above the basement is used for a store or for any other general business purpose, for offices, both the basement and the story above, with the floor over it, shall be made fire-proof.
- 233** PAR. 9. Outside of the fire district a clear open space not less than 10 feet wide shall be reserved on each side of each frame building, and this space shall be entirely upon the lot belonging to the building in question. There shall not be less than 20 feet between
- 234** any frame buildings, and no other buildings of any kind shall be built within 20 feet of any existing frame building.

Fire-proofing
of first
story.

—of basement
and first
story.

Space between
buildings out-
side of fire
district.

Minimum space
between
frame build-
ings.

PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AND DANGEROUS AND PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUILDINGS

SECTION 16.

- 235** PAR. 1. Excavations for any purpose whatever must have guards or fences to protect the public as shall be approved by the

Excavations—
guards for.

Inspector of Buildings, all to be properly lighted at night.

Footway bridge
over excava-
tions.

PAR. 2. Should the excavation be under the footway, a bridge must be constructed not less than five (5) feet wide and of ample strength for the safety of pedestrians; said bridge can be placed at any place between the building line and the curb as will best facilitate the builder in his work, but must be solidly boarded up the sides to prevent accident. Should a pavement be less than ten (10) feet in width, the above mentioned bridge shall be of such a width as the Inspector of Buildings shall direct. Bridge to be kept well lighted at night.

236

Temporary
footway;
construction
and main-
tenance of.

PAR. 3. This bridge may be kept five (5) feet above the level of the pavement, with steps extending on adjoining pavements on either side, provided such projections of steps shall not interfere with entry way to adjoining houses.

237

Footway
bridge; con-
struction of.

238

Space beneath
bridge.

PAR. 4. The space under any elevated bridge next to street may be used for receiving building materials, provided proper guards for safety are maintained and kept lighted at night.

239

Bridges to be
approved.

PAR. 5. All such bridgeways must have the approval of the Inspector of Buildings before being used.

240

Use of side-
walk for
building ma-
terials.

PAR. 6. Builders shall have the right to use the street and sidewalk in front of their buildings for materials to be used in the building, provided there be left a space equal in size to the bridgeway above named, and further provided said materials do not extend into the driveway more than one-third of the distance between curb nor to any dis-

241

tance that will allow less than ten (10) feet passageway for vehicles.

- 242** PAR. 7. Any additional use of the streets for building materials shall only be by permission of the City Engineer. Should there
- 243** be a railroad track on the street where materials are to be stored, there must be a clearance of three and a-half ($3\frac{1}{2}$) feet between the outer rails and the materials. No building materials entering into
- 244** the structural framework of a house up to roofing in will be allowed to remain on any street or sidewalk longer than thirty days after the house is roofed-in, nor shall any materials intended for a structure, after roof is on, remain on a street or
- 245** sidewalk longer than thirty days after completion. This applies to altering and repairing as well as building.
- 246** PAR. 8. All sidewalks where buildings are being razed must have such protections as the Inspector of Buildings deems necessary, or must be protected by a substantial shed, and should said shed be used as a platform for materials of workmen, it must be constructed in such substantial manner as would be required for a permanent structure, and the sides and ends thereof to be fenced and guarded as required by the Inspector of Buildings.
- 247** PAR. 9. Skylights of adjoining buildings shall be protected with a stout wire netting having not over $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch mesh properly attached to a timber frame when any building is to be constructed more than two stories above roof of such adjoining buildings.

Additional use of street.

Clearances for railroad tracks.

Time limit for use of street or sidewalk.

To apply to altering and repairing.

Sidewalks; protection of pending building.

Skylight protection.

Refusal of
owner to
grant per-
mission.

Should the owner, tenant or lessee of such adjoining buildings refuse, however, to grant permission to protect such skylights as herein provided, such refusal shall relieve the builder or owner of the building in course of construction from any responsibility for damage done to persons or property for want of such protection.

248

Inspector to
protect in
event of
failure of
owner to act;
lien for ex-
pense.

PAR. 10. If the means for protection are not provided as herein required by the builder or owner within three days after the service of a notice relating thereto, the Inspector of Buildings shall have full power and authority to provide such means and all expenses relating thereto shall become a lien upon the property in question, which lien may be created and enforced as provided in Section 12 of this Article.

249

Notice to ad-
joining
owner to un-
derpin.

PAR. 11. The owner or builder of any structure where work of building, alterations or repairs are to be made that will affect or come in contact with adjoining property or require underpinning and shoring of walls of adjoining property, must give the owner or owners of the adjacent property written notice of the proposed work; said notice shall specify the nature of the work to be done and the depth of any or all foundations for said work.

250

—contents of
notice.

251

Failure of
owner to
underpin.

PAR. 12. Should an owner, or agent of owner, receiving such a notice neglect or fail to act as the conditions for the improvements require within ten working days from the date of service to be noted in the notice, the owner or builder shall notify the Inspector of Buildings of such failure, and the

252

Inspector of Buildings shall proceed to do all necessary work required under said notice at the expense of the owner of said property, provided that the Inspector of Buildings shall have given said owner twenty-four (24) hours written notice of said procedure.

- 253** PAR. 13. The expense of such work done by the Inspector of Buildings, if not paid within thirty days after completion, shall become a lien on the premises, as provided in Section 12 of this ordinance. Lien for expense.
- 254** PAR. 14. The Inspector of Buildings shall have full power to enter upon any premises or remove any obstacle for the execution of any work under this section. Right of entry upon premises.
- 255** PAR. 15. Temporary openings in floors, maintained for a period of time for the elevation of building materials or otherwise shall be enclosed by a suitable guard. Temporary openings in floors.
- 256** PAR. 16. Two (2) inch plank covering shall be maintained on the uppermost completed tier of beams from which the workmen are raising the next succeeding tier of one or two stories as the case may be. Two-inch plank covering no uppermost tier required.
- 257** PAR. 17. All staging, false work, derricks, hoisting apparatus or travellers used in the construction of buildings in the City of Baltimore shall have ample strength and stability and shall be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. If any such staging or false work, etc., disapproved by the Inspector of Buildings, is not made satisfactory by the builder or owner within Staging, false-work, derricks, etc.
- 258** Disapproval of by Inspector.

twenty-four hours after they shall have received notice relating thereto, all work pertaining to the construction of the building in question shall cease.

Penalty for
violating
provisions of
section.

PAR. 18. The builder and owner shall severally be liable to a penalty of \$25.00 for each and every violation of the provisions of this section.

259

Dangerous or
unsafe
buildings.

PAR. 19. Any building or other structure or part thereof erected or in process of erection in the City of Baltimore in a dangerous or unsafe condition, or deemed to be so from any cause whatsoever, shall be made safe and secure or shall be vacated and closed, or shall be taken down by the owner or his representative at the expense of such owner on the service of a notice relating thereto made by the Inspector of Buildings, all of which shall be done as set forth in such notice and within the period of time named therein. Such notice shall be in writing and the requirements thereof shall call for such action as in the judgment of the Inspector of Buildings, the emergency of the case demands, and shall conform as nearly as practicable to the provisions of Section 13 hereof relating to notices served by the Inspector of Buildings.

260

Notice to
make safe.

PAR. 20. If the owner or his representative shall contend that the property in question is not in an unsafe or dangerous condition, he may appeal from the instructions of the Inspector of Buildings, as provided in Section 10 of this Article.

261

Appeal from
instruction
of Inspector.

262

- 263** PAR. 21. If upon the determination of such appeal changes or alterations of any kind are required, they shall be commenced within twenty-four hours after the filing of the report of said arbitration. Finding after appeal to be complied with.
- 264** PAR. 22. Upon neglect or failure of said owner or his representative to make the changes or alterations as required by the report of said arbitration, the Inspector of Buildings, with the approval of the Mayor, shall have full power and authority to proceed with the changes and alterations as required, and whatever expense shall be incurred in relation thereto shall be paid by the City Register out of any unappropriated money in the treasury, and any and all parties interested in the premises shall become indebted to the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore for the full amount so expended, Neglect of compliance.
- 265** which claim shall become a lien on the entire lot within the described bounds of the premises and all property on said lot; said claim to be recovered as provided in Section 12 of this Article. —to authorize Inspector to make changes.
- 266** Costs thereof.
- 267** to be a lien.
- 268** —recovery thereunder.
- 269** PAR. 23. If, after the service of the notice prescribed in the first paragraph of this section the owner or his personal representative does not appeal as herein in this section set forth, the Inspector of Buildings shall cause a poster to be placed in some conspicuous place on the premises notifying all persons interested that a notice having been given in accordance with this section, and the same having been disregarded or neglected, the Inspector of Buildings will proceed, at the expiration of ten days from Failure to observe notice.
- 270** Posting of premises.

the date named in said poster, to make the premises safe and secure to persons and property in whatever way may be necessary so to do.

Disregard of
posted no-
tice.

PAR. 24. If said last mentioned notice be disregarded, the Inspector of Buildings, with the approval of the Mayor, shall have full power and authority to make all alterations and repairs and to take down, if necessary, any building or other structure so condemned as unsafe or dangerous, and whatever expense is incurred thereby shall be paid by the City Register as herein provided in case of failure to act after an appeal is decided; said expenses to be a like debt and lien and to be recovered in like manner as hereinbefore in this section provided in the case of failure to act after an appeal is decided.

271

Expense of
making safe.

272

Emergency
provisions.

PAR. 25. In cases of great emergency, where the delay of proceeding as hereinbefore in this section provided would result in probable loss of life or property, the Mayor shall have the power to direct the Inspector of Buildings to proceed at once to take such action as is needed to guard the safety of persons or property, and should it become necessary on account of great risks in approaching to demolish or throw down any wall or structure of any kind, the city and its officers, agents and employees, shall be harmless from any damage that might occur from such necessary demolition, and the whole risk or expense thereof shall be on and assumed by the owner or representative of the property in defective condition.

273

Demolition of
dangerous
structures.

274

Liability for
damage.

275

- 276** Whenever action is taken as aforesaid in such cases of emergency, the Inspector of Buildings shall have full power and authority to provide all necessary means therefor, and all expense relating thereto shall be paid by the City Register as hereinbefore provided, and the amount thereof shall become a debt due the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore from any and all parties interested in the property in question, and such claim shall be a like lien and be recovered in like manner as the claims and liens hereinbefore mentioned.
- 277**
- 278** PAR. 26. No provisions of this section shall relieve the owner or his representative from liability because of accident or loss occurring after the service of notice by the Inspector of Buildings
- 279** PAR. 27. The owner or his representative shall also be liable to a penalty of \$100.00 for failure to proceed upon receipt or service of the notice mentioned in the first paragraph of this section or upon failure to comply with the requirements of the arbitrators when an appeal is taken as hereinbefore provided, and to a penalty of \$25.00 in addition thereto for every additional day that the notice of the Inspector of Buildings or the requirements of said arbitrators remain unheeded.
- 280** PAR. 28. No remaining portion of a building partially destroyed by fire shall be used in rebuilding the structure without the approval of the Inspector of Buildings and all or any of the remaining portions of such a
- Powers of Inspector in emergencies.
- Expenses of Inspector.
- Liability of owner unaffected.
- Penalty for disregard of notice.
- Buildings partially destroyed by fire.

building shall be demolished by the owner or his representatives on the service of a notice relating thereto made by the Inspector of Buildings.

Procedure in
case of par-
tially de-
stroyed
buildings.

PAR. 29. If the use in rebuilding of any remaining portion in question in such a building shall not be approved by the Inspector of Buildings, or if the owner or his representative shall contend that any such portions shall not be demolished as required he may proceed, and the Inspector of Buildings shall proceed as provided in this section for dangerous buildings.

281

Vacation of
dangerous
buildings.

PAR. 30. If in any case where a building is partially burned or otherwise in a dangerous or unsafe condition, or deemed to be so, the Inspector of Buildings may require that it shall be vacated at once, and if in his judgment it is necessary for public safety, he may temporarily close the sidewalks and streets adjacent thereto or any part thereof. And where the conditions are such as to justify prompt compliance with the order of the Inspector of Buildings to avoid loss of life, it shall be the duty of the Inspector of Buildings to immediately notify the Board of Police Commissioners of the facts in the case and of the necessity for the prompt removal of any person refusing to vacate such building.

282

Police to act
in urgent
cases.

283

THE CHARACTER OF BUILDING MATERIALS.

SECTION 17.

- | | | |
|-----|---|---------------------------------|
| 284 | PAR. 1. All material used in buildings shall be of good quality and suitable for the purposes for which they are used. They shall be free from imperfections impairing their strength or durability. Materials requiring fire-resisting qualities shall be subject to fire tests, as provided by the regulations of the office of the Inspector of Buildings. All materials shall be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. The acceptable qualities of any new materials, and also of all old materials, shall be fixed by the Inspector of Buildings. | Quality of. |
| 285 | | Fire tests. |
| 286 | | Inspector to approve materials. |
| 287 | PAR. 2. All brick used in buildings shall be good, hard, well burned brick; provided that in small dwellings good salmon may be used in the upper stories. When old brick are used, they shall be thoroughly cleaned, and not less than eighty per cent. shall be whole. | Brick. |
| 288 | | Use of salmon brick. |
| 289 | | Old brick. |
| 290 | PAR. 3. Ornamental terra cotta shall be homogeneous, hard burned and free from all imperfections. Outer walls shall be at least 1½ inches thick and division walls not less than 1 inch thick. Ample provisions shall be made for anchoring, and the hollow spaces shall not be more in width or height than to give ample strength to the terra cotta block. | Ornamental terra cotta. |
| 291 | | Thickness of in walls. |
| 292 | | Hollow spaces. |

Stone.	PAR. 4. All stone used in buildings shall be hard, sound and clean.	293
Lime.	PAR. 5. All lime shall be thoroughly burned, of good quality and properly slaked before use.	294
Portland cement.	PAR. 6. The standard of every brand of Portland or natural cement, the use of which is permitted in the City of Baltimore, shall be maintained in quality, burning, fineness, chemical analysis, physical tests, and in every other consideration by which the good character of cement is determined.	295
Sand.	PAR. 7. All sand used in mortars shall be clean and sharp, and shall not contain more than five per cent. of clay or loam, and shall be free from all vegetable or other deleterious foreign matter.	296
Lime mortar.	PAR. 8. All lime mortar shall be made of one part of lime and not more than three parts of sand.	297
Lime and cement mortar.	PAR. 9. All lime and cement mortar shall be made of one part of cement and one part of lime, and not more than three parts of sand.	298
Cement mortars.	PAR. 10. All cement mortars shall be made of one part of cement and not more than three parts of sand, when Portland cement is used, or one part of cement and two parts of sand when natural cement is used. The cement shall be taken from the original packages when ready to mix, and shall be dry and free from lumps. It shall	299
Requirements for.		300

- 301** be thoroughly mixed with the dry sand before any water is added. All cement mortar shall be used before it has taken its initial set. If it is not so used it must be wasted. Use after settling prohibited.
- 302** PAR. 11. Original packages in this section means the bags or barrels coming from the mill with the maker's name thereon. Original packages.
- 303** PAR. 12. All concrete used in foundations, foundation walls and retaining walls shall be made of one part of Portland cement with not more than three parts of sand and not more than five parts of broken stone. The cement shall be taken from the original packages when ready to mix, and shall be Concrete in foundations, etc.
- 304** dry and free from lumps. The stone shall all be small enough to pass it in any way through a two-inch ring. The materials shall be measured and shall be mixed dry before any water is added. All concrete Materials for.
- 305** shall be put in place as soon as mixed, and thoroughly rammed in layers not over eight inches thick. No concrete shall be used Mixing of.
- 306** in freezing weather. With the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, good, hard, broken brick or washed gravel may be used in place of the broken stone. Broken brick or washed gravel.
- 307** PAR. 13. Stone concrete used in floors or in walls above ground shall be made one part Portland cement, two parts sand and five parts broken stone, and with the same precautions required for concrete used in foundations; but the broken stone shall all be small enough to pass in any way through Stone concrete in floors or walls above ground.
- 308** a one-inch ring. Wash gravel may be used in vertical wall when approved by the Inspector of Buildings. Wash gravel in vertical walls.

Cinder concrete.

PAR. 14. Cinder concrete, used as elsewhere specified in this Article, shall be made of one part of Portland cement with two parts of sand, not more than five parts of well burned cinders.

309

Concrete blocks or stones.

PAR. 15. Concrete made in blocks or stones used in buildings shall be made of one part of Portland cement to not more than four parts of sand or crushed stone. Such material shall have an ultimate resistance in compression of not less than 1,500 pounds per square inch, and subject to tests as required by the Inspector of Buildings.

310

—requirements for.

311

Timber.

PAR. 16. All timber shall be sound and equal to a grade of merchantable inspection

312

Wrought iron.

PAR. 17. All wrought iron shall be uniform and fibrous. It shall have an ultimate tensile resistance of not less than 48,000 pounds per square inch, an elastic limit of not less than 24,000 pounds per square inch, and an elongation of twenty per cent. in 8 inches when tested in small test pieces.

313

Structural steel in buildings.

PAR. 18. All structural steel used in buildings in the City of Baltimore shall be free from seams, flaws, cracks, defective edges or other defects, and shall have a smooth, uniform finish. It may be made by either the Bessemer or open hearth process.

314

—in beams and columns.

PAR. 19. Structural steel used in beams and columns and in other large members shall have an ultimate tensile resistance of from 60,000 pounds to 70,000 pounds per

315

- square inch, an elastic limit equal to one-half of its ultimate resistance and a percentage of elongation in eight inches equal to $\frac{1,400,000}{\text{ultimate resistance}}$. Such steel shall also bend
- 316** 180 degrees to a diameter equal to the thickness of the piece tested without fracture on the outside of the bent portion when tested in a test piece, ordinary soft steel with an ultimate strength of 55,000 to 65,000 pounds per square inch, and with the other requirements as given above for medium steel, may be used when desired, with a reduction of eight per cent. in the unit stresses given in the following paragraphs. In either medium or soft steel the maximum allowable phosphorous shown by chemical analysis will be one-tenth of one per cent. when the steel is made by the acid process, and five-hundredths of one per cent. when made by the basic process. Specifications for.
- 317** —phosphorus allowable.
- 318** PAR. 20. Rivet steel shall have an ultimate resistance of from 48,000 pounds to 58,000 pounds per square inch, an elastic limit equal to one-half of its ultimate resistance and a percentage of elongation in eight inches equal to $\frac{1,400,000}{\text{ultimate resistance}}$. Such steel shall not contain more than four-hundredths of one per cent. of phosphorous. Rivet steel.
- 319** —phosphorus allowable.
- 320** PAR. 21. Cast steel when tested in coupons that were not detached from the casting until after annealing shall have an ultimate resistance of from 60,000 to 70,000 pounds per square inch, an elastic limit equal to forty-five per cent. of its ultimate resistance and an elongation in two inches Cast steel.

Steel castings and cast columns.	of eighteen per cent. All steel castings shall be annealed. All cast steel column bases and all other important steel castings shall have coupons cast with each casting. Such steel shall not have more than one-	321
—phosphorus allowable.	tenth of one per cent. phosphorus when made by the acid process, nor more than five-hundredths of one per cent. when made by the basic process.	322
Cast iron castings.	PAR. 22. All cast iron castings shall be made of clean, tough, gray iron. They shall be free from injurious blow holes, cold shuts and cinder spots. Sample bars one inch	323
Specifications for sample bars.	square, cast in sand molds in a span of 12 inches, shall bear a central load of 2,400 pounds, with a minimum deflection of one-tenth of an inch before breaking.	324

ALLOWABLE STRESSES IN BUILDING MATERIALS.

SECTION 18.

Table of maxima.	PAR. 1. The allowable stresses in direct compression in building materials shall not be greater than the following in pounds per square inch of section of tons per square foot of area.	325
Metal members.	<div style="text-align: right;">POUNDS.</div> Rolled steel..... 16,000 Cast steel..... 16,000 Wrought iron..... 12,000 Cast iron. in short blocks..... 16,000 Steel pins and rivets (bearing)..... 20,000 Wrought iron pins and rivets (bearing) 15,000	326

		POUNDS.	
Granite, marble, etc.	New England Granites (according to test)	1000 to 2400	331
	Indiana Limestone	1000	
	Cement stone	400	
	Falls Road stone	1500	
	Guilford Granite	1000 to 2400	
	Port Deposit	1500 to 3000	
	Beaver Dam Marble	1000 to 2000	

332

Loads on steel columns. PAR. 2. The allowable stresses for dead and live loads in steel columns shall not be greater than the following in pounds per square inch of section. The following in pounds per square inch of section shall be according to formula:
 S—Stress in pounds per square inch.
 L—Length of columns between supports in inches.

R—Least radius of gyration in inches.

$$\text{Medium steel columns: } S = \frac{15,000}{L^2} \div \left(1 + \frac{1}{13,500} R^2 \right)$$

$$\text{Soft steel columns: } S = \frac{14,000}{L^2} \div \left(1 + \frac{1}{13,500} R^2 \right)$$

333

—Cast iron columns. The allowable stresses for dead and live loads in cast iron columns shall not be greater than the following in pounds per square inch of section:

$$\text{Cast iron columns: } S = \frac{11,000}{L^2} \div \left(1 + \frac{1}{10,000} R^2 \right)$$

When $\frac{\text{Length}}{\text{Radius of Gyration}}$ equals 50 or less. 10,000

- 334** PAR. 3. The allowable stresses for dead and live loads in wood posts which are not longer than twelve times their diameter or least dimension shall not be greater per square inch of section than the allowable stresses in compression for the same kind of wood as given in Section 18 of this Article and these stresses shall be reduced 125 pounds each time the length of the posts are increased by twelve times their diameter or least dimension. —Wood posts.
- 335** PAR. 4. The allowable stresses for dead and live loads in reinforced concrete columns shall not be greater than the following in pounds per square inch of section, when such columns are made in accordance with the provisions of Section 18 of this Article. Concrete section inside of reinforcement only, 500 pounds per square inch. —Reinforced concrete columns.
- 336** PAR. 5. In all such columns the total area in the bars shall not be greater than six per cent. of the whole enclosed section. Area of bars.
- 337** PAR. 6. The allowable unit upon hooped columns composed of stone concrete shall not be over 1,200 pounds per square inch, figuring the net area of the circle within hooping. Hooped columns.
- 338** PAR. 7. The percentage of longitudinal rods and the spacing of the hoops to be such as to permit the concrete to safely develop the above unit stress with a safety factor of six. Safety factor.

- Eccentric loading.** PAR. 8. Any column eccentrically loaded shall have the stresses caused by such eccentricity computed, and the combined stresses resulting from such eccentricity at any part of the column, added to all other stresses at that part, shall in no case exceed the working stresses given in Section 18 of this Article. **339**
- Distribution of.** PAR. 9. The eccentric load of a column shall be considered to be distributed equally over the entire area of that column at the next point below at which the column is securely braced laterally in the direction of the eccentricity. **340**
- Loads on piles.** PAR. 10. The allowable stresses for dead and live loads on piles shall not be greater per square inch of section, taken at the middle of the pile, than the following. **341**
- Wood piles.** PAR. 11. In wood piles, not more than eighty per cent. of that allowable in the same kind of wood in direct compression; in concrete piles, 350 pounds per square inch of total section; in reinforced concrete piles, 350 pounds per square inch of total section on the concrete and 12,000 pounds per square inch of section on reinforcing steel. **342.**
- Concrete piles.** In reinforced concrete piles, the steel section shall not be more than six per cent. of the total section of the pile, and no steel section shall be allowable unless it is continuous from the top to the bottom of the pile, straight, and covered with at least 1½ inches of concrete. Tubes of iron or steel used to enclose the concrete shall not **343**
- Reinforced concrete piles.** be counted for strength. **344**

345 PAR. 12. The allowable stresses for dead —Caissons.
and live loads in concrete in caissons may be increased to twenty-four tons per square foot. Concrete capping over piles and concrete used in leveling up under base stones set on natural rock may be increased in direct bearing to fifty per cent. or more than given in this sub-division of this Article for direct compression.

346 PAR. 13. The allowable stresses in direct Stresses in
tension in building materials shall not be direct
greater than the following in pounds per tension.
square inch of net section :

	POUNDS.
Rolled Steel.....	16,000
Cast Steel.....	16,000
Wrought Iron.....	12,000
Cast Iron.....	5,000
Long Leaf Pine.....	1,800
White Pine.....	1,000
Spruce	1,200
Oak	1,500
Hemlock	800
Virginia Pine.....	1,200

347 PAR. 14. Direct stresses in tension shall —Prohibited in
not be allowed in concrete, reinforced or concrete.
otherwise.

348 PAR. 15. The allowable stresses in shear Shear stresses
in building materials shall not be greater allowable.
than the following in pounds per square inch
of section.

		POUNDS.	
—in steel, iron, etc.	Steel Web Plates.....	9,000	349
	Steel Shop Rivets and Pins.....	10,000	
	Steel Field Rivets.....	8,000	
	Steel Field Bolts.....	7,000	
	Wrought Iron Web Plates.....	6,000	
	Wrought Iron Shop Rivets and Pins	7,500	
	Wrought Iron Field Rivets.....	6,000	
	Wrought Iron Field Bolts	5,500	
	Cast Iron	3,000	

		POUNDS. WITH GRAIN.	POUNDS. ACROSS GRAIN.	
—in timber.	Long Leaf Pine...	100	500	350
	White Pine.....	85	350	
	Spruce	90	350	
	Oak	100	720	
	Hemlock	75	350	
	Chestnut .....	..	150
	Virginia Pine.....	90	400	

Bending stresses allowable. PAR. 16. The allowable extreme fibre stresses in bending shall not be greater than the following in pounds per square inch of section: **351**

		POUNDS.	
—in steel and iron.	Rolled Steel Beams.....	16 000	352
	Rolled Steel Pins, Rivets and Bolts.	20,000	
	Riveted Steele Beams (Net Flange Section)	15,000	
	Rolled Wrought Iron Pins, Rivets and Bolts	15,000	
	Cast Iron (Compression side).....	16,000	
	Cast Iron (Tension side).....	5,000	
	Long Leaf Pine	1,800	
	White Pine	1,000	

		POUNDS.				
353	Spruce			1,350	—in timber, stone, etc.	
	Virginia Pine.....			1,350		
	Oak			1,500		
	Hemlock			1,000		
	Granite			180		
	Greenwich Stone			150		
	Limestone			150		
	Slate			400		
	Marble			120		
	Sandstone			100		
354	PAR. 17. The maximum allowable stresses in bending in reinforced concrete shall not be greater in pounds per square inch of section than the following:					—in reinforced concrete.
		In Tension. In Compression In Shearing.				
355	Concrete	0	500	50	—limits for	
	Wrought iron....	9,000	7,000	7,000		
	Soft steel.....	12,000	8,000	8,000		
	Medium Steel...	15,000	9,000	10,000		
356	PAR. 18. All concrete used in bending shall be reinforced for tension.					—concrete in bending.
357	PAR. 19. For truss members in direct tension or compression, which are also subjected to transverse stress, the sum of the separate stresses resulting therefrom shall not exceed the least stress otherwise allowable.					Transverse stresses.
358	The same rule shall hold for any combination of loads in any other members. Members and connections subjected to opposite or alternate stresses shall be proportioned to meet the extreme condition in either case.					Combination loads.

Irregular
stresses;
safety
factor.

PAR. 20. Stresses not otherwise specified **359**
in the sub-divisions of Article shall be gen-
erally determined by the following factors
of safety:

Wrought Iron and Steel.....	4
Cast Iron.....	6
Reinforced Concrete.....	6
Natural and Artificial Stone... 10	
Brick and Stone Masonry.....	10

—on wood
beams.

PAR. 21. The safe carrying capacity of **360**
wood beams for uniformly distributed loads
shall be determined by multiplying the area
in square inches by its depth in inches and
dividing this product by the span of the
beam in feet. The required load is this re-
sult multiplied by the following:

—of pine,
oak, etc.

For Hemlock	150	361
For Spruce and Pine.....	150	
For Oak.....	175	
For Yellow Pine (Virginia)..	150	
For Yellow Pine (Georgia)...	150 200	

—short span
beams.

PAR. 22. The safe carrying capacity of **362**
short-span timber beams shall be determined
by their resistance to shear in accordance
with the unit stresses fixed by Section 18 of
this Article.

Elasticity of
reinforced
concrete.

PAR. 23. All calculations of reinforced **363**
concrete construction shall be based upon a
ratio of the co-efficient of elasticity of steel
to that of concrete equal to 15 to 1. They
shall also be based upon a uniform co-effi-
cient of elasticity in concrete within allow-
able stresses and an adhesive bond between

the reinforcing steel and the concrete of 60 pounds per square inch of surface of bars.

- 364** PAR. 24. In beam and girder construction the deformation in both concrete and reinforcing materials at different points in the same section shall be taken to be proportional to the distances of the points in question from their neutral axis. Deformation of reinforced concrete.
- 365** PAR. 25. Calculations of reinforced concrete construction shall also conform to the requirements of sections on reinforced concrete of this Article, and to the regulations of the Inspector of Buildings relating to such construction. Calculation requirements for.
- 366** PAR. 26. The weight of building materials used in the calculation of stresses shall be taken at not less than the following in pounds per cubic foot: Weight of materials.
- | | | | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| 367 | Ordinary Brick Masonry | 120 | —Brick masonry, etc. |
| | Rubble Masonry | 150 | |
| | Granite | 170 | |
| | Marble | 170 | |
| | Limestone | 160 | |
| | Sandstone | 145 | |
| 368 | Stone Concrete | 150 | —Concrete. |
| | Cinder Concrete | 96 | |
| | Cinder filling under floors | 72 | |
| | Snow, freshly fallen | 10 | |
| | Snow, wet | 50 | |
| 369 | Spruce | 24 | —Timber. |
| | Hemlock | 24 | |
| | White Pine | 24 | |
| | Long Leaf Pine | 48 | |
| | Oak | 48 | |
| 370 | Virginia Pine | 43 | —Tile, etc. |
| | Terra Cotta or Tile | 50 | |

LOADS ON FLOORS, COLUMNS, FOUNDATIONS, ETC.

SECTION 19.

Table of minima.	PAR. 1. All floors in new buildings shall be made strong enough to carry not less than the following evenly distributed live loads per square foot of floor:	371
—Dwellings, hotels.	Dwellings 60 pounds.	372
	Hotels 60 "	
	Lodging Houses 60 "	
	Apartment Houses..... 60 "	
	Tenements 60 "	
—Office buildings, etc.	Office buildings, first and basement floors 150 "	373
	Office Buildings, above first floor 75 "	
	Schools 75 "	
	Stables 100 "	
—Public buildings.	Carriage Houses..... 100 "	374
	Public Buildings with fixed seats 75 "	
	Public Buildings without fixed seats 125 "	
—stores and factories.	Ordinary Stores 125 "	375
	Light Manufacturing..... 125 "	
	Light Storage 125 "	
	Stores handling heavy goods... 175 "	
	Heavy Manufacturing..... 175 "	
	Heavy Storage 250 "	
	Sidewalks 200 "	
—Other buildings.	PAR. 2. Floors in any new building used for other purposes shall be made strong enough to carry an evenly distributed live load sufficient for such purposes, and this load, on application, shall be determined by the Inspector of Buildings.	376

- 377** PAR. 3. Floors subject to vibration from machinery or otherwise shall be made strong enough to carry increased loads, or the construction shall be modified in other respects, in either case as required by the Inspector of Buildings. Vibration protection of floors.
- 378** PAR. 4. Buildings may be constructed or altered to carry heavier live loads than those given in this section; but in case such construction or alteration is desired, the increased load or loads shall be definitely set forth in the statement filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Heavy load requirements.
- 379** PAR. 5. Safes and other heavy concentrated loads shall be placed near columns, or their load shall be distributed so that the floor construction shall not be overstrained. Safes and heavy loads.
- 380** PAR. 6. When required by the Inspector of Buildings, the owners or agents of warehouses and buildings or parts of buildings in which manufacturing is carried on, erected prior to the passage of this ordinance, shall furnish the Inspector of Buildings with a statement regarding the size of the beams and girders in the construction of the floors of such buildings, together with other information, on blanks to be furnished therefor by the Inspector of Buildings. These statements shall be made by competent architects, engineers or builders, and their correctness shall be sworn to by the persons making them. The statements shall also contain the evenly distributed loads in pounds per square foot of floor which the Beams, etc., in factories.
- 381** —Statement of.

- owner or agent desires to carry on the floors described or on parts thereof.
- Determination of loads.** PAR. 7. The Inspector of Buildings shall examine every such statement when it has been filed, and shall determine the maximum load or loads that shall be allowed on the floors described, and such maximum loads shall not be greater than would be allowable under the provisions of this Article for new buildings. **382**
- Verification of estimates.** PAR. 8. The officers and employees of the office of the Inspector of Buildings may enter any building for the purpose of verifying the statements relating thereto, or to obtain further information regarding the construction of such buildings, and may make measurements and remove portions of flooring or ceiling or other parts that are deemed necessary to make the examination complete. **383**
- Entry by Inspector.** PAR. 9. The Inspector of Buildings shall enter any such warehouse or buildings in which manufacturing is carried on for the purpose of such an examination, and shall determine the maximum allowable loads without the statements as herein provided, if such action is deemed desirable. **384**
- Costs of examinations.** PAR. 10. The Inspector of Buildings shall have full power and authority to provide the means for making the measurements and for removing portions of flooring or ceiling in making examinations, as herein provided; and, if not paid by the owner or **385**

agent, all expenses relating thereto shall become a lien upon the property in question, which lien may be created and enforced as provided in Section 12 of this Article.

386 PAR. 11. When the maximum load or loads have been determined, the owner or agent shall be notified, and thereupon he shall post the amount of said maximum loads in a conspicuous place on each floor or part thereof to which it relates. Posting loads.

387 PAR. 12. The maximum live load or loads allowable on the floors of any building, or part of a building in which manufacturing is carried on, erected subsequently to the passage of this Article, shall be likewise posted, the amount of such maximum load or loads to be determined by the Inspector of Buildings from the records of construction on file in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. Loads in factories.

388 PAR. 13. Any owner or agent or occupant of a warehouse or building in which manufacturing is carried on shall be liable to a penalty of \$25.00 for each and every violation of this section. Penalty.

389 PAR. 14. All roofs on new buildings having a pitch of twenty degrees or more shall be made to carry not less than 20 pounds per square foot of evenly distributed vertical live loads, measured on a horizontal plane. Roof loads.

Flat roof loads.	PAR. 15. All roofs on new buildings having a pitch of less than twenty degrees shall be made to carry not less than 40 pounds per square foot of evenly distributed live load.	390
Roofs for public assembly.	PAR. 16. Roofs used as places of public assembly or other special purposes shall be made to carry the live loads per square foot as are required on floors used for like purposes.	391
Sidewalk loads.	PAR. 17. All sidewalks hereafter constructed shall be made to carry not less than 200 pounds per square foot of evenly distributed live load.	392
Floor beam requirements.	PAR. 18. All floor beams shall be made strong enough to carry the dead load and the full live loads as specified in Section 19 of this Article.	393
Column requirements.	PAR. 19. All columns in buildings five stories or less in height shall be made strong enough to carry the dead load and the full live load specified in this Article.	394
—in buildings over five stories.	PAR. 20. In buildings over five stories in height, except warehouses, the columns shall be made strong enough to carry the dead load and a reduced live load as follows:	395
—for lower floors.	PAR. 21. The top-story columns and those in the next story below shall be made strong enough to carry the full live loads as specified in Section 19 of this Article. The columns in the next lower story shall be made strong enough to carry ninety-five per	396

- cent. of the live loads specified in Section 19 of this Article. In each succeeding lower story there shall be a corresponding five per cent. reduction in the live loads which the columns shall carry until the specified live load is reduced fifty per cent. For all lower stories the reduction shall remain fifty per cent.
- 397**
- 398** PAR. 22. All bearing walls and piers, the thickness of which is not otherwise fixed, shall be made strong enough to carry the dead load, including their own weight, and the full live loads as specified in Section 19 of this Article.
- 399**
- 400** PAR. 24. The supporting areas of foundations and all other conditions determining their supporting power shall be proportioned to the full dead load, including the weight of the foundation itself, and in addition thereto one-half of the full live loads, as specified in Section 19 of this Article, for floors and roofs of warehouses, and one-quarter of the full live load specified for floors and roofs of other buildings.
- 401** PAR. 25. Soils carrying foundations shall not be loaded more than the following number of tons per square foot:
- Reduction of load on lower floors.
- Loads on bearing walls, etc.
- on foundations.
- proportions of foundations.
- Loads on foundation soils.

—Clay, etc.	Soft clay.....	1 ton.	402
	Ordinary clay and sand in alternate layers	2 tons.	
	Clay, or clay mixed with sand, firm and dry.....	3 "	
	Very hard clay.....	4 "	
	Loam or fine sand, firm and dry	3 "	
—Sand, etc.	Coarse sand	4 "	403
	Coarse gravel.....	6 "	
	Good hard pan or hard shale..	12 "	
	Good hard pan or hard shale under caissons.....	18 "	
	Hard rock	20 "	
—Rock, etc.	Hard rock under caissons....	24 "	404
Soil tests.	PAR. 26. When the soil is very soft or when any doubt arises as to its sustaining power, the Inspector of Buildings may require borings to be made or the sustaining power of the soil to be tested. at the expense of the owner of the proposed building.		405
Pile spacing.	PAR. 27. Piles shall be placed so that there shall be a clear space between them on all sides of not less than 24 inches, the measurement being taken with the mean diameter of an average pile.		406
Pile loads on rocks.	PAR. 28. Piles reaching to rock or hard pan may be loaded as much as the pile can carry in its mean section without exceeding the stress per square inch of section provided for in Section 19 of this Article.		407
--on hard stratum.	PAR. 29. Piles reaching to and supported by a hard sustaining stratum shall not be loaded more than the sustaining		408

- power of a corresponding area of the stratum at the maximum rate,, as specified in Section 19 of this Article; or, if the bearing power of this stratum is in any way doubtful, the piles shall not be loaded more than the sustaining power in like manner of the next underlying stratum. Test piles may be required by the Inspector of Buildings.
- 409
- Test piles.
- 410 PAR. 30. Piles driven in a soft or yielding material shall in no case be loaded more than two tons per inch of mean diameter.
- Piles in soft material.
- 411 PAR. 31. In all such cases test piles shall be driven under the general directions of the Inspector of Buildings. Such tests shall conform to the following regulations:
- Test pile requirements.
- I. The test pile shall be selected by the Inspector of Buildings.
 - II. The test shall not be started until twenty-four hours after the pile is driven.
 - III. The pile shall be loaded with twice the purposed carrying load.
 - IV. The settlement shall be measured daily until twenty-four hours shows no settlement.
- 412 PAR. 32. One-half of the test load shall be allowed for the carrying load, if the test shows no settlement for twenty-four hours and the total settlement has not exceeded 1-100 of an inch multiplied by the test load in tons.
- Pile loads.

- Wind pressure. PAR. 33. All new buildings exposed to wind shall be made strong enough to resist a horizontal wind pressure in any direction of 30 pounds per square foot of exposed surface, measuring the entire height of the building. 413
- Calculation of PAR. 34. The additional loads caused by the wind pressure upon beams, girders, walls and columns must be determined by calculation and added to other loads for such members, as provided for in Section 19 of this Article. 414
- Special bracing. PAR. 35. Special bracing shall be employed wherever necessary to resist the distorting effect of the wind pressure. 415
- Overturning moment. PAR. 36. In no case shall the overturning moment due to the wind pressure exceed fifty per cent. of the moment of the stability of the structure. 416

FOUNDATIONS.

SECTION 20.

- Demolition of buildings. PAR. 1. Whenever it becomes necessary to demolish a building or other structure, or any part thereof, the owner, architect, or contractor shall give not less than twenty-four hours' notice to the Inspector of Buildings on blanks to be furnished by the Inspector of Buildings for that purpose. 417
- Method of PAR. 2. A building shall be taken down story by story. The wrecked material shall not be allowed to accumulate on the floors, 418

but shall be lowered to the ground as soon as it is displaced.

- 419** PAR. 3. Before beginning the work of demolition the sidewalks shall be protected by a substantial covering, as provided for in Section 16 of this Article. Sidewalk.
protection.
- 420** PAR. 4. Excavations for buildings or other structures shall be protected at all times to guard against accident or loss of life or property. Excavations—
protection of.
- 421** PAR. 5. The adjoining ground shall be held in place and prevented from caving in or settling during the work of excavation by shoring, sheath piling or other means, and when the excavation is completed the sides of the opening shall be built up with a permanent construction sufficient to fully prevent any future displacement of surrounding property. Shoring of.
- 422** PAR. 6. Pumping water or any other operation during the work of excavation, when dangerous to surrounding property, may be prohibited by the Inspector of Buildings. Pumping water.
- 423** PAR. 7. The owner of any building in person or by representative shall have access to any adjoining property on which an excavation is being made to protect the building from settlement or other injury, and to repair, underpin or rebuild its foundations after proper notice has been served. Adjoining
property.

Owner of adjoining property to protect—when.

PAR. 8. If an excavation is 10 feet or less in depth below the point at the top of the curb in front of the centre of the building or lot, or where such excavation is made, an adjoining building shall be protected from settling or from other injury, and its foundations and foundation walls shall be repaired, underpinned or rebuilt by the owner of the adjoining property as he may determine and at his expense, and he shall be solely responsible therefor.

424

Notice to adjoining owner.

PAR. 9. The owner or builder of any structure where work of building, alterations or repairs are to be made that will affect or come in contact with adjoining property or require underpinning of walls of adjoining property, must give the owner or owners of the adjacent property written notice of the proposed work; said notice shall specify the nature of the work to be done and the depth, if any, and all foundations for said work.

425

Failure of owner to act.

PAR. 10. Should an owner, or agent of an owner, receiving such notice neglect or fail to act as the conditions for improvements require within ten working days from the date of the service noted on the notice, the owner or builder shall notify the Inspector of Buildings of such failure, and the Inspector of Buildings shall proceed to do all necessary work required under said notice at the expense of the owner of said property, provided that the Inspector of Buildings shall have given the said owner twenty-four hours written notice of said procedure.

426

- 427** PAR. 11. The expense of such work done by the Inspector of Buildings, if not paid within thirty days of completion, shall become a lien on the premises as provided in Section 12 of this ordinance. Lien for expenses.
- 428** PAR. 12. The Inspector of Buildings shall have full power to enter upon any premises or remove any obstacle for execution of any work under this section. Right of entry to premises.
- 429** PAR. 13. If an excavation is more than 10 feet in depth below the point aforesaid, an adjoining building shall be protected from settling or from any other injury, and its foundations and foundation walls shall be repaired, underpinned or rebuilt so that the building shall be as safe as it was before the excavation was commenced by the person or persons causing the excavations to be made, and at their expense and on their responsibility, provided the owner of the adjoining building does not refuse to give the person or persons causing the excavation to be made written permission to enter the premises of the building for that purpose. Builder to underpin and protect—when.
- 430** PAR. 14. If the owner of the adjoining building refuses to give the person or persons making the excavation a written permission to enter the premises of the building, the protection of the building and the repairing, underpinning and rebuilding of its foundations and foundation walls shall be done by the owner, and at his expense, and he shall be solely responsible therefor. Permission to enter to protect.
- 431** PAR. 14. If the owner of the adjoining building refuses to give the person or persons making the excavation a written permission to enter the premises of the building, the protection of the building and the repairing, underpinning and rebuilding of its foundations and foundation walls shall be done by the owner, and at his expense, and he shall be solely responsible therefor. When permission is refused.

Underpinning
etc., per-
mits for.

PAR. 15. In any case the repairing, underpinning or rebuilding of any foundation or foundation wall of such an adjoining building shall be done in accordance with the provisions of this Article for new buildings, and permits shall be obtained from the Inspector of Buildings in the same way as for new buildings.

432

Protection of
party walls.

PAR. 16. If an adjoining party wall is used in the construction of a new building, the party wall and the adjoining building which is party to its use shall be protected from settlement or other injury; and the foundations and foundation walls shall be repaired, underpinned, rebuilt and made good as may be necessary for the permanent safety and use of the adjoining building as it stands and for the new building as it will be constructed, by the person or persons causing the excavation to be made, and at their expense and on their responsibility, regardless of the depth of the excavation.

433

By whom pro-
vided.

434

On default —
Inspector
may act.

PAR. 17. If an adjoining building with or without a party wall shall not be protected from settlement or injury, or the repairing, underpinning or rebuilding of its foundation shall not be done to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Buildings by the person or persons responsible therefor under the provisions of this Article, the Inspector of Buildings may in his judgment proceed as provided for in Section 16 of this Article in case of dangerous buildings.

435

- 436** PAR. 18. Footings on soil or rock may be made of stone, grillage, concrete, reinforced concrete or bricks. Footings.
- 437** PAR. 19. If on soil, the bearing shall not be on disturbed material, the excavation shall not be less than 3 feet below the surface, except for frame buildings, and the footing shall not be on filled ground, unless it is well settled earth and is approved by the Inspector of Buildings. Excavations
for footings.
- 438** PAR. 20. If on rock, the surface of the rock shall not be sloping, and all loose rock shall be removed. Rock footings.
- 439** PAR. 21. In every case the centre of gravity of the footing shall closely coincide with the centre of gravity line of the load or loads, except in party line footings, in which case proper provisions shall be made. Center of
gravity of
footings.
- 440** PAR. 22. Footings under all walls and piers shall be in such proportion as are needed for the weight to be sustained and the character of the soil on which they rest. Area of.
- 441** PAR. 23. Stone used in footings shall be of large size and of parallel or nearly parallel faces. They shall be laid in cement mortar. Stone for.
- 442** PAR. 24. Grillage beams shall be set over an underlying course of concrete not less than 12 inches thick. They shall also be completely embedded in concrete, the spaces between the beams shall be grouted and the Grillage
beams.

	metal shall be covered at all points not less than 2 inches.	
Disposal of grillage beams.	PAR. 25. The beams shall be disposed to properly distribute the loads and shall be accurately spaced.	443
Beams under column bases.	PAR. 26. Six or less beams in a course and all beams immediately under column bases shall be provided with steel, cast iron or pipe separators and bolts.	444
Concrete, etc., footings.	PAR. 27. Concrete and reinforced concrete footings shall be put in place inside of plank forms with exact dimensions and in correct position.	445
Stepped up footings.	PAR. 28. Stepped-up footings of this character shall be made in courses not less than 8 inches thick, and each course shall be put in place before the one under it has set. The footing must be kept clean and free from foreign matter until all courses are in place. If the concrete is reinforced it shall be made 4 inches in thickness at the bottom before any of the reinforcing metal is put in position, and all metal must be covered by not less than 2 inches of concrete.	446
Reinforcing of.	PAR. 29. If piles are required to carry foundations, borings shall be first made and test piles driven, as approved by the Inspector of Buildings.	447
Piles — foundations for.	PAR. 29. If piles are required to carry foundations, borings shall be first made and test piles driven, as approved by the Inspector of Buildings.	448
Materials for piles.	PAR. 30. Piles may be made of wood, concrete or reinforced concrete, and may be put in place by driving or by a water jet. If	449

the piles are driven, the driving shall not in any case be sufficient to injure the pile.

- 450** PAR. 31. Piles shall be driven to rock or hard pan if practicable, otherwise they shall be driven into hard sustaining stratum. Piles, driving of.
- 451** PAR. 32. The number of piles shall be sufficient to support the load or loads as provided in Section 19 of this Article, entitled "Loads on Floors, Columns, Foundations, etc." Sections 18 and 19, inclusive, and the centre of gravity of the piles supporting a foundation shall coincide with the centre of gravity line of the load or loads which it carries. —number of.
- 452** PAR. 33. No pile under 20 feet in length shall be used that is less than 6 inches in diameter at the small end and 10 inches at the large end, and no pile 20 feet or more in length shall be used which is less than 8 inches in diameter at the small end. —length of, and diameter.
- 453** PAR. 34. The tops of all wood piles shall be cut off below mean low tide line. Capping and ranging timbers laid on piles shall be equal to hard Georgia pine not less than 6 inches thick and properly joined together, and the top of such timbers must be below the mean low tide line. —topping and caps of.
- 454** PAR. 35. Concrete used to cap piles shall fill the space between the tops of the pile 6 inches in depth, and shall be not less than 12 inches thick above the top of the highest pile covered. —concrete caps for.

- Footings on piles.** PAR. 36. In every case the footings of the supported foundations shall extend over the tops of all the piles and shall be constructed as required for footings on soil. **455**
- Special regulations for piles.** PAR. 37. Special regulations shall be made by the Inspector of Buildings for piles and pile driving for foundations of buildings constructed over water where the piles may be required to extend above the mean low tide line. **456**
- Caisson foundations.** PAR. 38. If caisson foundations are carried to rock having a sloping surface, the rock must be cut or broken to a benched or irregular surface before the working chamber is filled . **457**
- on hard-pan support.** PAR. 39. If caissons are carried to a hard-pan support, the concrete filling shall be made level on the bottom and carried into the hard-pan not less than 12 inches at the lowest point of the hard-pan surface. **458**
- extension of footings when allowed.** PAR. 40. If caissons are carried to a hard-pan or shale support, or to a support on any other equally sustaining stratum, the bottom of the footing may be extended outwardly below the working chamber, provided such extension does not exceed an angle of sixty degrees from the horizontal plane. **459**
- Working chamber to be filled.** PAR. 41. The working chamber shall be completely filled with concrete. and in order to secure this result the very top of the opening shall be filled with Portland cement **460**

grout made of one part cement and one part of fine sand.

- 461** PAR. 42. The concrete shaft above the working chamber may be constructed at different times, but the incompleated surface of the shaft shall be kept clean, or it shall be washed perfectly clean when a new course of concrete is added. Concrete shaft above chamber.
- 462** PAR. 43. The centre of gravity of the concrete shaft shall coincide with the centre of gravity line of the load or loads, and the shaft shall be plumb whenever practicable. If the centres of gravity do not coincide, or if the shaft is finished out of plumb, in either case more than 3 per cent. of the width of the caisson, the fact shall be reported to the Inspector of Buildings and he shall determine what percentage of its proposed load may be allowed or what changes shall otherwise be made in the foundation plan. —center of gravity of.
- 463** PAR. 44. Stepped-up brick masonry may be used on a footing of concrete or stone. If laid in single courses, the offsets shall not exceed $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches; if laid in double courses, they shall not exceed 3 inches. Stepping shall be required wherever the footing projects more than 6 inches. Stepped-up brick masonry footings.
- 464** PAR. 45. Combination footings may be constructed with inverted arches of brick or stone masonry or of concrete, connecting piers or walls. In such construction the piers or walls and the inverted arches connecting them shall be constructed on a bottom footing course of concrete or stone, and Combination footings.
- 465** Piers, walls, etc.

Piers, anchors or rods.	the piers and walls shall be connected by wrought iron or steel rods with suitable bearing plates or anchors to take up the thrust of the arch. The rods must be embedded their full length in concrete, so that	466
Thrust of arch.	the metal shall be covered on all sides by not less than 2 inches.	467

Character of materials.	PAR. 46. The character of the materials used in foundations shall conform to the requirements of Sections 18 and 19, inclusive, of this Article; the stresses shall not exceed the allowable stresses for materials, as provided for in Sections 18 and 19 of this Article, and the loads shall not exceed those specified in Section 19, all of this Article.	468
----------------------------	--	-----

CELLARS, VAULTS, SIDEWALKS, STEPS AND AREAS.

SECTION 21.

Loads.	PAR. 1. The floor of the cellar or lowest story of every dwelling, hotel, lodging house, apartment house, tenement, public building, office building, hospital or other institution for the care or treatment of persons, and every building in which manufacturing is carried on, erected after the date from which this Article becomes effective, shall be made of concrete not less than 3 inches thick,	469
Concrete floors for cellars.	with a top finish of cement mortar 1 inch thick, made of one part of cement to not over two parts of sand.	470
Requirements for Wood floors.	PAR. 2. Wood floors may be laid in such cellars or lowest floors, but in such cases	471

the wood sleepers shall be placed on top of the concrete.

- 472** PAR. 3. Where dwelling houses are built upon low, made or damp ground, the sleepers shall be imbedded in the concrete and not over half inch of space to be between the concrete and flooring. Dwellings on low or damp ground.
- 473** PAR. 4. Outside entrances to cellars having steps leading down shall be covered or shall be enclosed with a substantial railing not less than 3 feet high. Cellar entrances; outside.
- 474** PAR. 5. Areaways outside of buildings depressed below the level of the sidewalk, or the level of the ground, shall be enclosed by a substantial railing not less than 3 feet high, and when the depression extends to **475** within 3 feet of the line of the street, the gates in such railings shall open inwardly. Areaways—enclosure of.
- 476** PAR. 6. The entire surrounding construction of such areaways shall be of iron, masonry, or other incombustible material. —Surrounding construction for.
- 477** PAR. 7. A plat of every proposed vault, cistern or other open space under a sidewalk, street or alley, showing its location with respect to the adjoining street or lot lines shall be filed with the application for the permit for its construction. Vaults or cisterns—plats required.
- 478** PAR. 8. Whenever a vault, cistern or other opening under a sidewalk, street or alley is not made in accordance with the permit, the permit shall become void and the opening shall be filled or changes made, as —when permit for void.

New permit.	the Inspector of Buildings may direct. If changes are made, a new permit shall be obtained, as provided in Section 6 of this Article, and additional charges shall be paid if required by the Board of Estimates.	479
Vaults or cisterns—completion of.	PAR. 9. All vaults or cisterns or other openings under sidewalks, streets or alleys shall be completed and closed and roofed in within three weeks after their construction is commenced, unless an extension of time has been obtained from the Inspector of Buildings, which he may give whenever he may deem it necessary or expedient. The owner and builder shall each be liable to a penalty of \$5.00 per day for each and every day that an opening shall be incompletd and uncovered in violation of this provision.	480
—Penalty.		481
—Retaining walls for.	PAR. 10. Whenever vaults, cisterns or other openings are made under sidewalks, streets or alleys, the surrounding grounds, gutters, curbs and pavements shall be supported and protected from settlement by retaining walls of masonry or other suitable construction, and the ends of vaults under sidewalks shall be completely closed by cross walls which shall fully protect the adjoining property. The walls and roofs of all such vaults or other openings under sidewalks, streets or alleys shall be made of masonry or other incombustible material of suitable construction.	482
—to be of masonry, etc.		483
—limits for.	PAR. 11. The retaining wall enclosing a vault under a sidewalk shall not project beyond the outer line of the gutter.	484

- 485** PAR. 12. Openings in the roofs of vaults, cisterns or other open spaces under sidewalks, streets or alleys for the admission of coal or light, or for other purposes, and outside of permitted areas, if any, shall be covered with glass set in iron frames or with iron covers having a rough surface. Vaults, cisterns, etc. — openings, etc., of.
- 486** PAR. 13. When any such opening is made in a sidewalk it shall be placed as near the curb as practicable. —location of.
- 487** PAR. 14. All vaults under sidewalks shall be covered with incombustible materials of sufficient strength to accord with requirements of Section 19 of this ordinance. —coverings for.
- 488** PAR. 15. The finish on top to be constructed of such materials and have such grade as are prescribed by City ordinances. —finish of top of.
- 489** PAR. 16. Pavement lights in iron frames may be used to a distance of one-third of the width of the pavement from the building line. Pavement lights.
- 490** PAR. 17. All covers for openings in sidewalks shall be flush with the pavement and securely fastened and guarded when open. Covers for openings.

FIRE-PROOF BUILDINGS.

SECTION 22.

- 491** PAR. 1. Foundation and retaining walls and piers in fire-proof buildings shall be made of brick or stone laid in Portland cement mortar, or of concrete or reinforced Foundation and retaining walls.

concrete, or of steel beams bedded in brick masonry or concrete.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----|
| Exterior walls and piers. | PAR. 2. The exterior walls and piers of fire-proof buildings above ground shall be made of brick, terra cotta or stone, laid in cement mortar, or of concrete or reinforced concrete, and wood shall not enter into their construction. | 492 |
| —To extend to top of roof. | PAR. 3. All exterior walls of fire-proof buildings shall extend to top of roof covering. | 493 |
| Floors. | PAR. 4. The floors in fire-proof buildings shall be carried by bearing walls and piers, reinforced concrete construction or steel beams. | 494 |
| —walls supports for. | PAR. 5. Floors, arches and slabs dependent on walls and piers for support shall have an offset immediately under the floor of not less than 2 inches, or a continuous metal wall plate projecting from the wall not less than 2 inches. Such a wall plate shall be not less than 4 inches in the wall. | 495 |
| —thickness of | | 496 |
| Reinforced concrete beams or girders. | PAR. 6. Reinforced concrete beams and girders carrying floors must be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this Article. | 497 |
| Steel beams for floors. | PAR. 7. Steel beams shall be so arranged that their total load shall not cause a greater deflection than $1/30$ of an inch per foot of span. | 498 |

- 499** PAR. 8. Beams carrying arches which are used to resist thrust shall be tied together with tie rods at intervals of not more than eight times the depth of the beam. Beams carrying arches.
- 500** PAR. 9. Tie rods must also connect to walls carrying floors direct, and such rods shall be substantially anchored in the walls to which they connect. Tie rods for walls.
- 501** PAR. 10. Tie rods shall be located so as to take up the thrust of the arch, but they shall be entirely covered and protected by the construction of the arch if practicable. —location of.
- 502** PAR. 11. Arches shall be made of brick, hollow burned clay or terra cotta fire-proofing, stone concrete, cinder concrete reinforced concrete or other incombustible material acceptable to the Inspector of Buildings. Arches—materials for.
- 503** PAR. 12. Brick arches shall have a rise of not less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches for each foot of span between beams. They shall be not less than 4 inches thick for spans of 5 feet and shall be not less than 8 inches thick for spans over 5 feet. —brick; specifications for.
- 504** PAR. 13. Such arches shall be made of good, hard-burned brick of ordinary size, laid in a line on centres, each longitudinal line of brick breaking joints with the adjoining lines in the same ring and with the ring under it when more than 4 inches thick. —construction of.
- 505** PAR. 14. The brick shall be well wet and all joints shall be filled in solid with Port- —how laid.

land cement mortar. The arches shall be well grouted and properly keyed.

Clay or terra cotta arches.

PAR. 15. Burned clay or terra cotta flat arches shall not be less than 8 inches deep, and increased if the weight to be sustained requires it. The shells and webs of all hollow tile floor blocks shall not be less than 1 inch thickness.

506

Segmental arches.

PAR. 16. If the arches are segmental they shall have a rise of not less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches per foot of span, and the depth of the tile shall not be less than 6 inches. All depth of the tile shall not be less than 6 inches.

507

Skewbacks of tile arches.

PAR. 17. The skewbacks of tile arches shall be made to fit the beams with or without soffit tile, and to completely cover the lower flange of the beams not less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches thick, measured from the bottom of the beams.

508

Key block, joints, etc.

PAR. 18. The key block shall be in the centre of the span, the joints shall be radial, and they shall be solidly filled with Portland cement mortar as required for brick arches.

509

Blocks in arches.

PAR. 19. The hollow spaces in the blocks shall be so arranged that there shall be a cross rib for every 6 inches or fractional part thereof in the depth of the block. In side construction the skewbacks shall have a diagonal rib when the arch is more than 9 inches in depth. In end construction the blocks shall be laid so that all of the walls shall butt each other. The centering on which such arches are constructed shall not

510

Laying of.

511

be removed until the floor is strong enough to support the loads that may come upon it during construction.

- 512** PAR. 20. In buildings more than 100 feet high, terra cotta fire-proofing used in floor construction shall be semi-porous material. Terra cotta fire-proofing.
- 513** PAR. 21. Concrete arches and arches made of other material shall be subject to the same general requirements as those made of terra cotta fire-proofing in so far as the nature of the material will permit. Concrete arches.
- 514** PAR. 22. If made of concrete or other plastic material, the covering of the bottom flanges of the beam shall be reinforced and tied to the beams or anchored to the arches. Covering of bottom flanges of beam.
- 515** PAR. 23. Reinforced concrete in floor construction shall conform to all the requirements of this Article. Reinforced concrete.
- 516** PAR. 24. Slabs of such material shall be supported by the top flanges of the beams, or they shall be built into the beams to obtain a substantial bearing on the bottom flanges, to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Buildings. Slabs — supporting flanges.
- 517** PAR. 25. No arch or slab of concrete, reinforced concrete or other material shall be used in floor construction less than 4 inches thick. —thickness of
- 518** PAR. 26. Openings in floor arches or slabs for pipes, flues or ducts shall be shown on the plans, and no such opening shall be Plans to show openings in floor arches.

Maximum openings.	made larger than 10 inches square, except the surrounding floor is properly supported.	519
Filling of.	PAR. 27. All such openings, except those made for ventilation, shall be filled in solid at each floor level after the pipes, etc., are in place.	520
Ceilings.	PAR. 28. All ceilings in fire-proof buildings shall be made entirely of incombustible material.	521
Ceilings under roofs.	PAR. 29. Ceilings under roofs may be made of light material only strong enough to carry the ceiling and heating, ventilating and plumbing pipes. If they are made stronger than this they shall be made as strong as required for the floor of an office building.	522
Level ceilings.	PAR. 30. If ceilings are made level they shall not be less than 1½ inches below the lowest beams; girders and exceptional beams may, however, project below such a ceiling level. Such projecting beams and girders shall be covered not less than 3 inches in thickness, measured from the bottom of the beam and from the edges of the flanges, with terra cotta fire-proofing substantially anchored or otherwise secured in place, or by a solid construction of reinforced cinder concrete or other approved fire-proofing.	523
—beams and girders of.		524
—Suspended construction for.	PAR. 31. The level ceiling may be a suspended construction, but it shall be substantially constructed to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Buildings.	525

- 526** PAR. 32. Girders and other beams projecting not more than 8 inches below a general ceiling level in buildings not over 100 feet high may be covered with metal lath and plastering only, but the metal lath shall be incorporated into the floor construction or otherwise substantially anchored to it. Nailing the lath in place shall not be allowable.
- Coverings of ceilings — metal laths.
- 527** PAR. 33. Sleepers carrying wood flooring shall be laid over the floor arches or slabs and not imbedded in them. They shall be fastened to the steel beams and girders at every intersection when practicable.
- Sleepers for wood flooring.
- 528** PAR. 34. The entire unoccupied space between the top of the floor arch or slab and the flooring shall be filled with a cinder filling or other incombustible material equally satisfactory to the Inspector of Buildings. The cinder filling shall be made one part of cement with not more than eight parts of unscreened but well burned cinders.
- Cinder filling, etc., under floor.
- 529** PAR. 35. Floors in entrances, toilet rooms and public corridors of buildings over 100 feet high shall be finished with incombustible material.
- Floors in entrances, etc.
- 530** PAR. 36. Wood sleepers and wood flooring shall not extend under any partition, except as provided for in this Article for partitions sub-dividing finished rooms.
- Wood sleepers and flooring — when prohibited.
- 531** PAR. 37. In general the construction of roofs in fire-proof buildings shall conform
- Roof construction.

to the requirements for the construction of floors in such buildings.

Roofs— materials for.

PAR. 38. Roofs of such buildings may, however, be made with blocks of terra cotta fire-proofing, concrete or other incombustible material laid in Portland cement mortar on tee bars.

532

—Beam and girder coverings for.

PAR. 39. In buildings over 100 feet high, all roof beams and girders shall be completely covered with terra cotta fire-proofing or concrete, as required in Section 22 of this Article for girders extending below the ceiling.

533

—when same may be uncovered.

PAR. 40. In buildings not over 100 feet high they may be uncovered if the top story has a ceiling of independent construction.

534

—finish of.

PAR. 41. All roofs in fire-proof buildings, except in temporary roofs, shall be finished entirely with incombustible materials. Both the materials and methods employed must be satisfactory to the Inspector of Buildings.

535

Roof structures.

PAR. 42. Skylights, scuttles, bulkheads, roof houses and other roof constructions on fire-proof buildings shall be made entirely of incombustible materials.

536

—walls for.

PAR. 43. Vertical walls in such construction shall be made of brick not less than 8 inches thick or reinforced concrete if over 4 feet high, or if of other incombustible material shall be covered with sheet metal.

537

- 538** PAR. 44. Roofs over such constructions must conform to the requirements for the main roof of the building. Roofs structures — roofs of.
- 539** PAR. 45. In buildings over 100 feet high the frames and sash for the exterior doors and windows, except below the second story on street fronts, shall be made of metal, or wood covered with metal, and glazed with wire glass. Exterior doors and windows.
- 540** PAR. 46. All partitions in fire-proof buildings, excepting partitions of a light character, as herein provided, shall be made of incombustible material, and such partitions shall rest directly on the arch or slab of which the floor is constructed. Partitions.
- 541** PAR. 47. Partition walls shall be substantially bonded or anchored to each other, or to the masonry walls or column covering at all angles or connections with each other. Partition walls.
- 542** PAR. 48. Ordinary wood frames, doors and sash and ordinary glass may be used in partitions in buildings not over 100 feet high, but no wood shall be used in such partitions except around and in openings. Millwork in partitions.
- 543** PAR. 49. In buildings over 100 feet high the partitions shall not be less than 2 inches thick, and shall be made of reinforced concrete, brick or porous terra cotta fire-proofing, laid in cement mortar or other non-combustible materials. Partitions in buildings over 100 ft.
- 544** PAR. 50. The rough frames for doors and windows in partitions in buildings over 100 Rough frames for doors and windows.

feet high shall be made of metal or wood, and the finished frames, including jambs and sills, the doors, the trim and the sash shall be made of metal or of wood covered with metal. No wood shall be used in construction of such partitions except as above specified in this section.

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|-----|
| Metal frames. | PAR. 51. Metal frames extending to the floor or to the ceiling shall project into the construction of the floor or ceiling and shall be grouted in place with cement mortar. | 545 |
| Shafts of exterior columns. | PAR. 52. Every part of the shafts of exterior cast iron or steel columns in fire-proof buildings shall be covered with 4 inches of brick masonry, or if it is desired to finish the walls with other materials, there shall be 4 inches of brick masonry or 2 inches of grouted concrete adjoining the column. In any case the covering shall not be less than 4 inches thick. The inner side of such columns in the same way shall be covered with 4 inches of brick masonry bonded into the wall. | 546 |
| Coverings of. | PAR. 53. Spandrel beams shall be covered on the outside with 5 inches of brick or terra cotta masonry, or 2 inches of brick concrete grouting and 4 inches of other material; but the extreme outer edge of flanges, plates or angles may otherwise project to within 2 inches of the outside surface of the masonry. The inside of such spandrels shall be covered with terra cotta fire-proofing, concrete, or other incombustible material not less than 3 inches in thickness. The soffits of all spandrels over windows or other | 547 |
| Spandrel beams. | | 548 |
| Inside covering of. | | 549 |

- openings shall likewise be covered with terra cotta fire-proofing concrete or other incombustible material, supported by the spandrel beams and anchored to them, or separate lintels made of angles or of other sections, or of other incombustible material held in place by the masonry walls may be used; but in any case the covering of the soffit or the spandrel shall be not less than 8 inches thick, measured from the bottom of the spandrel.
- 550** **PAR. 54.** The entire construction of metal columns and beams in exterior walls shall be made solid with Portland cement mortar grouted into all joints and spaces around the metal members.
- 551** **PAR. 55.** Interior columns shall be covered from the floor arch to the ceiling with terra cotta fire-proofing, concrete or other incombustible material not less than 3 inches thick.
- 552** **PAR. 56.** Brackets and lugs shall be covered by not less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches of this material.
- 553** **PAR. 57.** In buildings over 150 feet high the interior columns shall be covered in such manner as is described in the fifty-fourth paragraph of this section. The blocks shall be bonded and anchored into the backing sufficiently to secure a substantial construction.
- 554** **PAR. 58.** Furring in fire-proof buildings shall be made entirely of incombustible materials.
- Thickness of covering.
- Metal columns and beams in exterior walls.
- Interior columns.
- Brackets and lugs.
- Covering of
- Furring columns.

Steel construction of roofs.

PAR. 59. The entire steel construction of roofs supported by trusses over large rooms may be uncovered if approved by the Inspector of Buildings; but no such roof framing shall be uncovered if the room is used for the sale or storage of materials.

556

Metal members below sidewalk.

PAR. 60. All metal members in stories wholly below the grade of the sidewalk shall be incorporated solidly into brick masonry or stone concrete, using cement mortar. All metal members in the foundation shall be completely encased in the concrete.

557

STEEL FRAME CONSTRUCTION.

SECTION 23.

Steel required.

PAR. 1. All parts of steel frame construction, except as otherwise specified in this section, shall be made of steel as specified for beams and columns in Section 18 of this Article.

558

Rivets, bolts, tie rods, etc.

PAR. 2. Rivets, bolts, tie rods and anchors shall be made of wrought iron as specified in Section 18 of this Article, or of steel, as specified for rivet steel in Section 18 hereof.

559

Column bases, etc.

PAR. 3. Column bases, separators, lintels over openings not more than 6 feet wide and wall plates shall be made of cast iron or steel.

560

Cast iron columns — when allowed.

PAR. 4. In buildings not over 100 feet high and having a width not less than one-third of its height, columns may be made of cast iron as specified in Section 17 of this

561

- 562** Article. Columns in any building which do not carry loads tributary from above the second floor may likewise be made of cast iron. When also allowed.
- 563** PAR. 5. Steel columns shall be made of single rolled sections or several such sections riveted together. Steel columns.
- 564** PAR. 6. No materials shall be used in such columns less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in thickness, except the lightest weights of 8-inch, 9-inch and 10-inch channels may be used. No materials shall be used in such columns that is not as thick as $\frac{1}{32}$ of its unsupported distance, measured between centres of rivets transversely, or $\frac{1}{16}$ of the distance between centres of rivets, measured in the direction of the stress. —Materials required for.
- 565** PAR. 7. No steel columns shall have an unsupported length greater than 120 times its least radius of gyration. —Maximum length of.
- 566** PAR. 8. Each section used to form the shaft of a steel column shall be continuous in one piece the entire length of the column if practicable. —Sections of.
- 567** PAR. 9. The ends of all such columns shall be faced to a plane surface at right angles to the axis of the columns, and lining or shimming between the ends of columns shall not be allowed. —ends of.
- 568** PAR. 10. Cap plates not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch thick shall be used between the ends of steel columns at all connections of column —cap plates for.

Connections.	to column. The connection shall be made by splice plates on two opposite sides and wherever possible by angle lugs on the intermediate sides. These splice plates shall be $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch metal if the parts connected are less than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch thick, otherwise the splice plates shall be of $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch metal. Each splice plate $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch thick shall be connected to each column by not less than six rivets. Each splice plate $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch thick shall be connected to each column by not less than eight rivets. If the thickness of the lower column between splice plates exceeds that of the upper column, the difference shall be made up with fillers one-half of the difference in thickness on each side. The splicing of columns shall be made within two feet of a lateral support.	569
Thickness — how compensated for.		570
Brackets for beams.	PAR. 11. Every beam supported on the side of a steel column shall be carried on a bracket strong enough to support its greatest load or be bolted to side angles or lugs. If possible no bracket shall have less than four rivets in its connection to the column. If more than four rivets are required, vertical angles must be used in the connection to take the load. Every such beam shall be connected to the column securely.	571
Riveting of brackets.		572
Column and beam connections.	PAR. 12. In buildings over 100 feet high beams connected to the sides of columns shall have, if possible, four rivets in the bottom flange and four rivets in the top flange.	573

- 574** PAR. 13. No cast-iron column shall be less than 5 inches in diameter or least lateral dimensions, and no metal shall be less than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch thick nor less than $\frac{1}{10}$ of the outside diameter of the column. Cast iron columns — diameters for.
- 575** PAR. 14. No cast-iron column shall have an unsupported length greater than sixty times its least radius of gyration. —unsupported length — maximum.
- 576** PAR. 15. The ends of all such columns shall be faced to a plane surface at right angles to the axis of the column. —facing of ends.
- 577** PAR. 16. Columns shall be connected to each other by not less than four $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch bolts in each connection. If the core of a column below a connection is larger than that above, the thickness of the metal in the top of the lower column shall be increased to make up the difference. This increased thickness shall be tapered down for a distance of not less than 6 inches from the end of the column. —connection of columns.
- 578** PAR. 16. Columns shall be connected to each other by not less than four $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch bolts in each connection. If the core of a column below a connection is larger than that above, the thickness of the metal in the top of the lower column shall be increased to make up the difference. This increased thickness shall be tapered down for a distance of not less than 6 inches from the end of the column. —thickness of
- 579** PAR. 17. Every beam supported on the side of a cast-iron column shall be carried on a bracket projecting out from the face of the column not less than 3 inches. The depth of the bracket shall be not less than twice its projection, and it shall be strong enough to carry the full load of the beam. —Brackets supporting beams.
- 580** PAR. 18. Beams shall have the following number of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch bolts connecting the web Beam connecting bolts.

of the beam to a column lug:

7-inch beams	.....	1	bolt.
8	"	.....	2 bolts.
9	"	.....	2 "
10	"	.....	2 "
12	"	.....	3 "
15	"	.....	3 "
18	"	.....	4 "
20	"	.....	4 "
24	"	.....	5 "

Metal in
brackets,
lugs and
flanges.

The metal in brackets, lugs and flanges shall be not less than 1 inch thick and lugs and flanges shall be strengthened by fillets and $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch bracing ribs.

581

Bolt holes.

PAR. 19. All holes for bolts in cast-iron columns shall be drilled.

582

Inspection
holes.

PAR. 20. A $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch hole shall be drilled in either the cope or flask side of every cast-iron column, and another shall be drilled on one side or the other at right angles to it. The holes shall be for inspection and shall be near the middle of the column.

583

Test holes in
columns.

PAR. 21. If any cast-iron column is manufactured with the core in two pieces, two test holes shall be made likewise for one piece and two for the other. In such case the location of the holes shall be from 12 to 18 inches from the point of division between the cores, care being taken to avoid the anchors. The carrying capacity and maker's name shall be cast on every iron column.

584

Capacity, and
maker's
name.

585

- 586** PAR. 22. A reduction of 10 per cent. in sectional area of metal in one-half of the circumference of a column on account of the displacement of the core, or on account of blow holes or any other imperfection shall be sufficient cause for rejection. Rejection of columns.
- 587** PAR. 23. All columns shall be carried on bases made of cast iron or steel; when made of cast iron the columns carried on piers having not more than nine square feet of section shall have bases covering not less than seven square feet of the pier. Bases of columns.
- 588** PAR. 24. No part of a cast base shall be less than 1 inch thick. The section of the base immediately under the column shall not have less area of section than in the column carried by the base. The thickness of all parts shall be proportioned to the loads. The top of the separate base shall be planed at right angles to the vertical axis of the base, and not less than four drilled holes shall be provided for $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch bolts to connect to the column. —Require-
ments for.
- 589** PAR. 25. Substantial evidence of initial stress in cast bases shall be sufficient for their rejection. All cast bases shall be free from imperfections of material. Rejection of bases.
- 590** PAR. 26. All floor and roof beams shall be full weight, straight and free from defects. Floor and roof beams.
- 591** PAR. 27. When two beams or more are used together they shall have cast separators spaced not more than 5 feet apart. Sep- Beams in pairs.

arators for beams 12 inches or more in depth shall have two bolts; others shall have one bolt.

Angles for
connecting
beams.

PAR. 28. Angles for connecting beams to girders shall be not less than $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch in thickness and secured with such number of rivets, and have such number of rivets as will be needed to meet the requirements of strength by this ordinance.

592

Openings in
floors.

PAR. 29. All openings in floor of buildings of steel frame construction shall be surrounded by beams framed into the other beams and girders to form an integral part of the floor construction.

593

Load deflection
for beams.

PAR. 30. No beam shall have a greater deflection under its full estimated load than $\frac{1}{30}$ of an inch per foot of span.

594

Rivets —
number and
sizes.

PAR. 31. The number of rivets used in any member shall not be less than required to take the stress in bearing and in shear, as specified in Section 18 of this Article, and they shall be arranged as symmetrically as possible about the centre line of stress. No rivets less than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in diameter shall be used with a grip greater than four times the diameter of the rivet.

595

Compression
members —
rivet specifi-
cations.

PAR. 32. The distance between rivet centres in compression members shall not be less than three times the diameter of the rivet, nor more than 6 inches or sixteen times the thickness of the thinnest outside plate in the line of stress. At the ends of compression members this distance shall not be greater than

596

four times the diameter of the rivet for a distance equal to $1\frac{1}{2}$ times the width of the member.

- 597** PAR. 33. The distance from rivet centres to rolled and sheared edges, except the flanges of beams, shall not be less than as follows: $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch rivets, $\frac{7}{8}$ inch on rolled edge, 1 inch on sheared edge.
 $\frac{5}{8}$ -inch rivets, 1 inch on rolled edge, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches on sheared edge.
 $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch rivets, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches on rolled edge, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches on sheared edge.
 $\frac{7}{8}$ -inch rivets, $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches on rolled edge, $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches on sheared edge.
- 598** PAR. 34. The same distance shall not be more than 6 inches in any case.
- 599** PAR. 35. Rivets shall fill the holes completely, and shop rivets shall be power driven wherever possible.
- 600** PAR. 36. Except where cast iron is used, field connections shall be riveted. Shapes 3 inches or less carrying roof or ceiling construction, however, may be bolted, while shapes $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches or less used in ceiling or roof construction may be secured by steel clips, these clips to be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings.
- 601** PAR. 37. Compression members requiring latticing shall have tie plates at each end and at intermediate points if the lattice is interrupted. End tie plates shall be as near the ends as practicable. In important mem-

Rolled and sheared edges —distance from rivet centers.

Maximum distances.

Fitting and driving of rivets.

Field connections.

Shapes, etc., bolting of.

Tie plates; when required.

Thickness of tie plates, etc.	bers the end tie plates shall be as long in the direction of stress as they are wide between rivet lines. No tie plates shall have less than four rivets. No lattice bar shall be less in thickness than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch.	602
Nuts and bolts.	PAR. 38. The nuts of all bolts shall turn up to a tight grip. Turned bolts in reamed holes shall be deemed a substitute for field rivets.	603
Tie rods.	PAR. 39. The tie rods shall be not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in diameter and shall have nuts at both ends.	604
Flange areas.	PAR. 40. In riveted girders $\frac{1}{8}$ of the area of the web plate may be estimated as flange area. The compression flange shall have the same sectional area as the tension flange, but the unsupported length of the compression flange shall not exceed thirty times its width; in the tension flange only the actual net area of section shall be considered.	605
Stiffeners — when required.	PAR. 41. Stiffeners shall be provided for all supports and under concentrated loads. They shall form sufficient strength as a column to carry the loads, and shall be connected with a sufficient number of rivets to transmit the total stress into the web plate. Stiffeners shall fit the flanges tight at both ends. If the unsupported depth of the web plate exceeds sixty times its thickness, intermediate stiffeners shall be provided, and they shall be spaced not farther apart than the full depth of the girder, and no farther apart than 5 feet.	606

- 607** PAR. 42. If splices are used, they shall fully make good the members spliced. Splices.
- 608** PAR. 43. Rivets in the flanges shall be spaced so that the least value of a rivet for either shear or bearing is equal to or greater than the increment of stress due to the distance between adjoining rivets. Rivets in flanges.
- 609** PAR. 44. The main members of trusses shall be designed so that the neutral axis of intersecting members shall meet at a common point. Their design shall be such that the stresses in each member can be calculated. Main members of trusses.
- 610** PAR. 45. Only the actual net area of section shall be used for tension members. In a tension member formed of angles, when only one flange is connected, the section of that flange only shall be counted for stress. Tension members.
- 611** PAR. 46. No tension bar shall be welded, except adjustable bars of wrought iron, or rivet steel may be welded in the loop. Steel eye-bars shall be annealed. Tension bars and steel eye bars.
- 612** PAR. 47. Eye and screw ends shall be proportioned so that fracture will take place in the body of the member if tested to destruction. Eye and screw ends.
- 613** PAR. 48. Bolts shall not be used in connections in trusses except when riveting is impracticable, and in such cases machine-turned bolts shall be used in reamed holes. Bolts — when allowable.

Pins and pin plates.	PAR. 49. Pins shall be accurately turned. Pin plates shall be provided wherever necessary to reduce the stresses on pins.	614
Trusses.	PAR. 50. Trusses shall be held rigidly in position by efficient systems of lateral and sway bracing.	615
Members for resistance to wind pressure.	PAR. 51. All members in the steel frame designed for resistance to wind pressure shall be of riveted construction. When their connection to the column causes a bending in the column the metal of the column shall be disposed, and the connection shall be made so that the stress in the several members shall be as direct and as nearly in the same plane as possible.	616
Painting of cast iron columns.	PAR. 52. Cast iron columns shall not be painted until after inspection by the Inspector of Buildings.	617
—of steel in foundation walls.	PAR. 53. Steel required in foundations or foundation walls shall be painted one coat of paint in the mill or shop, or it shall have one coat of neat cement, mixed with water, immediately after delivery.	618
—of steel in superstructure.	PAR. 54. All steel material required in the superstructure of buildings shall have one coat of paint in the mill or shop. Riveted members with covered surfaces, surfaces in contact and surfaces enclosed, shall be painted before they are assembled. All loose scale or rust shall be removed with wire brushes before the first coat is applied.	619
Removal of scale or rust.		620

- 621** PAR. 55. All exposed surfaces, after erection, shall have a second coat of paint. Exposed surfaces.
- 622** PAR. 56. Painting shall be done on dry surfaces, and mud, grease, and dirt of every kind shall be removed before painting. Painting.
- 623** PAR. 57. Any building material, excepting concrete, adjoining any part of a steel frame construction shall be separated from it by a mortar joint not less than $\frac{3}{8}$ of an inch thick. Separation of building material.
- 624** PAR. 58. The working section of beams, columns or other important members shall not be cut or punched by other contractors after erection without the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. Working section of beams—punching, etc., prohibited.
- 625** PAR. 59. Sufficient temporary bracing shall be put in all stories to keep the steel frame plumb and securely braced in position while the riveting and mason work are in progress, and for as long thereafter as may be required by the Inspector of Buildings. Temporary bracing.

REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.

SECTION 24.

- 626** PAR. 1. Portland cement and broken stone shall be used in all reinforced concrete work. Materials for.
- 627** PAR. 2. In beam, girder, floor and column construction the broken stone shall be Size of stone.

small enough to pass through a 1-inch ring, and the concrete shall be mixed in the proportion of one part of cement, two parts of sand and four parts of broken stone.

Steel to be
used; pro-
viso.

PAR. 3. High-grade steel may be used for reinforcing material, but shall be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings.

628

—cross section
of.

PAR. 4. High-grade steel used in beams and girders shall have a cross section of not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of a square inch, and shall not be less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch thick at every point.

629

Corrugation —
when re-
quired.

PAR. 5. High-grade steel bars having an elastic limit of over 40,000 pounds per square inch of section shall be corrugated, or shall be otherwise conditioned to prevent the slipping of the bars in the concrete, to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Buildings.

630

Reinforcing
bars in ten-
sion.

PAR. 6. When used in tension the section of reinforcing bars shall not be greater than the section of round bars having a diameter equal to 1-150 of their length.

631

Raw materials
and making
of concrete.

PAR. 7. The raw materials and the making of the concrete shall conform to the requirements of Section 17 of this Article.

632

Concrete. —
how mixed.

PAR. 8. Concrete in reinforced concrete construction shall be mixed wet enough to make the material plastic.

633

- 634** PAR. 9. Any failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall be sufficient cause for the immediate stopping of all the work pertaining to the operation in question. Requirements hereof to be complied with.
- 635** PAR. 10. Reinforced concrete columns shall be reinforced with vertical steel bars, which shall be continuous and straight the entire length of the columns and one-half of the thickness of the supported floor. Each column shall have at least four lines of such reinforcement. In square columns they shall be placed at the corners. In any case the reinforcement shall be near the perimeter of the column. Reinforcing specifications.
- 636** PAR. 11. All such reinforcing bars shall be connected and prevented from spreading by ties made of wire, rods or bars, spaced not more than 12 inches, one above the other. Each set of such ties shall completely encircle the column. Reinforcing bars — spreading of to be prevented.
- 637** PAR. 12. The concrete shall cover the reinforcing bars at all points at least 2 inches, and in calculating the strength of a reinforced concrete column this outside $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of concrete shall not be counted as a part of the section of a column. Covering of bars.
- 638** PAR. 13. The construction of a reinforced concrete column in a building shall commence upon the top of a finished floor or girder construction, and shall continue without interruption to the under side of the floor or girders next above. The concrete shall be laid in horizontal layers not more Work of constructing column.

than the distance between binders, and each layer shall be thoroughly well tamped before the next one is put in place. The reinforcing bars shall be securely held in exact position while the concrete is being laid.

Position of
columns.

PAR. 14. Any column built above another and acting continuously with it shall not at any point overhang the lower one.

639

—to be plumb.

PAR. 15. All columns shall be plumb.

640

Length of
columns.

PAR. 16. No reinforced concrete column shall be longer in the clear than sixteen times its least outside dimension in cross section. Failure to comply with the provisions of this section shall be sufficient cause for the rejection of the column or columns in question.

641

Beams and
girders.

PAR. 17. Every beam and girder made of concrete shall be reinforced with wrought iron or steel bars to make it the required strength. The floor construction immediately adjoining may be considered to be a part of such a beam or girder and may be included in its calculation, provided that the part of floor taken shall not be wider than four times the width of the beam, and provided that the reinforcing metal in the floor construction shall cross the beams or girder in question at right angles or nearly so, as hereinafter in this section provided.

642

Floor con-
struction
may be part
of.

643

Dimensions of
beams and
girders.

PAR. 18. The dimensions of such a beam or girder and its reinforcement shall be determined and fixed in such a way that the

644

- 645 strength of the metal in tension shall measure the strength of the beam or girder. If the concrete in compression, including the allowable concrete in adjoining floor construction, does not afford sufficient strength for that purpose, the compression side of the beam or girder in question shall also be reinforced with metal. Reinforcement of compression side.
- 646 PAR. 19. A beam or girder carrying a concentrated load shall be reinforced with metal, if necessary, for shear. Reactions, if necessary, shall likewise be reinforced. Concentrated loads.
- 647 PAR. 20. Neither the reinforcing metal nor the concrete shall be subjected to combined stresses so as to exceed in combination the stresses allowable separately. Combined stresses to be provided for.
- 648 PAR. 21. Wherever possible, beams and girders and also their intermediate floor construction shall be made continuous. Reinforcing metal shall be used for that purpose in the top of all connecting members at the point of support and it shall be sufficient, both in section and length, to prevent fracture at the point of support when the connecting members are carrying twice their full calculated load. Beams and girders to be continuous.
- 649 Requirements.
- 650 PAR. 22. Reinforced concrete slabs, beams and girders shall be designed in accordance with the following assumption. Reinforced concrete slabs.
- 651 PAR. 23. The stress strain curve of concrete in compression is a straight line resulting in the following formula: Curve of stress strain.

$RM = .86dAsf$ where

RM = Moment of resistance of the beam and also bending moment.

d = Distance from extreme compressed fibre to centre of steel.

As = Area of steel in reinforcement.

f = Allowable stress in steel.

Beams and slabs freely supported, $BM = \frac{1}{8}WL$.

Beams and slabs built in or continuous at one support only, $BM = \frac{1}{9}WL$.

Beams and slabs built in or continuous at both supports where $BM = \frac{1}{10}WL$.

W = Total uniform load of beam or slab.

L = Span of beam or slab.

Reinforcing
bars.

PAR. 24. Reinforcing bars in beams and girders in both tension and compression shall be covered by at least $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches of concrete on all sides, and the centre of section of the bars used in reinforcing the intermediate floor slabs shall be at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches above the under side of the concrete floor slabs.

652

Supports of
slabs.

PAR. 25. If the width of such floor slabs is less than 75 per cent. of their length, they shall be constructed to be entirely supported on the two long sides of the slabs, and they shall be reinforced across the width of the slabs to carry the full dead and live load.

653

Same.

PAR. 26. If the width of such floor slabs is 75 per cent. or more of their length they shall be constructed, if possible, to be supported on all four edges and shall be reinforced in both directions for that purpose.

654

655 PAR. 27. No floor slab shall, however, be less than 4 inches thick. Minimum thickness for floor slabs.

656 PAR. 28. The reinforcing metal in the bottom of a floor slab may be deflected to the top of the slab along the line of support, or separate reinforcing material may be used for the reinforcement in the top of the slab. In either case, however, if a part of the slab is considered as a part of the beam or girder, the reinforcing material used in the slab must cross the full width both of the beam or girder and the part of slab so considered. In all cases the rods, bars or strands of such reinforcement shall be not more than 10 inches apart. Reinforcing metal in floor slabs.

657 PAR. 29. The centering for the beams and girders of a floor shall be constructed in conjunction with the centering for the floor slabs which they support, and no centering shall be removed until all parts of the finished floor are strong enough to support themselves and the loads that may come upon them during construction. Centering for beams and girders of floors.

658 PAR. 30. The centering for beams and girders shall be constructed for a camber not less than $1/360$ of the span. —Camber of.

659 PAR. 31. The centering shall be strong enough to maintain its proper position after the concrete of the floor is laid. All parts shall be securely connected and the entire construction shall be thoroughly substantial. Intermediate supports shall be provided wherever necessary to prevent deflection, and they shall be maintained continu- Strengths of centering and floor supports.

ous through the lower stories to the foundation, or to other floors or girders which are old enough to afford the required support without injury to the construction.

- | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--|-----|
| Placing of metal. | PAR. 32. All reinforcing metal shall be placed and maintained in its exact position as shown on the drawings while the concrete is being put in place. | 660 |
| Bearing surfaces. | PAR. 33. Bearing surfaces on top of columns or walls shall be cleaned and washed with a solution of cement before new concrete is laid upon such surfaces. | 661 |
| Roofs. | PAR. 34. The construction of roofs shall conform to the requirements for the construction of floors. | 662 |
| Failure to conform with requirements. | PAR. 35. Failure to conform to any of the provisions of this section shall be sufficient cause for the rejection of all the beams, girders and slabs of the floor in question. | 663 |

CONCRETE BLOCK CONSTRUCTION.

SECTION 25.

- | | | |
|----------------------|---|-----|
| Where permissible. | PAR. 1. Concrete building blocks may be used for buildings six stories or less in height where said use is approved by the Inspector of Buildings, provided, however, that such blocks shall be composed of at least one (1) part of standard Portland cement and not to exceed three (3) parts clean, coarse, sharp sand or gravel and five (5) parts of crushed rock or other suitable aggregate. | 664 |
| Components required. | | 665 |

- 666** PAR. 2. All material to be free from dirt and foreign matter. The material composing such blocks shall be properly mixed and manipulated, and the hollow space in such blocks shall not exceed the percentage given in the following table for different height walls, and in no case shall the walls or webs of the blocks be less in thickness than one-fourth of the height. The figures given in the table represent the percentage of such hollow spaces for different height walls.
- 667**
- | Stories | 1st. | 2nd. | 3rd. | 4th. | 5th. | 6th. |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 1 and 2... | 45 | 45 | | | | |
| 3 and 4... | 35 | 45 | 45 | 45 | | |
| 5 and 6... | 25 | 35 | 35 | 45 | 45 | 45 |
- 668**
- 669** PAR. 3. The thickness of walls for any building where concrete blocks are used shall be governed by the calculated crushing and tensile strength of said wall.
- 670** PAR. 4. Where the face only is of concrete building blocks and the backing is of brick, the facing of concrete blocks must be strongly bonded to the brick, with headers projecting four (4) inches into the brickwork, every fourth course being a header course. All walls where blocks are used shall be laid up in Portland cement mortar.
- 671**
- 672** PAR. 5. All concrete building blocks before being used in the construction of any building in the City of Baltimore shall have attained the age of at least four weeks.
- 673** PAR. 6. Wherever girders or beams and joists rest upon walls so that there is a con-

Materials for blocks.

Percentage of hollow spaces.

Table of.

Thickness of walls.

Facings of blocks.

Cement mortar to be used.

Aging of.

Beam and girder supports.

Solid blocks required at point of support.	<p>centrated load on the block of over two (2) tons, the block supporting the girders of joists must be made solid. Where such concentrated loads shall exceed five (5) tons, the blocks for two (2) courses below and for a distance extending at least eighteen inches each side of said girder shall be made solid. Where the load on the wall from the girder exceeds five (5) tons the blocks for three (3) courses beneath it shall be made solid with a similar material as in blocks.</p>	674
When entirely solid.		675
Minimum crushing strength.	<p>PAR. 7. No blocks shall be used that have not an average crushing strength of fifteen hundred (1,500) pounds per square inch of area at the age of twenty-eight days.</p>	676
Piers and buttresses.	<p>PAR. 8. All piers and buttresses that support loads in excess of five tons shall be built of solid concrete blocks for such distance below as may be required by the Inspector of Buildings. Concrete lintels and sills shall be reinforced by iron or steel rods in a manner satisfactory to the Inspector of Buildings, and any lintels spanning over 4 feet 6 inches in the clear shall rest on solid concrete blocks or solid wall.</p>	677
Lintels and sills.		678
Tests re- quired.	<p>PAR. 9. Provided that no concrete building blocks shall be used in the construction of any building in the city of Baltimore unless that maker of said blocks has submitted his product to the full test required by the Inspector of Buildings, and placed on file in said Inspector of Buildings' office a certificate from a reliable testing laboratory showing that samples from the lot of blocks to be used have successfully passed the re-</p>	679
Certificate of.		680

quirements of the Inspector of Buildings,, and filing full copy of the test with the office.

- 681** PAR. 10. A brand or mark of identification must be impressed in or otherwise permanently attached to each block for the purpose of identification unless its particular shape sufficiently identifies it. Branding required.
- 682** PAR. 11. No certificate of approval shall be considered in force for more than four months unless there be filed with the Inspector of Buildings of the City of Baltimore at least every four months following a certificate from some reliable physical testing laboratory, showing that the average of three (3) specimens tested for compression and three (3) specimens tested for transverse strength comply with the requirements of the office of Inspector of Buildings of the City of Baltimore, samples to be selected either by the Inspector of Buildings or by the laboratory from blocks actually going into construction work. Time limit for certificates.
- 683** PAR. 12. The manufacturer and user of any such concrete blocks as are mentioned in this regulation, or either of them, shall at any and all times have made such tests of cement used in making such blocks, or such further tests of the completed blocks, or each of those, at their own expense and under the supervision of the Inspector of Buildings as he shall require. Tests to be made as required herein.
- 684** PAR. 13. The cement used in making said blocks shall be Portland cement, and must be capable of passing the minimum require- Cement to be used.

ments as set forth in the "Standard Specifications for Cement" by the American Society for Testing Materials.

Condemned
blocks.

PAR. 14. Any and all blocks, samples of which on being tested under the direction of the Inspector of Buildings fail to stand at twenty-eight (28) days the test required by this regulation, shall be marked "Condemned" by the manufacturer or user and shall be destroyed.

685

Manufactur-
er's li-
cense.

PAR. 15. A license shall be granted to those intending manufacturing concrete blocks, said license to be revocable for the following causes:

686

Causes for
which revo-
cable.

PAR. 16. Wilful violation of specifications, laws and ordinances.

687

PAR. 17. Dishonest methods.

Same.

PAR. 18. Use of improper materials, the quality of same, if in question, to be determined in a disinterested laboratory of recognized standing, but also subject to verification if desired by either party at issue.

688

SPECIFICATIONS GOVERNING METHODS OF TESTING HOLLOW BLOCKS AND MANUFACTURED STONE.

SECTION 26.

Application of
regulations.

PAR. I. These regulations shall apply to all such new materials as are used in building construction in the same manner and for the same purposes as stone and brick

689

authorized by the building laws, when said new material to be substituted departs from the general shapes and dimensions of ordinary building brick, and more particularly to that form of building material known as "concrete blocks," manufactured from cement and a certain addition of sand, crushed stone or similar material.

- | | | |
|-----|--|-------------------------|
| 690 | PAR. 2. Before any such material is used in buildings an application for its use and for a test of the same must be filed with the Inspector of Buildings. A description of the material and a brief outline of its manufacture and proportions of the materials used must be embodied in the application. | Applications for tests. |
| 691 | | Information required. |
| 692 | PAR. 3. The materials must be subject to the following tests: Transverse, Compression, Absorption, Freezing and Fire. Additional tests may be called for when in the judgment of the Inspector of Buildings the same may be necessary. All such tests must be made in some laboratory of recognized standing, under the supervision of the Inspector of Buildings. The tests will be made at the expense of the applicant. | Tests to be made. |
| 693 | | Where and how made. |
| 694 | PAR. 4. The results of these tests, whether satisfactory or not, must be placed on file in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. They shall be open to inspection upon application to the Inspector of Buildings, but need not necessarily be published. | Results of tests. |
| 695 | PAR. 5. For the purpose of the tests at least twenty (20) samples or test pieces must be provided. Such samples must represent the ordinary commercial output. | Samples. |

Selection of samples.	They may be selected from stock by the Inspector of Buildings or his representative, or may be made in his presence at his discretion. The samples must be of the regular size and shape used in construction. In cases where materials are made and used in special shapes and forms, too large for testing in the ordinary machines, smaller sized specimens shall be used as may be directed by the Inspector of Buildings to determine the physical characteristics specified in Section 25.	696 697
Testing of samples.	PAR. 6. Samples may be tested as soon as desired by the applicant, but in no case later than sixty (60) days after manufacture.	698
Weight.	PAR. 7. The weight per cubic foot of material must be determined.	699
Specifications for making tests.	PAR. 8. Tests shall be made in series of at least five, except that in the fire tests a series of two (four samples) are sufficient. Transverse tests shall be made on full sized samples. Half samples may be used for the crushing, freezing and fire tests. The remaining samples are kept in reserve in case unusual flaws are exceptional or abnormal conditions make it necessary to discard certain of the tests. All samples must be marked for identification and comparison.	700
Transverse tests.	PAR. 9. The transverse test shall be made as follows: The samples shall be placed flatwise on two rounded knife edge bearings set parallel 7 inches apart. A load is then piled on top, midway between the supports, and transmitted through a similar rounded	701

- knife edge until the sample is ruptured. The modulus of rupture shall be determined by multiplying the total breaking load in pounds by twenty-one (three times the distance between the supports in inches), and then dividing the result thus obtained by twice the product of the width in inches by the square of the depth in inches.
- 702** Modulus of rupture.

$$R = \frac{3 W L}{2 b d^2}$$

Allowance shall be made in

figuring the modulus of rupture for the hollow spaces.

- 703** PAR. 10. The compression tests shall be made as follows: Samples must be cut from blocks so as to contain full web section. The samples must be carefully measured, then bedded flatwise in plaster of paris to secure
- 704** a uniform bearing in the testing machine and crushed. The total breaking load is then divided by the area in compression square inches. Deduction is to be made for hollow spaces.
- 705** PAR. 11. The absorption test must be made as follows: The block is first to be thoroughly dried, then weighed and the weight recorded.
- 706** PAR. 12. Then place the block in water to a depth of one-half inch, face downward. After being in the water for thirty minutes, weigh the block again and record the weight; then immerse again in water for four hours and weigh again; then immerse again for forty-eight hours and weigh.
- Compression tests.
- Method of computation.
- Absorption test.
- Water test.

Compression
test.

PAR. 13. As soon as the weight is taken, its compressive strength while still wet is then determined as provided for in the preceding paragraph.

707

Freezing test.

PAR. 14. The freezing test is made as follows: The sample is immersed as described in Section 25 for at least four hours and then weighed. It is then placed in a freezing mixture or a refrigerator, or otherwise subjected to a temperature of less than fifteen degrees F. for at least twelve hours. It is then removed and placed in water, where it must remain for at least one hour, the temperature of which is at least 150 degrees F. This operation is repeated ten (10) times, after which the sample is again weighed while still wet from the last thawing. Its crushing strength should then be determined as called for in Section 26:

708

Fire test.

PAR. 15. The fire test should be made as follows: Two samples are placed in a cold furnace in which the temperature is gradually raised to twelve hundred degrees F. The test piece must be subjected to this temperature for at least thirty minutes. One of the samples is then plunged into cold water (about fifty degrees to sixty degrees F.) and the results noted. The second sample is permitted to cool gradually in air and the results noted.

709

Require-
ments for
acceptance.

PAR. 16. The following requirements must be met to secure an acceptance of the materials: The modulus of rupture for concrete blocks at twenty-eight days old must average one hundred and fifty and must not

710

- 711** fall below one hundred in any case. The ultimate compressive strength at twenty-eight days must average fifteen hundred pounds per square inch and must not fall below seven hundred in any case. The percentage of absorption (being the weight of water absorbed divided by the weight of the dry sample) must not average higher than seven per cent. and must not exceed ten per cent. in any case. The reduction of compressive strength must not be more than thirty-three and one-third per cent., except that when the lower figure is still above one thousand pounds per square inch the loss in strength may be neglected. The freezing and thawing process must not cause a loss in weight greater than ten per cent., nor a loss in strength of more than thirty-three and one-third per cent., except that when the lower figure is still above one thousand pounds per square inch the loss in strength may be neglected. The fire test must not cause the material to disintegrate.
- 712** As to compression strength.
- 713** Calculation of. PAR. 17. The approval of any material is given only under the following conditions:
- Conditions of approval.
- (a) A plant for the production of the material must be in full operation when the official tests are made.
- (b) The names of the firms or corporations and the responsible officers must be placed on file with the Inspector of Buildings and changes in same properly reported.
- 714** Repetition of tests. (c) The Inspector of Buildings may require full tests to be repeated on samples selected from the open market when in his

Laboratory tests.	<p>opinion there is any doubt as to whether the product is up to the standard of these regulations, and the manufacturer must submit to the Inspector of Buildings once in at least every four months a certificate of tests showing that the average resistance of three specimens to cross breaking and crushing are not below the requirements of these regulations. Such tests must be made by some laboratory of recognized standing, on samples selected either by the Inspector of Buildings or the laboratory from material actually going into construction and not ones furnished by the manufacturer.</p>	715
Result of tests.	<p>PAR. 18. In case the results of tests made under this condition (c) should show the standard of these regulations is not maintained, the approval of the Inspector of Buildings to the manufacture of said blocks</p>	716
Components required.	<p>will at once be suspended or revoked. Any concrete blocks submitted for tests shall be composed of cement, sand, crushed stone or other suitable aggregates, and shall contain no hydrate of lime, no water proofing of any kind and no coloring matter. It shall, however, be permissible to use these aggregates with the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, but they are not to figure in the tests.</p>	717
Drawings to show position and dimension of construction.	<p>PAR. 19. The exact position and dimension of all parts of a reinforced concrete construction shall be given in figures on the drawings of such construction filed with the Inspector of Buildings. The size of all reinforcing material and its exact position shall be shown and likewise given in figure.</p>	718

- 719** PAR. 20. Reinforced concrete work shall be designed and constructed under the general direction and instruction of a civil engineer, and the work shall be under constant supervision of a competent superintendent. Supervision of
- 720** PAR. 21. The contractor must be prepared to make load tests in any portion of a reinforced concrete building in not less than thirty nor more than sixty days' time after completion, and as may be required by the Time for tests.
- 721** Inspector of Buildings. The tests must show that the construction will sustain a load equal to two and one-half times the calculated live load without signs of cracks. Safety factor.

SLOW BURNING BUILDINGS.

SECTION 27.

- 722** PAR. 1. The exterior and division walls and the piers of slow-burning buildings shall be made of brick, except that the exterior walls may be faced, whole or in part, with terra cotta or stone. Iron or steel may be used except for the frames of openings. Exterior walls of.
- 723** Walls of vent or light shafts, open at the top, shall be made of brick or other fireproof materials, approved by the Inspector of Buildings. All walls and piers shall be laid in cement mortar, or cement and lime mortar. Openings in.
- 724** Parapet walls and other walls above the roof line shall conform to the requirements for ordinary masonry buildings. No opening shall be made in party walls in slow-burning buildings without the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. Mortar.
- 725** Parapet and party walls.

- Beam areas.** PAR. 2. All wood beams and girders used in floor construction of slow-burning buildings shall have a sectional area of not less than 72 square inches, and no such beam or girder shall be less in depth or less in thickness than 8 inches. **726**
- Beam ends.** PAR. 3. The ends of all wood beams and girders resting on walls shall be cut shorter on top, so as not to be in wall on top edge more than $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches. **727**
- Anchors.** PAR. 4. Wood girders and beams shall be securely anchored to the walls. They must be supported on the walls in such manner that in case they were burned through they would release themselves without injury to the wall, and they must be so designed as to prevent the possibility of dry rotting. All anchoring must be self-releasing. **728**
- Floor thickness.** PAR. 5. Floor plank shall be not less than $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches thick or $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches thick covered with a dressed flooring $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch thick, laid diagonally or crosswise. Two thicknesses of water-proof felt, or two of asbestos, or one of asbestos and one of waterproof felt, may be used under the $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch thick dressed flooring, or the dressed flooring may be furred up from the plank with $1\frac{3}{4}$ -inch square strips, in which case the space between the strips shall be filled in with mineral wool, concrete or other incombustible material. **729**
- Painting.** PAR. 6. The bottom of the plank and all of the floor timbers shall remain uncovered and shall not be varnished or painted except with fire-retarding paint. **730**

- 731** PAR. 7. Wood posts in slow-burning buildings carrying a roof or one floor and a roof shall be not less than 8x8 inches in section. Post areas.
- 732** PAR. 8. Wood posts carrying two floors and a roof or more shall be not less than 10x10 inches in section. —same.
- 733** PAR. 9. All wood posts may have rounded corners, but they shall be uncovered, unvarnished and unpainted except with fire-retarding paint. —painting.
- 734** PAR. 10. Timber or iron caps and bases shall be provided for wood posts and pintles or cheek plates shall also be provided as required in Section 28 of this Article for wood posts in ordinary masonry buildings. —caps, bases, etc., for.
- 735** PAR. 11. The roofs of slow-burning buildings shall be comparatively flat and shall conform to the requirements of Section 19 of this Article for floors, except that wood beams and girders used in roof construction shall not be less than 8 inches thick. Roofs to be flat.
- 736** PAR. 12. The roof covering and the construction of skylights, bulkheads, etc., shall conform to the requirements for ordinary masonry buildings in Section 28 of this Article. Roof coverings.
- 737** PAR. 13. All partitions in slow-burning buildings shall be made of solid plank, matched, and not less than $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches thick, or entirely of incombustible material. Partitions.

Cellar parti-
tions.

PAR. 14. All the partitions in the cellar or the lowest story of every slow-burning building shall be made of incombustible material.

738

Iron and
steel mem-
bers.

PAR. 15. Iron or steel columns or steel beams may be used in slow-burning buildings if required for strength, but when so used they shall conform to the provisions of Section 23 of this Article, and they shall be covered and protected according to the requirements of Section 22 of this Article, except that when wholly inside of the building they may be covered with metal lath and plaster, the lath to be substantially secured to metal bars or rods attached to the column or beam in question, and the finish of the plaster to be not less than 2 inches from the outside of the column or beam, with a 1-inch air space between them.

739

Wall furring,
etc., prohib-
ited.

PAR. 16. There shall be no wall furring and no wood finish in slow-burning buildings, except the wood frames and trim of doors and windows.

740

Floor supports
and party
walls.

PAR. 17. The interior floor supports and party walls of slow-burning buildings shall conform to the requirements for interior floor supports and party walls for ordinary masonry buildings in Section 28 of this Article, except that wherever wood posts extend through several stories, the upper posts must rest on top of an iron cap plate fitted over the post below. The cap plates must extend sufficiently beyond the upper part to afford ample bearing for the end of the girders.

741

- 742** PAR. 18. No bolts or straps shall be used in slow-burning mill construction. Mill construction.
- 743** PAR. 19. The character of the materials required in the construction of slow-burning buildings and their allowable stresses. their foundations, their wall and roof construction, the cellars, vaults, sidewalks, steps and areas of such buildings, their chimneys, flues, fire-places, pipes, ducts and shafts, all heating appliances and gas outlets, the entrances, stairways, windows, skylights, floor lights, balconies and verandas; the elevators, fire-escapes, fire-proof shutters and fire appliances, and all plumbing, gas fitting, drainage and electric work in such buildings, shall conform to the requirements of this Article for such parts and features of construction. Character of materials and other construction requirements.
- 744** Elevators, etc., in.

ORDINARY MASONRY BUILDINGS.

SECTION 28.

- 745** PAR. 1. The exterior and division walls and piers of ordinary masonry buildings shall be made of brick, terra cotta, stone, concrete or reinforced concrete. Iron and steel may also be used in their construction, but this is not intended to prevent the use of wood frames, sash and doors with inside lintels and sills and sub-sills for same. Exterior walls.
- 746** PAR. 2. The use of hollow concrete blocks will be allowed in ordinary buildings, provided said blocks shall have been subjected to sufficient tests as to insure crushing strains as are required under this ordinance, and further provided that walls erected of such Concrete block construction.

blocks shall be anchored and bonded as approved by the Inspector of Buildings.

Vent and
light shaft
walls.

PAR. 3. Walls of vent and light shafts open at the top shall be made of brick, concrete or other fire-proof materials. Foundation walls, isolated piers, parapet walls and chimneys above the roof level shall be laid in cement mortar. This does not prohibit the use of lime mortar for outside faced work.

747

Party and di-
vision walls.

PAR. 4. In buildings having comparatively flat roofs, all party walls and all division and fire-walls extending to the top of the building shall extend not less than 10 inches above the roof. In warehouses and in buildings used for manufacturing purposes, if walls extend more than 10 inches, there shall be a water-proof course provided at the roof line. The walls of all shafts shall extend not less than 3 feet above the roof.

748

—above roof.

749

—through
sloping
roofs.

PAR. 5. In buildings having sloping roofs all walls shall extend through the roofing materials, except if the roofing materials are all incombustible the tops of the walls, with the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, may be incorporated into the building materials without projecting through them so as to appear on the outside.

750

Floor spans.

PAR. 6. No single span of floor construction in ordinary masonry buildings shall have the bearings more than 26 feet apart. If exterior walls are more than 26 feet apart, intermediate division walls shall be made

751

as may be required to maintain a clear space of not more than 26 feet, or girders of iron, steel or reinforced concrete, carried on masonry walls, piers or columns or iron, steel or concrete may be used instead of the division walls.

- 752** PAR. 7. If the building is not more than three stories high, the posts and girders may be made of wood. Wood posts.
- 753** PAR. 8. Wood joists supported at the same level but on opposite sides of party walls shall be placed alternately, and not less than 4 inches of the wall shall separate the ends of such joists. Should the above be impracticable by reason of 9-inch party walls, all floor joists that cannot have such separation, and the 4-inch bearing as herein required, shall be put on longitudinally with the building. —joists.
- 754** Separation of joists.
- 755** PAR. 9. No wood beams or joists may be notched for gas, water or other pipes more than 2 inches in depth and not more than 24 inches from the bearings. Notching wood beams.
- 756** PAR. 10. Wood trimmings and header beams around openings shall be increased in thickness sufficiently to carry the required loads. Header beams.
- 757** PAR. 11. Framing of timbers for floors, roofs, etc., shall be done as follows: Floor timbers.
- 758** 1st — In all buildings requiring strength to carry over sixty pounds, or as specified in Section 19 of this ordinance, the trimmers —Framing of.

and headers shall be doubled or trebled to meet such requirements and the framing of timbers to be done with iron stirrups.

- | | | |
|--|---|-------------------|
| <p>Floor timbers
—framing
of</p> | <p>2nd — Wherever said Section 19 names buildings to have a strength of sixty pounds or less, the framing may be done with mortise and tenon, but all framing timbers shall be arranged in thickness to meet required strength.</p> | <p>759</p> |
| <p>—notching
prohibited.</p> | <p>3rd — No notching or lapping to be done in any case.</p> | <p>760</p> |
| <p>—Bearings.</p> | <p>PAR. 12. No wooden joist shall have a bearing less than 4 inches in length.</p> | <p>761</p> |
| <p>—End shapes.</p> | <p>PAR. 13. The ends of all wood floor beams and joists resting on brick walls shall be cut diagonally so that the top surface shall not project more than 1½ inches into the wall.</p> | <p>762</p> |
| <p>—supports for.</p> | <p>PAR. 14. No floor beams or joists shall rest on stud partitions or other wood supports, except as provided in Section 27 of this Article in buildings not over three stories high.</p> | <p>763</p> |
| <p>—Cross bridging.</p> | <p>PAR. 15. All wood floor joists shall be substantially bridged with cross-bridging at intervals of not more than 6 feet.</p> | <p>764</p> |
| <p>—Supports near flues, etc.</p> | <p>PAR. 16. No wood beam or joist shall have a bearing or support nearer than 8 inches to the inside face of any smoke, air or other kind of flue, nor nearer than 2 inches to the outside of any chimney breast or flue wall.</p> | <p>765</p> |
| <p>—Distance from flue walls, etc.</p> | <p>PAR. 17. No wood beam or joist shall be nearer than 2 inches to the outside face of</p> | <p>766</p> |

any flue wall. Wood beams or joists supporting masonry arches in front of fire-places shall be not nearer than 20 inches to the chimney breast.

- 767** PAR. 18. Wood beams used for the support of other beams or joists will be fastened to each other where they meet end to end by iron bars on both sides, or by some other connection equally substantial. Such bars
- 768** shall not be less than $\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in size and 18 inches long on each beam. They shall be substantially fastened to both timbers with 4-inch nails or iron bolts.
- 769** PAR. 19. The ends of such beams carried on walls shall be anchored to the walls with iron bars on each end of the beams. The bars shall not be less than $\frac{3}{8} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches in size and 18 inches long on the beams outside
- 770** of the walls. Each anchor shall project into the wall to within 4 inches of the opposite side and shall be bent outwardly not less than 6 inches. Each anchor shall be connected
- 771** to the timber by means of a $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch hook formed by bending the end of the bar and one 4-inch nail driven through the bar about 2 inches from the hook. Anchors shall be placed near the bottom of the beams.
- 772** PAR. 20. The ends of wood beams or joists supported upon wood or iron girders shall be opposite each other, or they shall lap not less than 12 inches side by side. If opposite, they shall be connected by a board splice substantially nailed to each timber, or by iron ties not less than $\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, with $\frac{3}{4}$ hook at each end. If lapped, the joists shall be securely spiked to each other.

—Connecting supporting beams.

—Bars for.

Beam anchors in walls.

—bearing in walls.

—hooks for.

Beams on girders, etc.

Joist anchors
in walls.

PAR. 21. At intervals of not more than 10 feet the ends of joists carried on walls shall be anchored to the wall with the same kind of anchors and in the same way as required in this section for anchoring wood beams used for the support of other beams or joists.

773

—Anchors to
be opposite.

PAR. 22. Joists on opposite sides of the building anchored in this way shall be opposite to each other, and shall be connected at intermediate points, as required in this section, for wood beams used for the support of other beams or joists, or by some other connection of equivalent strength. Joists under partitions shall be doubled or otherwise strengthened as may be necessary for the proper support of the partition, and if the partition crosses the joists the spacing of the joists shall be reduced if necessary to properly support the partition.

774

Joists under
partitions.

775

Bolts in tim-
ber framing.

PAR. 23. All bolts used in connection with timber framing shall be provided with washers large enough to reduce the compression in the wood under the washer, so that it shall not be greater than the allowable stress, supposing the bolt to be strained to its allowable limit.

776

Post caps and
bases.

PAR. 24. Timber or iron caps and bases shall be provided for wood posts wherever necessary to maintain the limit of stresses as required by the provisions of Section 18 of this Article.

777

- 778** PAR. 25. Pintles or check plates shall also be provided between caps and bases where required to properly transmit the loads. Pintles.
- 779** PAR. 26. The construction of all roofs of ordinary masonry buildings, comparatively flat or sloping not more than sixty degrees, shall be the same as required in Section 28 of this Article for floors. Roof construction.
- 780** PAR. 27. The roof beams or rafters shall be covered with plank not less than $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch thick. The planking shall be covered with tiles, slate, sheet metal or such other fire-proof material as may have been tested and approved by the Inspector of Buildings. —Materials.
- 781** PAR. 28. Mansard or other roofs on front or rear buildings, having a slope of more than sixty degrees, shall be constructed with iron rafters covered or filled with brick, terra cotta fire-proofing or concrete, or such roofs shall be made of reinforced concrete. —Fire-proof requirements.
- 782** PAR. 29. After the passage of this Code no shingle roof shall be constructed or repaired with wood within the fire limits. —Shingle prohibited.
- 783** PAR. 30. The construction of the vertical walls of skylights and vertical walls and roofs of bulkheads, dormer windows or other like constructions on the roofs of ordinary masonry buildings shall be similar in character to the construction of the roofs. The vertical walls shall be finished on the outside with brick, concrete, tiles, slate, tin, copper or iron, and the roof shall be finished the same as the main roofs. —Walls, bulkheads, etc.

- Partition sup-
ports.** **PAR. 31.** All partitions in ordinary ma- **784**
sonry buildings shall have adequate support.
- Studding near
flues.** **PAR. 32.** No wood studding or other par- **785**
tition timber shall bear upon or be connected
to any wall or other partition nearer than 4
inches to the outside of any flue wall, nor shall
any such timber be placed within 2 inches of
the outside of any such wall.
- Cap plates.** **PAR. 33.** No stud partition shall be made **786**
without a cap plate the full thickness of the
partition and not less than 2 inches thick.
This plate shall be placed immediately un-
der the floor timbers and shall be attached
to them.
- Partitions on
joists.** **PAR. 34.** In dwellings, apartment houses **787**
and tenements no partition shall be carried
on joists more than 20 feet long, except such
a partition is continued in the lower stories,
or the joists in question receive intermediate
support from adjacent partitions or other
suitable construction.
- Across joists.** **PAR. 35.** In such buildings where parti- **788**
tions cross the joist construction directly over
each other, the studding timbers shall extend
down to the bottom of the joists and rest on
the top plate of the partition below.
- Walls to be
plastered.** **PAR. 36.** The surface of all walls and par- **789**
titions in ordinary masonry buildings shall
be plastered flush with the grounds, and
down to the floor line, and all trim and
wainscoating shall be put in place over the
plastering.

790 PAR. 37. The height of stories in ordinary masonry buildings shall not be more in the clear than the following: Story heights.

Basement	11 feet.
First story	18 "
Second story	15 "
Third story	14 "
Fourth story	14 "
Fifth story	14 " .

791 PAR. 38. This section is not to apply to buildings intended for public assemblage or where one hundred or more persons are assembled in any one room. —Exceptions.

792 PAR. 39. In consideration of incombustible material being used for walls instead of wood the requirements of this Article for ordinary masonry buildings may be modified with the approval of the Inspector of Buildings when such buildings are constructed in lieu of frame buildings outside of the fire limits. Modification of requirements.

793 PAR. 40. The character of the materials required in the construction of ordinary masonry buildings and their allowable stresses, their foundations, their wall and roof construction, the cellars, vaults, sidewalks, steps and areas of such buildings; their chimneys, flues, fire-places, pipes, ducts and shafts; all heating appliances and gas outlets; the entrances, stairways, windows, skylights, floorlights, balconies and verandas, the elevators, fire-escapes, fire-proof shutters and fire appliances, and all plumbing, gas fitting, drainage and electric work Character of materials and other construction appliances.

in such buildings shall conform to the requirements of this Article for such parts and features of construction.

WALL CONSTRUCTION.

SECTION 29.

Application of provisions.

PAR. 1. The provisions of this sub-division of this Article apply alike to the walls in fire-proof, slow-burning and ordinary masonry buildings, except as the text itself limits the application. Every such building shall be enclosed on all sides by party walls or walls built independently of adjoining buildings or walls.

794

795

Walls exceeding requirements.

PAR. 2. Walls constructed prior to the date when this Article takes effect, which are thicker or stronger than required for new buildings, in accordance with the provisions of this Article, and in good condition, may be increased in height for additional stories, as approved by the Inspector of Buildings.

796

Party walls of old design.

PAR. 3. Party walls constructed prior to said date, in accordance with the requirements of the then existing laws, but not in accordance with the requirements of this Article for new buildings, may be used, if in good condition, in the construction of new buildings to the extent for which they were originally designed.

797

—Increasing height of.

PAR. 4. Existing party or independent walls may be increased in height and used when the wall as changed shall not comply

798

with the requirements of this Article for new buildings, providing the foundations meet the requirements specified in this Article or are reinforced to meet them, and the thickness of the wall is increased so that the whole thickness of the wall shall not be less than 4 inches thicker than required by this Article in the construction of new buildings.

- 799** PAR. 5. In case it is desired to use an old wall, as provided in this section, the statement filed with the Inspector of Buildings shall set forth the exact conditions, together with the changes desired. In every such case the Inspector of Buildings shall cause an examination and written report to be made, and no permit shall be given for such construction unless the wall or walls in question are found, in his judgment, to be in good condition.
- 800** PAR. 6. When old walls are increased in height the top of the old wall shall be removed sufficiently to make a clean, strong bond with the new wall.
- 801** PAR. 7. Every lining to an old wall shall be not less than 9 inches in thickness. It shall be made of brick laid in cement mortar, it shall be anchored to the old wall with galvanized wrought iron or steel anchors, set into the walls in horizontal rows, and alternating vertically not more than 4 feet apart each way. All plaster and other foreign matter shall be cleaned from the old wall before the lining is constructed.
- 802**
- 803**
- Old walls;
use of.
- examination
of.
- increasing
height of.
- lining of.
- anchoring
lining.

Old walls
—loads on.

PAR. 8. Loads carried by the lining of a wall shall be made to bear both upon the old wall and the lining, if required by the Inspector of Buildings; and in any such case the old wall shall not be loaded more than allowable for new buildings.

804

Party walls,
joint use of.

PAR. 9. If a party wall is only partially used by one of the adjoining premises, and if the person or persons owning the premises in question have no ownership in the wall more than what is used, they may use the remaining portion of the party wall, in whole or in part, provided that it shall be done in accordance with the provisions of this Article for new buildings, and provided that they reimburse the person or persons owning the other adjoining premises for one-half of the cost of the additional portion of the wall which shall be used; but in no case for more than one-half of the cost of such a wall as would be required under this Article at a fair valuation by disinterested parties at the time in question.

805

—Cost of.

806

—Repairing or
rebuilding.

PAR. 10. If an adjoining party wall used in the construction of a new building is not well constructed, or is not in good repair, it shall be strengthened, repaired or entirely rebuilt, and all damages to the adjoining building which is party to its use shall be made good by the person or persons causing the new building to be constructed, and at their expense and on their responsibility, regardless of the depth of the excavation or the size or height of the new buildings; provided, however, the person or persons

807

- 808** causing the new building to be erected may —proviso.
arrange with the owner of the adjoining
building which is party to the use of the
wall in question for the strengthening, re-
pairing or rebuilding of the party wall in ac-
cordance with any conditions to which they
may agree.
- 809** PAR. 11. Where obstructions project beyond —projections
beyond.
the division wall or encroach upon adjoining
property, upon proper notice from the
Inspector of Buildings having been given,
they are to be removed within ten days from
service of such notice in writing, by the own-
er or owners of the building of which they
form a part, unless the time be extended by
the Inspector of Buildings.
- 810** PAR. 12. If it is desired to use an ad- —adding to or
enclosing.
joining party wall in the construction of a
larger or higher building than that for which
the wall was originally constructed, the per-
son or persons causing the new building to
be erected may, at their option, construct a
new wall adjoining, or partially or wholly
enclosing the party wall, entirely independent
of the adjoining property.
- 811** PAR. 13. In any case the strengthening, —permit for
strengthening.
repairing or rebuilding of the party wall or
the construction of an independent wall ad-
joining or enclosing the party wall shall be
done in accordance with the provisions of
this Article for new buildings, and permits
shall be obtained from the Inspector of
Buildings in the same way as for new build-
ings.

- examination of.** PAR. 14. If the character of an adjoining party wall purposed to be used in the construction of a new building is questioned or an application for an official examination is made to the Inspector of Buildings, he shall cause an examination and a written report to be made. If the party wall is found to be in bad condition, the Inspector of Buildings shall determine what changes or repairs shall be made by the person or persons causing the new building to be erected; or, in his judgment, he may proceed as provided in Section 16 of this Article in case of dangerous buildings. **812**
- repair or removal of.** PAR. 14. If the character of an adjoining party wall purposed to be used in the construction of a new building is questioned or an application for an official examination is made to the Inspector of Buildings, he shall cause an examination and a written report to be made. If the party wall is found to be in bad condition, the Inspector of Buildings shall determine what changes or repairs shall be made by the person or persons causing the new building to be erected; or, in his judgment, he may proceed as provided in Section 16 of this Article in case of dangerous buildings. **813**
- Fire walls.** PAR. 15. All fire walls shall conform to the requirements of Section 29 of this Article for division walls. **814**
- not to be supported.** PAR. 16. No fire wall shall be a supported wall, except in a fire-proof building. **815**
- to be continuous.** PAR. 17. Every fire wall in a building which is not fire-proof shall be continuous from the foundations to the roof. **816**
- fire doors in.** PAR. 18. All openings shall have fire doors made of wood covered with metal, two doors to each opening, one on each side of the wall. **817**
- Division walls.** PAR. 19. Division walls shall be made of brick, stone or concrete; or, if they are supported walls in a fire-proof building, they may be made of porous terra cotta fire-proofing, in which case they shall be made in two separate walls laid in cement mortar, with or without a grouted filling of concrete between them. **818**

- 819** PAR. 20. Stone walls 24 inches or less in thickness shall have not less than one header extending through the wall every 3 feet in height, measuring from the bottom of the wall, and every 4 feet in length. Stone walls over 24 inches in thickness shall have not less than one header on each side of the wall for every 6 superficial feet of wall surface. These headers must run into the wall at least two-thirds the thickness of the wall and shall bond one on top of the other. All headers shall be not less than 18 inches in width and 6 inches in thickness, and shall be good, flat, square stones.
of headers.
- Stone walls,
headers in.
- 820** PAR. 21. All stones shall be laid on their own natural bed.
- laying stone
in.
- 821** PAR. 22. No stone shall be used that does not extend 6 inches into the wall. Stone walls shall be laid in cement mortar, and all spaces and joints shall be completely filled.
- size of
stones, mor-
tar, etc.
- 822** PAR. 23. Brick walls shall be well laid the whole thickness and solidly bonded together with close joints completely filled with mortar. They shall be built to a line, level and straight, and shall be carried up vertically with a plummet. Brick laid from April to November, inclusive, shall be wet before they are laid. Every sixth course shall be a header course, except where walls are faced with brick in running bond, in which case the face brick shall be bonded into the backing every sixth course by cutting the face brick and putting in diagonal headers, or by splitting the face brick and putting in a continuous row
- Brick walls.
- wet-ting
brick.
- bonding.

- ~~—bricks of different thickness.~~ PAR. 24. If the brick used in the backing and the face brick are not the same thickness, they shall be brought to a common level at intervals of not more than ten courses in height of the face brick, and the bond shall be made as specified. **825**
- ~~—metal clips prohibited.~~ PAR. 25. Metal clips for bonding face brick shall not be allowable. **826**
- ~~Concrete walls.~~ PAR. 26. Concrete walls shall be built plumb and straight. The concrete shall be placed in forms made of wood or other material, constructed to required lines and dimensions. The concrete shall be put in place continuously without set vertically to the bottom of the next floor supports, and horizontally, if possible, to an opening. **827**
- ~~—continuing construction.~~ PAR. 27. When the construction of a wall is continued and new concrete is placed on material already set, all surfaces of contact shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with a thick solution of neat cement. **828**
- ~~—vertical joints in material.~~ PAR. 28. Vertical joints between material already set and fresh material shall be made to bond on measurements both ways of not less than 10 inches. **829**
- ~~—horizontal joints.~~ PAR. 29. Horizontal joints between material already set and fresh material shall be reinforced by anchors or dowels of metal, brick or stone, set not less than 2 feet apart. **830**
- ~~—placing material.~~ PAR. 30. The full thickness of the wall at every point shall be put in place at the same time. **831**

- 832** PAR. 31. Foundations and retaining walls made of concrete shall be reinforced with metal, if necessary, to prevent lateral strains. —reinforcing of.
- 833** PAR. 32. The temporary forms used for the placing of concrete shall not be removed until the wall has become strong enough to carry the loads which will be put upon it during construction, and in no case less than four weeks. —removal of forms.
- 834** PAR. 3. Lintels, cornices and other elements of wall construction made of other materials or separately, shall be securely anchored in place with metal anchors. Such anchors shall be imbedded in the concrete when the concrete is put in place. —cornices, etc., to be anchored.
- 835** PAR. 34. Concrete shall be erected in horizontal layers not over 12 inches, and each layer shall be well tamped before the next layer is added; all reinforcing metal shall be firmly held in place during construction, and especially so while the tamping is being done. —tamping, reinforcing, etc.
- 836** PAR. 35. Reinforced concrete may be used in the place of brick and stone walls, in which cases the thickness may be two-thirds of that required for brick walls, provided the unit stresses as set forth in these sections are not exceeded. Concrete walls in such cases must be reinforced in both directions in a manner to meet the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, provided that this shall in no way conflict with Section 29 of this Article. —in place of brick or stone.
- 837** —reinforcing requirements.

Concrete block construction.	PAR. 36. Walls made of solid concrete blocks shall conform to the requirements of Section 29 of this Article. In walls made of hollow concrete blocks the hollow spaces shall not be more than 40 per cent. of the thickness of the wall. The ribs in the blocks at the ends of the hollow spaces shall not be counted for compressive strength. The solid areas of walls made of hollow concrete blocks shall be continuous in walls of the same thickness. If the thickness of the wall is changed, the blocks of concrete immediately beneath the reduced thickness of wall shall be made solid. Concrete blocks carrying floor joists or beams shall be made solid or shall have a solid metal wall plate immediately under the joists or beams, approved by the Inspector of Buildings. Hollow blocks used in accordance with these requirements shall not be more than 12 inches deep, and they shall bond at all points not less than 8 inches. All such walls shall be laid in cement mortar, straight and plumb, and all joints shall be perfectly bedded.	838
—ribs in blocks.		839
—blocks carrying beams.		840
—block sizes.		841
—concentrated loads on.	PAR. 37. If walls made of hollow concrete blocks are subjected to unusual concentrated loads, the walls shall be reinforced at such points by an additional thickness of wall by grouting the hollow spaces in the wall or by metal reinforcement.	842
Wall materials.	PAR. 38. No wall more than 45 feet high shall be built of materials which are not particularly described in this section, and no other materials shall be used in wall con-	843

struction unless they are incombustible and otherwise in every respect satisfactory to the Inspector of Buildings.

- 844** PAR. 39. Walls over openings shall be carried on substantial arches or lintels made of stone, brick, terra cotta, concrete or metal, or of combinations of such materials. Walls over openings.
- 845** PAR. 40. Arches shall have sufficient abutments and shall be well built and well keyed. Lintels shall be of sufficient strength and have sufficient bearing at each end. For openings 6 feet in width or less the bearing at each end shall be not less than 5 inches. For each additional foot in width of opening the bearing at each end shall be increased not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch. Arches, lintels, etc.
- 846** PAR. 41. In ordinary masonry buildings wood lintels may be used on the inside of exterior walls over openings which are not more than 6 feet in width, provided suitable arches of the other material are turned over them, as provided in this section. Such lintels shall have a bearing of not more than 3 inches at each end. Wood lintels.
- 847** PAR. 42. Heavy masonry arches over openings shall be provided with iron tie rods to take up the thrust, if necessary. Arch tie rods.
- 848** PAR. 43. Cornices shall be made of stone, brick, terra cotta, concrete or metal, or combinations of such materials. Cornice materials.
- 849** PAR. 44. Cornices made of terra cotta or other incombustible material in compara- —Anchors.

- anchorages of steel. tively small pieces shall be supported and securely anchored to a structural framework of steel. Such a framework of steel shall be an integral part of the structure of the building, or it shall be partially imbedded and anchored to the wall in such a way that the centre of gravity of the cornice and of that part of the wall immediately adjoining the cornice, the two taken together, shall fall within the wall not less than 4 inches. **850**
- of sheet metal. PAR. 45. Sheet metal cornices shall be supported on metal lookouts built into the walls; the size of iron used for lookouts shall be not less than $3/16 \times 1\frac{1}{4}$, but they may be sheathed on top with wood. The centre of gravity of the cornice and of the wall immediately adjoining, the two taken together, shall also fall within the wall not less than 4 inches. **851**
- cantilever supports. PAR. 46. Dependence shall not be had upon the weight of the roof above the cornice for its support. In fire-proof buildings, however, the cornice may be supported from the roof by cantilever construction. **853**
- stone to balance in wall. PAR. 47. Large pieces of stone or other material used in cornice construction shall balance in the wall, and the construction as a whole shall have its centre of gravity 4 inches within the wall. **854**
- concrete in. PAR. 48. Projecting courses of concrete used in cornice construction shall be reinforced. **855**

- 856** PAR. 49. If the cornice extends above the roof line, the full thickness of the parapet wall shall extend to the top of the cornice. —above roof line.
- 857** PAR. 50. All walls projecting above roof lines, with or without cornice construction, shall be constructed strong enough to stand under ordinary conditions without bracing; but all such walls 6 feet or more in height above the roof line shall be braced with iron braces anchored in the wall to other walls or to roof construction. —walls above roof line.
- 858** PAR. 51. No woodwork shall be used in cornice construction, except in sheathing for metal cornices. —wood prohibited.
- 859** PAR. 52. New cornices constructed on old buildings in place of wooden cornices, removed or otherwise, shall be made to conform to the requirements of this section, except they may have wood lookouts. If a wooden cornice on an old building shall be not more than fifty per cent. destroyed, it may be rebuilt with wood as before. —new construction in old buildings.
- 860**
- 861** PAR. 53. The top of all walls and cornices shall be covered or finished with metal or with stone or other material, with close or protected joints laid in cement mortar. —top finish.
- 862** PAR. 54. Hollow walls shall be finished solid at the top, and shall be coped or covered on top of the solid finish the same as a solid wall. Hollow walls to have solid tops.
- 863** PAR. 55. The provisions of this section do not apply to supported walls in steel frame construction. Steel frames excepted.

Recesses for
elevators and
stairways.

PAR. 56. Recesses for stairways or elevators may be made in foundation and cellar walls and in the walls of the three lowest stories of a building, but no such wall shall be made of less thickness than the walls of the fourth story. The walls of a building may, however, be otherwise reduced in thickness for stairways and elevators, provided the wall on each side of the recess is reinforced with piers or metal columns built into the wall and the intermediate wall back of the recess is reinforced with steel beams or girders. All such construction, however, shall be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings.

864

—reinforce-
ment of
walls for.

865

—for alcoves,
etc.

PAR. 57. Single recesses in walls for alcoves and other purposes may be made not more than 8 feet wide. The wall immediately over such a recess shall be supported by an arch or lintel as required for an opening. The wall remaining behind such a recess shall be not less than 8 inches thick and not less than half the thickness of the regular wall.

866

867

Vertical
chases.

PAR. 58. Vertical chases shall not be made in any wall or pier more than one-third of its thickness, and in no case to exceed 8 inches. Collars shall be placed around such pipes to allow for expansion and contraction.

868

—filling around
pipes.

PAR. 59. After the pipes are put in position the chases shall be filled up with solid masonry at each floor level, through the thickness of the floor, and for not less than 12 inches above the top of the floor.

869

- 870** PAR. 60. No horizontal chases of any kind more than 4 feet long or 4 inches deep shall be allowable without the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. Horizontal chases.
- 871** PAR. 61. When water-proofing made of asphalt or tar in any form is laid vertically in any retaining or foundation wall, the thickness of the wall on the outside of the water-proofing shall be the thickness otherwise required for the wall. Waterproofing.
- 872** PAR. 62. Water-proofing made of asphalt or tar, or other material, may be imbedded in a foundation or retaining wall without increasing its thickness, provided it is laid in sections alternately horizontal and vertical so as to afford a bond for the wall through the water-proofing. In such cases —in foundations, etc.
- 873** the horizontal surfaces covered by the water-proofing shall be not less than one-third the thickness of the wall, and the vertical surfaces not more than two-thirds the thickness. —surface required.
- 874** PAR. 63. Piers, buttresses and pilasters constructed for structural purposes shall conform to the general requirements for the construction of walls. Pier, etc., requirements.
- 875** PAR. 64. Isolated piers shall not be higher than ten times their least dimension. Single stone posts shall not be used to carry loads in the interior of a building. Pier and post proportions.
- 876** PAR. 65. Hollow walls of brick, stone or concrete shall be increased in thickness so that the horizontal area of actual wall shall be not less than required for solid walls. Hollow walls.

- ties for. PAR. 66. The parts of hollow walls shall be connected by ties of brick, stone, concrete or iron spaced not more than 24 inches apart. **877**
- Ashlar, thickness of. PAR. 67. Stone used for facing the wall of a building, ordinarily termed ashlar, shall be not less than 4 inches thick. **878**
- when counted as thickness. PAR. 68. If the ashlar has an average thickness of 6 inches or more, and a bond of not less than 8 inches into the backing at intervals in height of not more than 2 feet, it may be counted as part of the required thickness of the wall. Otherwise, ashlar shall not be counted as a part of the required thickness. **879**
- anchors and bonding. PAR. 69. All ashlar shall be substantially bonded or anchored into the backing. There shall be at least two anchors to each stone, and they shall project not less than 8 inches into the backing. **880**
- Facia of iron. PAR. 70. Iron facia over walls shall not be counted as a part of their required thickness. **881**
- anchoring for. PAR. 71. Iron facia shall be substantially anchored into the backing. **882**
- Furring as thickness. PAR. 72. The inside 4 inches of a wall may be made of well-burned hollow brick; but hollow terra cotta fire-proofing or other furring material on the inside of a wall shall not be counted as a part of the required thickness of the wall. **883**

- 884** PAR. 73. In all fire-proof buildings the joint between the floor construction and the wall shall be made solid and furring may be carried on the floor. Floor and wall joists.
- 885** PAR. 74. In all non-fire-proof buildings, having an inside furring of wood or other material, the thickness of the solid wall shall be increased in line with the floor and for the full depth of the floor timbers to the inside face of the furring, and the furring shall be carried on the projection of the wall. Wall projection to carry furring.
- 886** PAR. 75. Terra cotta used for the outside facing of a wall shall be not less than 4 inches thick. It shall be bonded into the backing or substantially anchored to it. Terra cotta facings.
- 887** PAR. 76. The continuous thickness of such a facing of terra cotta shall not be counted as a part of the required thickness of the wall, unless every piece of such terra cotta is not less than 4 inches thick, and every alternating course is thick enough to afford a bond of not less than 4 inches with the body of the wall. —as thickness.
- 888** PAR. 77. All hollow spaces in terra cotta within the building line of the wall or in compression shall be filled with brickwork or other masonry. —hollow spaces in.
- 889** PAR. 78. All projecting courses of terra cotta shall be substantially anchored into the wall. —anchoring.
- 890** PAR. 79. All terra cotta carried by a steel frame or covering the members of such a —on steel frames.

construction shall be securely anchored to the adjoining beams or other parts of the structure.

—Anchor materials.

PAR. 80. Anchors for terra cotta shall be made of galvanized iron rods not less in section than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch diameter.

891

Bearings for beams, etc.

PAR. 81. Beams, girders or other concentrated loads carried on walls or piers shall have a sufficient bearing surface to properly distribute the load, or they shall bear on stone templates or iron wall plates of sufficient size to do so.

892

—wall plate, etc., bearings.

PAR. 82. The ends of beams or girders in such cases shall be covered by not less than 4 inches of the wall material, and the wall plate shall be likewise covered by not less than 2 inches.

893

—template, etc., thickness.

PAR. 83. The stone templates shall be not less than 4 inches thick, cast-iron wall plates shall not be less than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch thick, and steel wall plates shall be not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch thick.

894

—pilasters for thin walls.

PAR. 84. If walls are not thick enough to properly carry concentrated loads, when made in accordance with the provisions of Section 30 of this Article, they shall be made thicker as may be necessary, or structural pilasters may be constructed in the wall having sufficient size to afford the needed strength.

895

—corbeled ledges for joists, etc.

PAR. 85. If walls are not thick enough to afford the proper bearing for joists or other

896

wood beams without disadvantage to the wall, a ledge may be corbeled out from the face of the wall not more than one-quarter of the thickness of the wall, and not more than 4 inches for such support, but any such corbeled ledge shall be at least four times as deep as it projects from the face of the wall, and shall be continued around the ends of the beams or joists or between them to the level of the flooring.

897 PAR. 86. All corbeled projections shall be well bonded into the wall the entire depth of the projection. —bonding of ledges.

898 PAR. 87. Iron beams or girders carried on walls shall be anchored to the wall. The anchors shall consist of bars, rods or angles bolted to or otherwise secured to the beams. In any case the grip into the wall shall not be less than 8 inches for all beams over 6 inches in depth, and the projecting arm of the anchor shall be not less than 10 inches long. **899** Angles used as anchors shall not be less than $2\frac{1}{2} \times 5/16$ inches, and round bars shall not be less than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch in diameter. —anchors for beams, etc.

900 PAR. 88. Steel or cast-iron columns in walls shall be completely imbedded, or they shall be well bonded into the wall with projecting flanges, or they shall be anchored with one anchor for each 6 feet of clear height. Such anchors shall pass entirely around the column and project in both extensions of the wall not less than 12 inches. **901** They shall be made of flat bars not less than $3 \times \frac{1}{2}$ inches in size. —for columns.

—requirements for column anchors.

Bonding of
exterior, etc.,
walls to-
gether.

PAR. 89. The front, rear, side, division and party walls of a building shall be substantially bonded into each other, or they shall be anchored to each other, one anchor for every 6 feet in height. Wrought-iron or steel bars not less than $1\frac{1}{2} \times \frac{3}{8}$ inches in size shall be used for such anchors, and they shall project not less than 16 inches into the walls connected.

902

903

Temporary
bracing.

PAR. 90. Temporary bracing shall be used during construction wherever necessary to make unfinished green walls safe and secure.

904

Construction
precautions.

PAR. 91. No wall shall be constructed more than two stories in advance of any other wall in the same building, except it is done with the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. This shall not, however, apply to supported walls in steel frame construction.

905

THICKNESS OF WALLS.

SECTION 30.

Application
of provi-
sions.

PAR. 1. The provisions of Section 30 of this Article shall apply alike to walls in fire-proof, slow-burning and ordinary masonry buildings, except as the text itself limits the application.

906

Retaining
walls.

PAR. 2. The thickness of retaining walls shall be sufficient to secure the required strength.

907

—thickness of

PAR. 3. The thickness of ordinary stone or brick retaining walls at their base shall not be less than one-quarter of their height.

908

Section 29, Par. 89—91.

- 909** PAR. 4. The first 12 feet in depth of foundation walls made of brick or concrete, measured from the highest adjoining curb levels, shall be 4 inches thicker than the walls immediately above, and each 10 feet or part thereof of greater depth shall have an additional increase of 4 inches in thickness. Foundation walls of brick, etc.
- 910** PAR. 5. Foundation walls made of stone shall not be less than 4 inches thicker than foundation walls made of brick or concrete. —of stone.
- 911** PAR. 6. If a dwelling is not more than 25 feet in width between walls and not more than 50 feet in depth, and the floors and roof are carried on the walls, and if such a dwelling is not more than two stories and a basement in height and not more than 30 feet in height, the exterior walls shall not be less than 9 inches in thickness. If the dwelling is more than 50 feet in depth the side walls shall be increased 4 inches in thickness for each additional 50 feet in depth, except if cross walls are constructed at intervals of not more than 50 feet, the thickness of the side walls may not be increased. Dwelling walls, 25x 50 ft.
- 912**
- 913** PAR. 7. If a dwelling is not more than 25 feet in width between walls and not more than 100 feet in depth, and the floors and roof are carried on the walls, and if such a dwelling is over 30 feet in height and not more than 50 feet in height, all the exterior walls shall not be less than 13 inches in thickness. —25x100 ft.
- 914**
- 915** PAR. 8. If such a dwelling is over 50 feet in height and not more than 60 feet in height, the exterior walls shall be not less —50 to 60 ft. high.

than 17 inches thick in the story above the foundation walls, and from thence not less than 13 inches to the top.

—60 to 75 ft. high. PAR. 9. If such a dwelling is over 60 feet in height and not more than 75 feet in height, the exterior walls shall be not less than 17 inches thick above the foundation walls to the height of 25 feet, or to the nearest tier of beams to that height, and from thence not less than 13 inches to the top. 916

—75 to 100 ft. high. PAR. 10. If such a dwelling is over 75 feet in height and not more than 100 feet in height, the exterior walls shall be not less than 21 inches thick above the foundation walls to the height of 40 feet, or to the nearest tier of beams to that height; thence not less than 17 inches thick to the height of 75 feet, or to the nearest tier of beams to that height, and thence not less than 13 inches thick to the top. 917

—at top. 918

—where floors and roofs carried on walls. PAR. 11. In all dwellings in which the floors and roof are carried on the walls and which are more than two stories high and more than 100 feet in depth, the side walls shall be made 4 inches thicker than otherwise required in this section, for each additional 100 feet in depth or part thereof, except if cross walls are constructed at intervals of not more than 100 feet the thickness of the side walls may not be increased. 919

—cross walls. 920

—increase for width over 25 feet. PAR. 12. In all dwellings in which the floors and roof are carried on the walls and which are more than 25 feet in width between walls, the exterior walls shall be made 921

- 922** 4 inches thicker than required in this section for dwellings not over 25 feet in width between walls; provided, however, if such dwellings are fire-proof and there is no floor carried by the walls having a span more than 25 feet wide, then the thickness of the walls may not be increased. —fire-proof walls.
- 923** PAR. 13. The thickness of the walls in tenements, apartment houses, lodging houses, hotels, dormitories, hospitals, asylums, convents, club houses, parish dwellings, schools, laboratories and studios shall be the same as required in Section 30 of this Article for dwellings in all cases in which the floors and roof are carried on the walls. Tenements, apartment houses, etc.
- 924** PAR. 14. If a warehouse is not more than 25 feet in width between walls and not more than 100 feet in depth the floors and roof are carried on the walls, and if such a warehouse is not more than three stories and a basement in height or more than 40 feet in height, the exterior walls shall not be less than 13 inches thick. Warehouses, 25 ft. wide, 40 ft. high.
- 925** PAR. 15. If such a warehouse is over 40 feet in height and not more than 60 feet in height, the exterior walls shall be not less than 17 inches thick above the foundation walls to the height of 40 feet, or to the nearest tier of beams to that height, and thence not less than 13 inches thick to the top. —60 ft. high.
- 926** PAR. 16. If such a warehouse is over 60 feet in height and not more than 75 feet in height, the exterior walls shall be not less than 21 inches thick above the foundation —60 to 75 ft. high.

- at top. walls to the height of 25 feet, or to the nearest tier of beams to that height, and thence not less than 17 inches thick to the top; or the walls of the top story may be made 13 inches thick with piers not less than 25 inches wide and spaced not more than 18 feet from centre to centre. **927**
- 75 to 100 ft. high. PAR. 17. If such a warehouse is over 75 feet in height and not more than 100 feet in height, the exterior walls shall be not less than 25 inches thick above the foundation walls to the height of 40 feet, or to the nearest tier of beams to that height; thence not less than 21 inches thick to the height of 75 feet, or to the nearest tier of beams to that height, and thence not less than 17 inches thick to the top; or the walls of the top story may be made 13 inches thick with piers not less than 25 inches wide and spaced not more than 18 feet from centre to centre. **928**
- at top. PAR. 18. In all warehouses in which the floors and roof are carried on the walls and which are more than 100 feet in depth, the side walls, if required by the Inspector of Buildings, shall be made 4 inches thicker than otherwise required in this section for each additional 100 feet in depth or part thereof, except if cross walls are constructed at intervals of not more than 100 feet, the thickness of the side walls may not be increased. **929**
- where floors and roof carried on walls. PAR. 19. In all warehouses in which the floors and roof are carried on the walls and which are more than 25 feet in width between walls, the exterior walls shall be made **930**
- Cross walls. **931**
- over 25 ft. wide. **932**

933 4 inches thicker than required in this section for warehouses not over 25 feet in width between walls; provided, however, if such warehouses are fire-proof and there is no floor carried by the walls having a span more than 25 feet wide, then the thickness of the walls may not be increased.

—fire-proof walls.

934 PAR. 20. The thickness of walls in

Armories,	Office Buildings,	Buildings to which warehouse requirements apply.
Breweries,	Police Stations,	
Churches,	Printing Houses,	
Cooperage Shops,	Public Assembly Buildings,	
Court Houses,	Pumping Stations,	
Factories,	Railroad Buildings,	
Foundries,	Refrigerating Houses,	
Jails,	Stables,	
Libraries,	Stores,	
Light and Power Houses,	Sugar Refineries,	
Machine Shops,	Theatres,	
Markets,	Wheelwright Shops,	
Museums,		
Observatories,		

shall be the same as required in Section 30 of this Article for warehouses in all cases in which the floors and roof are carried on the walls.

935 PAR. 21. The minimum thickness of the walls in buildings other than those named in Section 30 of this Article shall be determined and fixed by the Inspector of Buildings.

Minimum thickness.

936 PAR. 22. The thickness of the walls in extensions to buildings may be made the same as required for independent buildings of the same height and other conditions.

Extension to buildings.

Exterior
walls—re-
duction of
thickness.

PAR. 23. If the floors and roof of a building not over 100 feet high are entirely supported by columns or columns and interior walls, and if the exterior walls are not carried on a structural frame, the thickness of the exterior walls may be 4 inches less than would be required if the floors were carried on the walls. No such wall shall be less than 13 inches thick.

937

938

Division
walls—
thickness of.

PAR. 24. The thickness of a division wall used as a bearing wall shall be the same as required for the exterior walls in the same building, except if the height of the division wall is less than the height of the exterior wall then the thickness may be reduced as required for an exterior wall of a similar building the height of the division wall.

939

—reduction
of.

PAR. 25. If the division wall is not used as a bearing wall its thickness may be reduced 4 inches, but no division wall shall be less than 9 inches in thickness.

940

—of terra
cotta.

PAR. 26. If a division wall is made of porous terra cotta fire-proofing it shall be not less than 10 inches thick.

941

Supported
walls.

PAR. 27. The thickness of supported walls in steel frame or reinforced concrete construction shall be as follows: The first 75 feet of the uppermost height thereof, or to the nearest tier of beams to that measurement, shall be not less than 12 inches thick.

942

—lower sec-
tions of.

PAR. 28. In every lower section of 60 feet, or to the nearest tier of beams to that measurement or part thereof, the thickness shall be increased 4 inches.

943

- 944** PAR. 29. That portion of an exterior wall in a steel frame construction between two windows, one directly over the other, may be made not less than 9 inches thick when covered with a cast-iron facia. Otherwise at no point shall such walls be less than 13 inches thick. Wall between windows.
- 945** —minimum thickness.
- 946** PAR. 30. The thickness of the walls in oriel windows in ordinary masonry, slow-burning and fire-proof buildings, shall not be less than 9 inches when covered with an iron facia not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in thickness. Such walls shall be not less than 13 inches thick when not covered with an iron facia. Oriel window walls.
- 947** —minimum thickness.
- 948** PAR. 31. No parapet wall shall be less than 13 inches in thickness, except parapets for 9-inch walls, and parapet walls not over 2 feet in height without cornice connection may be 9 inches thick. Parapet walls.
- 949** PAR. 32. The thickness of walls built of coursed stone with dressed level beds and vertical joints may be not less than three-quarters of that required to conform to the provisions of Section 30 of this Article. provided such construction is approved by the Inspector of Buildings except that no such wall shall be less than 13 inches in thickness. Coursed stone walls.
- 950** Minimum thickness.
- 951** PAR. 33. Walls finished with stone ashlar having an average thickness of 6 inches or more and a bond of not less than 8 inches into the backing at intervals in height of not more than 2 feet may be counted as part of the required thickness of wall. Otherwise ashlar shall not be counted as a part of the required thickness. Ashlar finish to count as thickness.
- 952** —proviso.

Sections between openings.

PAR. 34. Wall sections between openings shall be increased in thickness when necessary to carry the loads imposed upon them.

953

Thickness to be uniform.

PAR. 35. The wall of any part or story of a building shall be constructed the required thickness continuously to the top of the joists or beams of the floor or roof construction immediately above the part or story in question.

954

Bearing wall proportion.

PAR. 36. No bearing wall shall have a greater height than twenty-five times its thickness without a horizontal connection and support.

955

Non-bearing wall proportion.

PAR. 37. No non-bearing wall shall have greater height than thirty-five times its thickness without a horizontal connection and support, nor a total height greater than sixty times its thickness.

956

9-inch wall.

PAR. 38. No wall 9 inches thick shall have a length of more than 50 feet unless it is strengthened and supported laterally by cross walls, piers or buttresses, or by steel frame construction at points not more than 50 feet apart.

957

Walls over 60 ft. long.

PAR. 39. Walls more than 60 feet in length shall be made of such thickness and strengthened to meet required stresses to be imposed, all to be approved by the Inspector of Buildings, but no such wall shall be less than 13 inches thick.

958

Partitions of terra cotta.

PAR. 40. No partition made of hollow terra cotta fire-proofing 6 inches or more in

959

thickness shall be made more than 24 feet in height without a horizontal lateral connection, or without vertical iron stiffeners or cross wall connections spaced not more than 24 feet apart.

- 960** PAR. 4I. No partition made of hollow terra cotta fire-proofing 4 inches in thickness and less than 6 inches shall be more than 16 feet in height without a horizontal lateral connection, or without vertical iron stiffeners or cross wall connection spaced not more than 16 feet apart. No such partition shall have a total height more than 24 feet.
- stiffening requirements.
- 961** —maximum height.

ROOF CONSTRUCTION.

SECTION 3I.

- 962** PAR. I. Bulkheads, tank-houses, elevator enclosures and roof houses covering machinery or other appliances required for the proper operation of a building may be constructed on roofs of buildings projecting above the limit for the heights of buildings as fixed by the provisions of Section 15 of this Article, provided such bulkheads, tank-houses, elevator enclosures and roof houses are not used for business purposes or storage, and their construction shall conform to the requirements of this Article.
- Bulkheads, roof houses, etc.
- 963** —storage, etc., in, prohibited.
- 964** PAR. 2. All exits to roof through roof houses, bulkheads and scuttles shall open outwardly.
- exits through.
- 965** PAR. 3. All doors and door frames in such openings, and all scuttles and scuttle covers shall be made of metal or of wood covered with metal.
- doors, etc., to be metal.

Roof construction.	PAR. 4. All roofs shall be constructed with slopes, valleys, gutters and downspouts to secure satisfactory drainage.	966
—metal leaders.	PAR. 5. Metal leaders shall be provided to conduct the water from the roof without injury to the construction of the buildings, its walls or its foundations.	967
Roof tanks.	PAR. 6. All tanks containing 500 gallons or more carried on floors or roofs of buildings shall be supported by beams, girders or trusses on walls as approved by the Inspector of Buildings.	968
—supports for.	PAR. 7. In all buildings except those of steel frame construction such supports shall be carried on bearing walls or piers or on columns, or by some other structural methods.	969
—strength of supports.	PAR. 8. In all cases the supports for such tanks shall have ample strength.	970
—discharge pipes.	PAR. 9. All such tanks shall be provided with a discharge pipe connected to the tank at or near the bottom, and so arranged that the contents can be easily discharged by firemen in case of necessity.	971
—covers for	PAR. 10. Wood covers for roof tanks shall be covered with metal.	972
Staging, etc., on roofs.	PAR. 11. No staging or stand shall be constructed upon the roof of any building unless the general permit for the construction of the building distinctly covers it or a special permit has been issued therefor.	973

CHIMNEYS.

SECTION 32.

- 974** PAR. 1. Chimneys in all buildings shall be made of brick, stone or concrete. All chimneys built of concrete or reinforced concrete shall have proper flue lining. Materials,
etc.
- 975** PAR. 2. Chimneys having walls less than 8 inches thick shall be lined on the inside with iron pipe or terra cotta flue lining, or other approved materials, set smooth on the inside from the bottom of the flue continuously to the top of the chimney. Such lining shall be built in place as the flues are constructed and the ends shall be made to fit together closely. The joint or space between the lining and the wall shall be made perfectly solid with cement mortar. Chimney
linings.
- 976** PAR. 3. No chimney shall be constructed with a flue having less than 64 square inches as the area of its minimum cross section. —minimum
area.
- 977** PAR. 4. Chimneys subject to excessive heat from steam boilers, smelting furnaces, etc., shall be lined with fire-brick for not less than 25 feet in height, measured from the bottom of the flue. —linings for
excessive
heat.
- 978** PAR. 5. The walls of chimneys carrying flues from furnaces, boilers, bakers' ovens, large cooking ranges, large laundry stoves, or having other connections of equal or greater requirements, shall be not less than 8 inches in thickness. —for fur-
naces, ovens,
etc.
- 979** PAR. 6. Walls of chimneys carrying flues from smelting furnaces and steam boilers, —for smelting
furnaces, etc.

or having other connections of equal or greater requirements shall be built double, with an air space in between.

- walls of PAR. 7. The thickness of all chimney walls shall be sufficient to meet all requirements of temperature, direct loading and wind pressure. **980**
- height above
 roofs. PAR. 8. Chimneys shall be constructed not less than 4 feet above flat roofs, and when required by the Inspector of Buildings not less than 2 feet above the peak of a pitched roof. **981**
- for foundries,
 etc. PAR. 9. Chimneys connecting to iron cupolas in foundries and other chimneys of which a similar service is required shall extend not less than 10 feet above the highest point of any roof within a radius of 50 feet. Such chimneys shall also be covered on top with a heavy wire netting. **982**
- top finish. PAR. 10. All chimneys shall be finished on top with single blocks of stone, terra cotta or concrete, or with cast-iron plates, except, however, the tops of chimneys in dwellings and stables not more than three stories in height may be topped out with not less than six courses of brick masonry carefully bonded together and laid in cement mortar. **983**
- wall joints,
 etc. PAR. 11. All chimney walls shall be neatly and carefully constructed, and the joints, both inside and out, must be struck smooth. **984**
- pargeting
 prohibited. PAR. 12. Pargeting mortar shall not be used on the inside of any chimney. **985**

- 986** PAR. 13. No chimney shall be built upon a wood support. —wood supports prohibited.
- 987** PAR. 14. Piers carrying chimneys shall be as large on all sides as the chimney from the foundation of the pier to the bottom of the chimney. —size of supporting piers.
- 988** PAR. 15. If the size of a chimney is increased above its footing, the overhanging part shall be substantially supported by beams, struts or arches made of cast-iron, steel or masonry. —overhang to be supported.
- 989** PAR. 16. A chimney may be partially supported by a corbelled shelf from the side of a wall; but the corbelling shall be twice as high as the projection. —corbelled supports for.

METAL SMOKESTACKS, FLUES AND PIPES.

SECTION 33.

- 990** PAR. 1. Smokestacks may be made of cast-iron or of steel plates not less than 3/16 of an inch in thickness. Smokestacks, materials for.
- 991** PAR. 2. If the heat is great enough to make the temperature of such stacks more than 200 degrees, the walls of the stack shall be made double, with an air space in between, or the stack shall be covered or enclosed with some other suitable incombustible material, subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. —double walls.
- 992** PAR. 3. If the heat is great enough to make the temperature of such stacks more —fire-brick lining for.

- than 800 degrees, they shall be lined with fire-brick as high as may be necessary to maintain a temperature in the metal of the stack of not more than 800 degrees.
- foundations, etc. PAR. 4. All such stacks shall be carried on foundations proportioned to the loads, and they shall project at least 10 feet above the highest point of adjoining roofs. **993**
- anchors and guys. PAR. 5. If such stacks are made isolated, they shall be designed to resist all possible lateral strains by the use of substantial anchors to the exterior walls of a building or otherwise. **994**
- in non-fire-proof buildings. PAR. 6. If such stacks are made inside of a non-fire-proof building, they shall be entirely enclosed with a brick wall, which shall conform to the provisions of Section 29 of this Article. **995**
- Shafts for PAR. 7. The shaft between the stack and the enclosing wall in such buildings shall be roofed in with incombustible material, and no wood shall be used in any way inside of such a shaft. **996**
- in fire-proof buildings. PAR. 8. If such stacks are made inside of fire-proof buildings, they shall be enclosed by a hollow partition wall made of brick, terra cotta fire-proofing or concrete, and the space between the two parts of the partition wall shall be occupied and not less than 2 inches thick. Such partition walls shall be supported from floor to floor. **997**
- supports in fire-proof buildings. PAR. 9. Such stacks in fire-proof buildings may be made self-supporting the entire height, or may be supported from floors at **998**

intervals, but in either case the construction shall provide for all contingencies due to changes in temperature, and the stack shall be anchored to the construction of the building so that it can have no lateral movement.

999 PAR. 10. The shaft formed between the stack and the enclosing partition walls shall be roofed in with steel plates or other incombustible material. —shaft roofs.

1000 PAR. 11. Metal smoke flues connecting to the stacks or chimneys may be made of cast-iron or steel plates not less than 3/16 of an inch thick; but the walls of such flues shall be made double or shall be covered or enclosed with some other suitable incombustible material, as required in Section 31 of this Article for metal stacks. Smoke flues, materials for.

1001 PAR. 12. If such flues are made of brick or other incombustible material, they shall be lined with fire-brick. —linings.

1002 PAR. 13. All such flues, whether made of metal or of brick, shall be made smooth on the inside, and upon completion shall be left clean. —to be smooth inside.

1003 PAR. 14. No smoke pipe shall pass through a wood floor. No smoke pipe shall pass through the roof of a building unless such a pipe is protected by a galvanized iron ventilated thimble not less than 12 inches outside diameter and 8 inches inside diameter for stove pipes, and not less than 18 inches outside diameter and 12 inches inside diameter —protection through floors.

- chimblees through roofs, etc. for pipes connecting to furnaces or other places having similar hot fires. Such smoke pipe thimble shall extend from the under side of the ceiling or roof beams to at least 9 inches above the roof, and shall have openings for ventilation at the lower end, and also at the top of the guards above the roof. **1004**
- chimblees through partitions. PAR. 15. No smoke pipe shall pass through a lath and plaster partition unless it shall be guarded by galvanized iron ventilating thimbles at least 12 inches larger than the pipe in diameter, or by galvanized iron thimbles built into at least 9 inches of brickwork on all sides. **1005**
- protection of lathing, etc. PAR. 16. No wood casing, furring or lath shall be placed against or to cover any smoke pipe. No stove pipe shall be placed nearer than 9 inches to any lath, plaster partition or ceiling, or to any board partition or ceiling, or to any woodwork; likewise, no smoke pipe connecting a laundry stove, furnace or large cooking range shall be placed nearer than 15 inches; provided, however, if the metal pipes are well guarded by metal shields, stove pipes may be placed not nearer than 6 inches, and smoke pipes from laundry stoves, etc., not nearer than 9 inches. **1006**
- metal shields. **1007**
- Spark arresters. PAR. 17. Every owner or other person having charge of a chimney, smoke stack or smoke flue of any kind shall equip such chimney, smoke stack or smoke flue with a spark arrester on receipt of a notice from the Inspector of Buildings that such a spark arrester is required. In case he shall not **1008**

- 1009** comply with such an order within thirty days he shall be liable to a penalty of \$20.00, and \$10.00 additional for each and every day thereafter that the chimney, smoke stack or smoke flue in question is not equipped with a spark arrester. Penalty.
- 1010** PAR. 18. On the protest of any individual, and with the approval of the Mayor, the Inspector of Buildings may require a chimney, smoke stack or smoke flue of any kind lengthened or otherwise altered to prevent its being a nuisance to surrounding property, and every owner or person having charge of such a chimney, smoke stack or smoke flue shall make the alterations thereby required within thirty days or he shall be liable to a penalty of \$20.00, and \$10.00 additional for each and every day thereafter that such alterations are not made, except, in his judgment, the Inspector of Buildings may lengthen the period of thirty days if the conditions or circumstances are such that the alterations cannot be readily made in that time. Protests against chimneys, etc.
- 1011** Abatement of nuisance; penalty.

FIREPLACES, DUCTS, SHAFTS, ETC.

SECTION 34.

- 1012** PAR. 1. All fireplaces and chimney breasts constructed with mantels, whether intended for ordinary fireplace use or not, shall have trimmer arches to support the hearths. Trimmer arches to support hearths.
- 1013** PAR. 2. Such arches shall be at least 20 inches in width, measured from the face of the chimney breast, and shall be constructed of brick, stone, terra cotta fire-proofing or concrete. Specifications for.

Length of arches.	PAR. 3. The length of a trimmer arch shall be not less than the width of the chimney breast.	1014
Wood centers.	PAR. 4. Wood centres under trimmer arches shall be removed before plastering the ceiling underneath.	1015
Hearth, width of.	PAR. 5. If a heater is placed in a fireplace, then the hearth shall be the full width of the heater.	1016
Mantels in theatres.	PAR. 6. All theatres in which fireplaces are placed shall have incombustible mantels.	1017
Wood mantels.	PAR. 7. No wood mantel or other wood-work shall be exposed back of a fireboard; the iron work of the summer piece shall be placed against the brick or stonework of the fireplace.	1018
Firebacks.	PAR. 8. The firebacks of all fireplaces shall be not less than 9 inches in thickness, of solid stone, brick or concrete masonry.	1019
Fireplaces.	PAR. 9. All fireplaces shall be finished smooth on the inside. Pargeting mortar shall not be used on the inside of any fireplace.	1020
Open grates.	PAR. 10. If an open grate is set in fireplace, the fireback shall be lined with fire-brick not less than 2 inches in thickness, or soapstone, terra cotta fire-proofing or cast-iron filled in solidly with incombustible material may be used in place of the fire-brick.	1021
Hot air pipes.	PAR. 11. Hot-air pipes or flues in masonry walls shall be enclosed on all sides by the wall not less than 4 inches in thickness.	1022

- 1023** PAR. 12. No hot-air pipe or flue shall be placed in a stud partition or in a wood enclosure, unless the walls of the pipe or flue shall be made double, with a $\frac{1}{2}$ inch air space between the walls and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch air space between the outer walls and the woodwork; or if wood is used to only partially enclose the pipe, a metal shield may be used on those sides in place of the outer wall of the pipe. In either case the woodwork must be lined on the exposed sides with tin or other sheet metal, or the woodwork may be set further back and covered with 4 inches of brickwork, terra cotta fire-proofing or concrete.
- Pipes or flues in stud-partitions.
- metal shields for.
- Lining of woodwork.
- 1026** PAR. 13. All woodwork near flues shall be protected in like manner, except wood trim may be placed across the face of such pipes when the face of the pipe is covered with metal lath or plaster not less than 1 inch thick, and separated from the pipe by a 1 inch air space as herein required.
- Woodwork near flues.
- 1027** PAR. 14. All hot-air flues or pipes shall be made of tin or other sheet metal.
- Hot air pipes or flues.
- 1028** PAR. 15. Horizontal hot-air pipes shall be placed 6 inches below the floor beams or ceiling; but if the floor beams or ceiling are plastered or protected by a metal shield then the distance may be not less than 3 inches.
- Horizontal hot-air pipes, etc.
- 1029** PAR. 16. Shafts or other spaces constructed for the conducting of hot air shall be constructed entirely of incombustible materials.
- Shafts, etc., for hot air.

Ventilation flues or ducts.	PAR. 17. Vent flues or ducts for the removal of foul or vitiated air in which the temperature of the air cannot exceed that of the rooms shall be constructed of sheet iron or other incombustible material. Such ducts shall not be placed nearer than 1 inch to any woodwork, and such ducts shall be used for no other purpose.	1030
—Position of.		1031
—Position of in school rooms.	PAR. 18. If such ducts are placed in a public school room they shall be covered on all exposed sides with metal lath and plastered with at least two heavy coats of mortar. In such cases there shall be at least $\frac{1}{2}$ inch air space between the wall of the duct and the lath and plaster, and no wood furring or other combustible material shall be placed nearer than 2 inches to the wall of the flue.	1032
—construction of.		1033
High pressure steam heat- ing pipes.	PAR. 19. High pressure steam-heating pipes shall not be placed within 1 inch of any timber or woodwork unless the timber or woodwork is protected by a metal shield.	1034
—protection re- quirements for.	PAR. 20. All high pressure steam-heating pipes passing through floors and ceilings or lath and plastered partitions shall be protected by a metal tube 1 inch larger in diameter than the pipe, having a metal cap at the exposed end, and where they are run in a horizontal direction between a floor and ceiling a metal shield with asbestos backing shall be placed on the under side of the floor over them and on the sides of the wood beams running parallel with said pipe.	1035
—between floor and ceiling.		1036
Wood boxes or casings.	PAR. 21. All wood boxes or casings enclosing high pressure steam-heating pipes,	1037

and all wood covers to recesses in walls in which high pressure steam-heating pipes are placed shall be lined with metal.

- 1038** . PAR. 22. All steam and hot water pipe covering shall consist of incombustible materials only. Coverings of pipes.
- 1039** PAR. 23. Registers located over a brick furnace shall be supported by a brick or concrete shaft built up from the cover of the hot-air chamber. The shaft shall be lined with a metal pipe, and all wood beams shall be trimmed away not less than 4 inches from it. Registers over brick furnaces.
- 1040** —shaft lining.
- 1041** PAR. 24. If a register is placed on woodwork to connect with a metal pipe or duct, the end of said pipe or duct shall be flanged over on the woodwork under the register. —on woodwork.
- 1042** PAR. 25. All registers for hot-air furnaces placed on woodwork or on combustible floors shall have stone or iron borders firmly set in plaster of paris or gauged mortar. —protection requirements.
- 1043** PAR. 26. All register boxes shall be made of tinplate or galvanized iron with a flange on the top to fit the groove in the frame, and the register shall rest upon the flange. There shall be an open space of 2 inches wide on all sides of the register box extending from the under side of the border to and through the ceiling below. The said opening shall be fitted with a tight tin or galvanized iron casing, the upper end of which shall be turned under the frame. Register boxes.
- 1044** Surrounding spaces for.

Register boxes.—open spaces. PAR. 27. If a register box is placed in the floor over a portable furnace, the open space on all sides of the register box shall be not less than 2 inches wide. **1045**

Register valves. PAR. 28. If only one register is connected with a furnace it shall have no valve. **1046**

HEATING APPLIANCES, GAS OUT-LETS AND DRYING ROOMS.

SECTION 35.

Boilers—brick set. PAR. 1. A brick-set boiler shall not be supported on beams or floor construction made of wood or other combustible material. **1047**

Boilers—portable. PAR. 2. A portable boiler may be supported on beams or floor construction made of wood or other combustible material, but

in any such case the floor shall be protected by a covering not less than 4 inches thick of concrete or brick laid in cement mortar. **1048**

—floor coverings for. Such a covering shall be constructed upon

a continuous sheet metal plate not less than 3/16 of an inch thick, having all joints substantially riveted and the edges turned up 4 inches on all sides. This floor covering shall extend under the whole of the fire box and ash pit of the boiler, and shall extend outwardly not less than 8 feet in front and not less than 4 feet on the other three sides. **1049**

—area of coverings. PAR. 3. All heating boilers shall be low pressure and in no case shall exceed fifteen pounds pressure. Any owner of a building containing such a boiler or any person having charge of such a building who shall **1050**

Boilers—heating. PAR. 3. All heating boilers shall be low pressure and in no case shall exceed fifteen pounds pressure. Any owner of a building containing such a boiler or any person having charge of such a building who shall **1051**

- 1052** cause or allow the pressure upon such a boiler to exceed fifteen pounds, or who shall make any attachment thereto for power purposes for the operation of machinery of any kind, shall be liable to a penalty of not more than \$100.00 for each violation of this requirement, and to an additional penalty of not more than \$10.00 for every day that such liability shall continue. Boilers—maximum pressure; penalty.
- 1053** PAR. 4. Should there be a power plant or boiler having over fifteen pounds pressure, from which it is desired to heat a building, a reducing valve must be attached in such manner as will prevent a pressure above fifteen pounds on any part of the heating appurtenances; failure to comply with this requirement shall subject the owner or operator to penalties in the same amount as specified in the next preceding paragraph. —reducing valves. for.
- 1054** PAR. 5. Hot-air furnaces, ovens, coffee roasters or other appliances in which similar fires are maintained, when supported on beams or other floor construction made of wood or other combustible material shall rest on a floor covering, as herein provided for portable boilers. —penalties.
- 1055** PAR. 6. The distance from the top of any boiler, furnace, oven, coffee roaster or other appliance in which similar fires are maintained, to a ceiling of wood or other combustible construction shall not be less than 2 feet. The under side of a sufficient portion of any such ceiling within 6 feet of such appliance shall be protected by two separate shields or ceilings made of plastering on Hot air furnaces, etc.—floor coverings under.
- 1056** PAR. 7. The distance from the top of any boiler, furnace, oven, coffee roaster or other appliance in which similar fires are maintained, to a ceiling of wood or other combustible construction shall not be less than 2 feet. The under side of a sufficient portion of any such ceiling within 6 feet of such appliance shall be protected by two separate shields or ceilings made of plastering on —clearances between ceiling.
- 1057** PAR. 8. The distance from the top of any boiler, furnace, oven, coffee roaster or other appliance in which similar fires are maintained, to a ceiling of wood or other combustible construction shall not be less than 2 feet. The under side of a sufficient portion of any such ceiling within 6 feet of such appliance shall be protected by two separate shields or ceilings made of plastering on —ceiling protection.

- metal lath, one at least 2 inches lower than the other, all substantially constructed, or it shall be protected by a covering not less than 2 inches thick of porous terra cotta fire-proofing, brick or concrete supported with iron rods or bars and plastered on the under side. The distance from the top of a hot-air furnace to the ceiling shall be not less than 16 inches, provided proper shields are constructed as required by this paragraph. **1058**
- Boilers, etc.,
—ceiling clear-
ances.
- near parti-
tions. **PAR. 7.** A partition made of wood or other combustible material shall not be placed within 8 feet of the front of any such boiler, furnace, oven, coffee roaster or other appliance in which similar fires are maintained, nor within 4 feet of the other three sides. If such a partition, however, is lined with metal to the height of at least 4 feet, it may be placed within 5 feet of the front and 2 feet of the other three sides. **1059**
- near metal-
lined parti-
tions. **1060**
- Cold air
boxes. **PAR. 8.** Cold-air boxes connecting to hot-air furnaces shall be made of metal, brick or other incombustible material. **1061**
- Partitions near
ranges. **PAR. 9.** Partitions made of wood or other combustible materials from 6 to 12 inches distant from a kitchen range shall be protected with a metal shield from the floor to a height of not less than 18 inches higher than the range. Such partitions within 6 inches of a kitchen range shall be cut away from the floor to a height not less than 3 feet above the range and 12 inches wider, and the space shall be filled in to the face of the partition with brick, terra cotta fire-proofing or concrete and plastered thereon. **1062**
- Fire-proof-
ing of. **1063**

- 1064** PAR. 10. Ranges supported on beams or floor construction made of wood or other combustible material, without legs and having ash pans 3 inches or more above their base, shall rest upon a floor covering which shall conform to the requirements of Section 34 of this Article for portable boilers. Small ranges, such as are used in apartment houses,
- 1065** that have ash pans 3 inches or more above their base, shall rest upon a similar floor covering, except it may be not less than 2 inches thick. Such floor covering under ranges shall extend over the entire area of the floor covered by the range.
- 1066** PAR. 11. No range shall be placed against a furred wall in a non-fire-proof building.
- 1067** PAR. 12. Ceilings made of lath and plaster, wood or other combustible material over ranges in hotels and restaurants and over all large ranges, shall be protected by metal hoods with ventilating pipe placed at least 9 inches below the ceiling. Such ventilating pipes shall not be placed nearer than 9 inches to any construction made of lath and plaster, wood or other combustible material, unless such construction is protected with metal or other incombustible covering. No such ventilating pipe shall extend through a floor.
- 1068**
- 1069** PAR. 13. Laundry stoves, except such as are heated with gas, carried on floors made of wood or other combustible material, shall rest on a covering not less than 2 inches in thickness made of concrete or brick laid in
- Ranges— on wood, etc.
- floor coverings for.
- furred walls.
- Ceilings— combustible; protection of.
- ventilating pipes.
- Laundry stoves.

cement mortar in a sheet-iron pan, and extending over an area not less than 24 inches larger on all sides than that of the stove.

Stoves—heating.

PAR. 14. All stoves for heating purposes **1070**

resting on wood floors shall be properly supported on iron legs. All such stoves shall be placed 3 feet from any construction of lath and plaster, wood or other combustible material, unless such construction is well protected by a metal shield, with a 1 inch air space between metal and wall, and the metal secured to the wall by metal thimbles, in which case the distance may be reduced to 12 inches.

—protection for.

1071

—metal shields for.

PAR. 15. A metal shield shall be placed under and 12 inches in front of the ash pan of every stove carried on a wood floor. **1072**

Gas appliances—hose connections.

PAR. 16. All hose connections for gas appliances of any kind shall have a stop cock at source of supply to the hose; said stop cock to be kept closed when not in actual use. under the penalty herein provided for violations of this ordinance. **1073**

Boilers, etc. — inspection of, and reports.

PAR. 17. Every heating boiler, hot-water boiler, hot-air furnace or other heating apparatus shall be inspected immediately after it has been erected, and a report of every such inspection shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings. **1074**

—out of repair.

PAR. 18. If any heating boiler,, hot-water boiler, hot-air furnace or other heating ap- **1075**

- paratus shall be defective or out of repair, or is suspected of being so, the Inspector of Buildings, or an inspector acting under his direction, shall inspect such heating boiler, hot-water boiler, hot-air furnace or other heating apparatus, and if, in his judgment, the defects or the repairs that are needed are such that the safety of the building or of other buildings is endangered, he shall notify the owner or the person in charge of the building in writing that the required changes or repairs are necessary, or he may condemn the apparatus in question and likewise direct that it shall be removed from the building.
- 1076**
- 1077** PAR. 19. If the owner or the person in charge of the building shall obstruct or in any way attempt to prevent the entrance of the Inspector of Buildings, or to in any way interfere with his inspection, he shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$50.00 for every such offense.
- 1078** PAR. 20. If the owner or the person in charge of the building shall refuse to make the required repairs or to remove the apparatus in question as directed, or shall neglect to do so for more than thirty days, he shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$50.00 for each offense, and for not less than \$5.00 per day for each day thereafter that such offense shall continue.
- 1079** PAR. 21. Gas brackets shall be placed not less than 30 inches below a ceiling or below woodwork, unless a protecting shield

Boilers etc.,
notice to
repair.

Inspections—
obstruction
of; penalty.

Repairs;
penalty.

Gas brackets.

intervenes, in which case the distance may be reduced to not less than 18 inches.

**Gas brackets—
folding.** PAR. 22. Swinging or folding gas brackets shall not be placed where they can swing against a stud partition or against woodwork. **1080**

—fixed brackets. PAR. 23. A fixed gas bracket, supported upon a lath and plaster partition or upon woodwork shall be not less than 5 inches in length, measured from the burner to the surface of the plaster or woodwork. **1081**

Gas lights. PAR. 24. Gas lights placed near window shades or curtains, or near any other similar combustible material, shall be protected by a proper shield. **1082**

**Finish of
walls and
ceilings.** PAR. 25. The walls, ceilings and partitions enclosing drying rooms, when not made of incombustible material, shall be finished with metal lath and plastered, or they shall be covered with metal, terra cotta fireproofing or other hard, incombustible material. **1083**

STREET CONNECTIONS, CURBS AND GUTTERS.

SECTION 36.

**Gas supply
pipes** PAR. 1. A stop cock shall be provided for every supply pipe used for a gas or steam connection to a new building. This shall be required of every building hereafter erected **1084**

Stop cocks. It shall also be required of all public buildings, warehouses and buildings used for manu- **1085**

facturing purposes already erected. Such stop cocks should be easily accessible, and so arranged that the supply can be readily shut off.

- 1086** PAR. 2. Every building hereafter erected to be used as a tenement, apartment house, lodging house, hotel, theatre, public building, warehouse or for manufacturing purposes which is provided with an electric service from a street conduit shall be equipped with a device by which the current can be turned off, and its position, design and construction shall be fixed by rules established by the Inspector of Buildings. Electric current—street cut-outs required.
- 1087** PAR. 3. Curbs and gutters, repaired or rebuilt in connection with the construction of buildings, shall be done in accordance with the rules and regulations of the office of the City Engineer. Curbs and gutters—re-pair, etc., of.
- 1088** PAR. 4. The entrances and stairways of theatres shall conform to the requirements of Section 43 of this Article. Theatres—entrances of and stairways
- 1089** PAR. 5. The entrances and stairways of tenements, apartment houses, lodging houses and hotels shall conform to the requirements of Section 45 of this Article. —requirements for in tenement, etc.
- 1090** PAR. 6. Every tenement, apartment house, lodging house and hotel having accommodations for more than one family, erected after the date from which this Article takes effect, shall be provided with not less than one entrance from the outside to the basement. Basement entrances.

Scuttle or bulkhead openings.	PAR. 7. All buildings having flat roofs or sloping not more than 20 degrees, and all buildings requiring fire-escapes, shall have scuttle or bulkhead openings to the roof.	1091
—stationary ladders for.	PAR. 8. Stationary ladders leading to the scuttle shall be provided for all scuttle openings; this not to apply to dwelling house.	1092
—stairs for.	PAR. 9. Stairs with guard rails leading to bulkheads shall be provided for all bulkhead openings.	1093
—exits for.	PAR. 10. Bulkhead exits shall be not less than 2 feet 6 inches wide in the clear, and scuttle openings shall be not less than 2 feet wide and 3 feet long.	1094
Roof exits.	PAR. 11. Roof exits shall also conform to the provisions of Section 31 of this Article.	1095
Entrances to warehouses, etc.	PAR. 12. The aggregate width of entrances to warehouses and buildings used for manufacturing purposes shall not be less than the aggregate width of the stairways required in the same buildings, and the doors in such entrances shall open outwardly.	1096
Stairways—number required.	PAR. 13. Every such non-fire-proof building having 3,500 square feet or more of floor area in any story above the first shall be provided with not less than two continuous lines of stairways reaching from the ground floor to the top story of the building. Every such building having 7,000 square feet of area or more on any such floor shall have one additional line of such stairways for every additional 5,000 square feet of area on any such floor.	1097
—additional stairways.		1098

- 1099** PAR. 14. Every such fire-proof building may have one less line of stairways than required in this section for non-fire-proof buildings, except that every warehouse and every building used for manufacturing purposes, fire-proof and non-fire-proof, shall have not less than one line of such stairways. Lines of stairways—in fire-proof buildings.
- 1100** —exception.
- 1101** PAR. 15. In every warehouse used solely for storage purposes, or for the storage of goods sold at wholesale, the required stairway shall be not less than 3 feet 6 inches wide. Stairways — widths in warehouses.
- 1102** PAR. 16. In every other warehouse and every building used for manufacturing purposes the required stairway shall be not less than 4 feet wide. —in other buildings.
- 1103** PAR. 17. The aggregate width of entrances to office buildings shall be not less than the aggregate width of the stairways required in the same buildings. —in office buildings.
- 1104** PAR. 18. Every office building having 7,000 square feet of floor area or more in any story above the first shall have two lines of stairways, each extending from the first to the top floors. For every 5,000 additional square feet of floor area in such buildings they shall be provided with one additional line of such stairways. —number of
- 1105** —additional stairways.
- 1106** PAR. 19. Every office building shall have at least one line of such stairways. —at least one required.
- 1107** PAR. 20. No such stairway shall be less than 3 feet 6 inches wide. In such buildings over six stories high the width of every stair- —minimum width of.

way shall be increased over the 3 feet 6 inches, not less than 2 inches for each additional story in height.

Stairs, etc., —
fire-proof re-
quirements.

PAR. 21. All stairs, stair landings, stairways and stair railings in fire-proof buildings shall be made of incombustible material, except that the hand-rail of stair railings may be made of wood.

1108

—when sup-
ported by
iron string-
ers.

PAR. 22. In stairs or stairways supported with iron stringers, solid iron plates, or iron plates having openings not more than 4 inches square, substantially secured to the iron frame-work of the stairs, shall be provided for the support of all steps and all landings which are finished with slate, marble or other stone.

1109

—hand rails
and railings
required.

PAR. 23. All stairs, stair landings, and stairways shall be provided with a hand-rail and all stairs, stair landings and stairways having one or more open sides, and all stairway openings, shall be provided and protected with a substantial railing.

1110

Stairways
around ele-
vator shafts.

PAR. 24. In every building where under the terms of this Article such construction is allowed, whenever a stairway shall hereafter be built around an elevator shaft or shafts, such elevator shafts and stairway shall be separated by fire-proof material. and such fire-proof partition shall extend three feet above the roof, and shall be covered by a skylight with metallic frames. The windows and doorways in such shafts shall conform to the requirements for elevator shafts.

1111

—shaft win-
dows.

1112

- 1113** PAR. 25. Two or more lines of stairways in any building shall be located at as great distance from each other as practicable. Stairways—
Distance between
- 1114** PAR. 26. One stairway in every warehouse and in every building used for manufacturing purposes over three stories high, shall be enclosed with fire walls, and all openings in such walls shall have metal frames. One fire-proof
shaft re-
quired.
- 1115** All doors and sash in such openings shall be made of metal or wood covered with metal, and all glass shall be wire glass in panes not more than 16 inches square. —doors and
sash in.
- 1116** PAR. 27. Every stairway enclosure shall be lighted and ventilated from the outside by a window at each floor. Where conditions render compliance with the provisions of this section impracticable, a fire-escape may —ventilation
of enclosures.
- 1117** be substituted for an enclosed stairway, with the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. —fire escapes
in lieu of
stairways.

WINDOWS, SKYLIGHTS AND FLOOR LIGHTS.

SECTION 37.

- 1118** PAR. 1. All buildings shall have suitable window areas. All buildings shall be so placed upon their respective sites, and their window construction shall be so arranged that the proper amount of natural light and ventilation shall be secured in all parts and subdivisions of such buildings, and for all the purposes of their occupation, all as may be determined by the Inspector of Buildings. Lighting and
ventilation
required.
- 1119** PAR. 2. All skylights shall have iron frames and sashes. Skylights.

- Two-story houses— interior rooms of.** PAR. 3. In the construction of two-story houses, commonly known as flat backs, the interior room or rooms on the second floor, where not open to the air and light by direct access to areas or courts, shall be provided with skylights of an area not less than five per cent, of floor area of the room in which such skylight is located and arranged to provide proper ventilation as well as light. **1120**
- Skylights — of glazing** PAR. 4. All skylights over enclosed elevators, stairways and dumb waiters shall be glazed with glass not more than $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch thick, and shall have strong wire nettings substantially supported from the metal frame of the skylight, one over the glass and one under it. Wired glass or other specially treated or prepared glass shall not be used in such skylights. **1121**
- wired glass prohibited.** PAR. 5. All skylights, except those over enclosed elevators, stairways and dumb waiters, and except skylights over the stages of theatres, shall be glazed with glass not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch thick. Such skylights shall be made of wired glass, or they shall have a strong wire netting substantially supported from the metal frame of the skylight over the glass. **1122**
- thickness of glass.** PAR. 5. All skylights, except those over enclosed elevators, stairways and dumb waiters, and except skylights over the stages of theatres, shall be glazed with glass not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch thick. Such skylights shall be made of wired glass, or they shall have a strong wire netting substantially supported from the metal frame of the skylight over the glass. **1123**
- use of wired glass.** PAR. 6. Skylights in public buildings, over passageways or rooms of public resort, shall also have a wire netting substantially supported from the metal frame of the skylight, under the glass, if wired glass is not used in such skylights. **1124**
- Floorlights. —in public buildings.** PAR. 7. All openings in floors for the transmission of light to the floors below shall **1125**

be covered with floor lights constructed with metal frames.

- 1127** PAR. 8. The glass used in such lights shall not be less than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in thickness. If pieces of glass are used measuring more than 16 inches in area, they shall be wired glass, or the floor lights shall have a wire netting substantially secured to the frame of the floor light underneath the glass. Floorlights—
requirements.
- 1128** PAR. 9. The frames of floor lights shall be made as strong as the floors in which they are placed. —frames of.
- 1129** PAR. 10. Oriel windows may project beyond the building line as allowed by the Board of Estimates. —Oriel win-
dows.
- 1130** PAR. 11. Oriel windows shall be substantially supported by cantilever or bracketed construction of fire-proof material. —supports for.
- 1131** PAR. 12. The floors and walls of bay and oriel windows shall not be constructed of materials which are not allowable in the construction of the adjoining floors and walls, but the walls may be constructed of iron framing covered with sheet metal. —floors of
bay and
oriel win-
dows.

BALCONIES, VERANDAS, ETC.

SECTION 38.

- 1132** PAR. 1. No balcony, loggia, porch, veranda or stoop shall be constructed as a part of a fire-proof, ordinary masonry or slow-burning building without the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. Inspectors
must ap-
prove.

- Balconies, etc.,
to be in-
combustible. PAR. 2. Every balcony, loggia, porch, veranda or stoop constructed as a part of a fire-proof building shall be made entirely of incombustible materials. **1133**
- materials allowed in. PAR. 3. Balconies, loggias, porches, verandas and stoops erected as a part of ordinary masonry buildings, or of slow-burning buildings, may be made of wood, provided, that no wood shall enter into the construction of the exterior walls of such buildings on account of such balconies, loggias, porches, verandas and stoops. **1134**
- dimensions. PAR. 4. No such structure erected as a part of an ordinary masonry building, or of a slow-burning building, shall be more than 8 feet wide, exclusive of connecting steps or stairways, measured from the building line, or more than two stories high. They may be constructed entirely across the rear of connected buildings, provided they are open in front and the ends are enclosed with brick wall not less than 9 inches thick, carried above the roof, or, if there is no roof, carried not less than 10 feet above the floor, and coped as required for parapet walls. **1135**
- construction of. PAR. 5. The roofs of all such structures shall be covered with incombustible material, as required for the roofs of the buildings. **1136**
- roofs of. PAR. 6. The roofs of all such structures shall be covered with incombustible material, as required for the roofs of the buildings. **1137**

ELEVATORS.

SECTION 39.

- Permit required; penalty. PAR. 1. It shall be unlawful to commence the installation, alteration or repairs of any elevator or hoist of any kind where the cost of said installation, alteration or repairs shall amount to \$100.00 or more, without first obtaining a permit for the same as **1138**

- 1139** required by Sections 5 and 6 relating to applications and permits; in case of emergency repairs may be made, but the elevator contractor or owner must notify the Inspector of Buildings within forty-eight hours after said work is commenced. Emergency repairs.
- 1140** PAR. 2. At the completion of the work for which a permit has been issued, the permit must be returned to the Inspector of Buildings, as evidence of the completion thereof; the Inspector of Buildings shall then cause an inspection to be made of all parts of said elevator and machinery, and if found in accordance with the requirements of this Code, he shall issue a certificate stating that the elevator or hoist has been inspected and approved as in accordance with law. The certificate must be kept posted in a conspicuous place about the elevator to be readily seen, and no elevator or hoist can be operated without such a certificate. After an owner or lessee has properly posted a certificate, the proprietor of any premises will be responsible for the defacing or destroying said certificate and subject to a fine of at least \$10.00 per day for each and every day said certificate is so mutilated or destroyed that it cannot be read. Permit—return of.
- 1141** Inspection of work.
- 1142** Certificate of inspection.
- 1143** —posting of.
- 1144** PAR. 3. All certificates shall be posted as approved by the Inspector of Buildings. —posting requirements.
- 1145** PAR. 4. All owners or lessees of buildings having elevators or hoists already constructed will be required to report their elevator or hoist for register at the office of the Elevators and hoists to be reported for registration.

Inspector of Buildings within 30 days after the approval of this ordinance, the register to contain a full account and description of said elevator or hoist and date of installation; this register must be in a book especially prepared for this purpose.

Inspector to supervise.	PAR. 5. All elevators or hoists and mechanism in connection therewith shall be under the supervision of the Inspector of Buildings; it shall be the duty of the Inspector of Buildings to have made periodical examinations at least once in six months of every elevator or hoist by a practical elevator inspector, who shall make immediate report of such examinations; said report must fully state the conditions of machines, running gear, ropes, sheaves, safety and controlling appliances. If any elevator or hoist shall be found unfit for service or out of repair, the inspector shall order said repairs to be made at once, and if not promptly commenced, may order the stoppage of the elevator or hoist and revoke the permit for such elevator or hoist until complete repairs are made. Should the elevator or hoist be so much out of repair as to endanger life, the Inspector of Buildings shall order that it cease running until completely repaired and so certified by the inspector. Any failure to comply with such order shall subject the proprietor of said premises to a fine of from two hundred and fifty (\$250.00) dollars to five hundred (\$500.00) dollars.	1146
Periodical examination.		1147
When out of repair.		1148
When dangerous.		1149
Penalty.		1150
Styles of elevators covered.	PAR. 6. This ordinance is to refer to and cover the following styles of elevators: First—Passenger elevators. Second—Freight elevators.	1151

Third—Combination freight and passenger elevators.

Fourth—Automatic elevators.

- 1152** PAR. 7. Elevators under the first class are to be used for passengers exclusively, and limited to carry one person to each 400 square inches of floor space in the car. First class.
- 1153** PAR. 8. Those of the second class are to be used exclusively for freight, and no one allowed to ride upon it other than the operator and the person handling the freight. Second class.
- 1154** PAR. 9. A combination elevator is one in which the car is so constructed that it may be used for either purpose, but no elevator of this kind shall be used to carry freight and passengers at the same trip. Combination elevators.
- 1155** PAR. 10. Automatic elevators can only be used in private residences or exclusively for private use in other buildings. Automatic elevators.
- 1156** PAR. 11. The safe carrying capacity of all freight elevators shall be posted in a conspicuous place on the car. Safe loads.
- 1157** PAR. 12. A wrought iron canopy shall cover every passenger and combination freight and passenger elevator of sufficient strength to guard against anything falling from above the car; the entire structure and machinery of elevators to be strong enough to not break or give way at four times the safe allowance; this safe allowance must be posted in the car, and also the number of people allowed in passenger or combination elevators, to ride at any one trip. Canopies for.
- 1158** Safeties.

Clearances at shaft bottoms.	PAR. 13. For all elevators having a speed exceeding 60 feet per minute a clear space of not less than 3 feet must be provided in the bottom of the shaft below the lowest landing. If depth of 3 feet cannot be obtained below the level of the floor, such depth may be secured by raising the level of the landing and the use of an incline. At the bottom of all elevator shafts there shall be placed substantial buffer springs. Between the top of cross-head of the car and the under side of the overhead grating, when the car is at its top landing, there shall be a space of not less than 3 feet, and for elevators of greater speed than 350 feet per minute the clearance shall not be less than 5 feet. For all elevators running at a speed not exceeding 60 feet per minute, no pit and buffer springs will be required. All counter-weights shall have their section strongly bolted together, and no open weights may be used. There shall be not less than 3 feet clearance between the top of counterweight and the under side of overhead beam when the car is resting on the bumpers. This does not apply to hand-power elevators.	1159
Buffer springs at bottoms.		1160
Clearances at top.		1161
Requirements when speed less than 60 ft. per minute.		1162
Shaft enclosures.	PAR. 14. All elevator shafts must be enclosed from floor to ceiling. In non-fire-proof buildings the enclosures may be either solid partition of wood, the whole height of story or solid partition 6 feet high and balance of the height to ceiling of wire or grill work not less than 3/16 inch thickness and 1½ inch mesh.	1163
—materials for.	PAR. 15. In fire-proof buildings the enclosures must be of fire-resisting materials.	1164

In all cases of enclosures there must be ample facilities for lighting the shaft.

- 1165** PAR. 16. All stairways coming in contact with an elevator shaft must have a fire-resisting partition separating the shaft from the stairs. Stairway at shafts.
- 1166** PAR. 17. Carriage elevators shall be enclosed or guarded as directed by the Inspector of Buildings. Carriage elevators.
- 1167** PAR. 18. All buildings with wood joists or floor supports must be provided at each floor opening with trap doors, of a thickness not less than $1\frac{1}{8}$ inch, hinged at floor and held open against the sides or back of elevator enclosure by a fusible link, which, in the event of fire, shall open and allow the doors to fall, closing the hatchway openings in the floor, and automatic trap doors may be used on elevators not exceeding a speed of 60 feet per minute. The entire under side of traps or flaps to be lined with tin properly lock-jointed, tin to extend over all edges and nailed on upper sides of traps and flaps. Trap doors—when required.
- 1168** PAR. 19. All passenger elevator cars must be entirely enclosed from floor to canopy, excepting only the door opening. Fire-proof requirements.
- 1169** PAR. 20. All combination elevators must be enclosed like a passenger car, except the front may be made to open when used as a freight elevator. Passenger cars.
- 1170** PAR. 21. Cars of freight elevators shall be enclosed on all sides, except towards loading platforms, to the height of 5 feet. Combination cars.
- 1171** PAR. 22. Freight cars shall be enclosed on all sides, except towards loading platforms, to the height of 5 feet. Freight cars.

- Partitions in shafts.** PAR. 22. In all fire-proof shafts the partitions shall extend 3 feet above the roof and be covered with a metal frame skylight. **1172**
- Divisions in batteries.** PAR. 23. Where there are more than one elevator in a battery the divisions between them need not be fire-proof. **1173**
- Doors of enclosures.** PAR. 24. The doors of enclosures of passenger elevators must not be wider than the opening of the car, and the door in all cases must be made to slide and the sheaves and track so adjusted as to prevent the door from jumping off the track. **1174**
- Fastenings of passenger cars.** PAR. 25. The fastenings of all passenger elevators must be arranged to operate from the inside of shafts only and no outside lock or latch used, except key used by the custodian at the lowest floor door only. **1175**
- Freight enclosure doors.** PAR. 26. Freight enclosure doors may be made to hinge or slide up and down, or have semi-automatic gates not less than 5 feet high; but where hinged gates are used there must be also a hinged guard rail inside next to elevator shaft. **1176**
- Enclosures of passenger cars.** PAR. 27. The enclosures of passenger cars must be solid to the height of $3\frac{1}{2}$ feet, above that they may be of grill work of not over $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch mesh, or enclosed with wire glass. **1177**
- Shaft window openings.** PAR. 28. All window openings to elevator shafts must be protected by metal guards, as directed by the Inspector of Buildings. **1178**

- 1179** PAR. 29. In all elevators, except hand power and dumb waiters, a metal grill or grating is to be placed immediately below the overhead sheaves and appliances at top of shaft to prevent anything from falling in case of an accident or breakage. Metal grill below sheaves.
- 1180.** PAR. 30. All elevators or hoists, except plunger elevators and sidewalk lifts and vehicle elevators, are to be provided with approved safety devices attached to the bottom platforms, and so arranged that said safety devices will grip the guide from the sides to prevent spreading the latter in case any cable should break or become detached. Drop safeties.
- 1181** All elevators hereafter erected or repaired, except dumb waiters and hand lifts or elevators used exclusively as freight elevators, shall also be provided with speed governor to operate the safeties in case cars exceed their fixed speeds. Speed governor.
- 1182** Every sidewalk elevator must have substantial guard that will prevent crushing a person between the platform and sidewalk doors. This does not apply to hand-power elevators. Sidewalk elevator guards.
- 1183** All safety cams must be fastened to shafts with keys and no set screws to be used. Cams to be keyed.
- 1184** PAR. 31. All parts of the appliances in or about the elevator hatchway shall be strongly constructed and suitable to sustain with safety a load four times the maximum lifting capacity. Safety factor.
- 1185** All hydraulic machines to be provided with automatic terminal stops on the machine and also on operating rope. Hydraulic terminal stops.
- 1186** PAR. 32. Worm-guard machines to be provided with automatic stop and slack cable shifters. Worm-guard machines.

Power machine requirements.	PAR. 33. All power machines must have two (2) lifting cables. All connections in every case are to be securely made. Counterbalance weights are to be secured in suitable frames to prevent any section of same from becoming detached or falling. All sheaves and drums must be made, if possible, not less than fifty-five times the diameter of the cable and properly grooved for the diameter of the cable used.	1187
Diameter of sheaves, etc.		1188
Operators required.	PAR. 34. All elevators or hoists must be operated by a person not under eighteen years of age. Whenever any violation of this section occurs, proprietor or proprietors are responsible in the penalties named hereinafter; provided, however, that this section shall not apply to elevators in private residences or automatic elevators for private use.	1189
—except in private residences.		1190
—knowledge of.	PAR. 35. He shall have knowledge of the operating parts of the machinery belonging to the elevator and shall understand their operation.	1191
—experience.	PAR. 36. He shall have at least ten days continuous experience in running an elevator under the instructions of a competent person.	1192
—storage in shafts prohibited.	PAR. 37. No explosives, inflammable or suffocating materials of any kind shall be stored in any elevator shaft, and the shaft must be kept free and clear for elevator car and machinery.	1193
—notices, etc., of weights, etc.	PAR. 38. All signs or posters used as notices as to safe weights and capacity of	1194

Section 39, Par. 33—38.

elevators must be of uniform size and character, as directed by the Inspector of Buildings.

1195 PAR. 39. If required, the builder of any elevator must submit drawings or models of elevators or of any safety device before attaching or erecting same. —models, etc., of safety devices.

1196 PAR. 40. If any person desires to erect any elevator or hoist of any kind not herein provided for, they must first obtain permit, and all cars,, waiters, machinery, tackle, etc., must be submitted to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, and all power to operate same must be under the supervision and direction of that officer. . —permit required.

1197 PAR. 41. Anyone failing to comply with or in any way violating any parts of the sections of this ordinance shall be subject to a fine of fifty (\$50.00) dollars, and a further sum of ten (\$10.00) dollars a day for each and every day there is no such compliance, and all fines to be collectable as other fines are collected. Penalties.

1198 PAR. 42. All windows in fire-resisting enclosures shall be made of metal, glazed with wire glass. No light to be over 16 inches square. Metal windows in shafts.

1199 PAR. 43. All doors into such shafts shall have metal frames and metal doors, or made of wood covered with metal. Wired glass may be also used in such doors in lights not more than 16 inches square. Metal doors.

1200 PAR. 44. The bottom of every elevator shaft in ordinary masonry, slow-burning and Shaft pits.

- to be fire-proof. fire-proof buildings which does not extend to the lowest floor of the building shall be covered with a sunken enclosure forming a pit in the floor. The entire construction of this pit shall be made of incombustible material and shall completely close the opening in the floor. **1201**
- Guards, etc., to be closed. PAR. 45. In all cases the guards or gates of any elevator shall be kept closed when the elevator is not in actual use, under penalty of \$25.00 fine. **1202**
- Safety factors PAR. 46. All walls, beams, girders and columns used for the support of elevator sheaves or other elevator machinery shall be made strong enough to carry four times the estimated live and dead loads of the elevator and its machinery within the required factors of safety. **1203**
- of machinery, etc. PAR. 47. All parts of the machinery of the elevator and appurtenances thereof upon which the safety of the operation of the elevator depends shall be likewise proportioned. **1204**
- Drop safeties required. PAR. 48. Every passenger and combination elevator hereafter erected or altered in any building in the City of Baltimore shall be provided with a device to prevent the falling of the car in case of the failure or disarrangement of its machinery. **1205**
- Excessive speed to operate safety. PAR. 49. An increase of twenty-five percent. in the velocity of the car beyond its fixed normal speed shall operate the safety device. **1206**

- 1207** PAR. 50. In all elevators running 175 feet or more the power exerted by the device shall be proportional to the load, so that whether the load is much or little the car shall stop with a uniform reduction of speed in a total distance equivalent to the velocity attained, and this distance shall not be less than 8 feet for the maximum capacity of the device with the heaviest load the car can lift. —distance in which to operate.
- 1208** PAR. 51. The construction shall be such that the mechanism shall not be injured by the operation of the device, or even temporarily put out of service. All parts shall be placed in their normal position and condition when the car is released. —not to injure mechanism.
- 1209** PAR. 52. The gripping device for the guide rails shall have a running clearance of at least $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch. Gripping device.
- 1210** PAR. 53. The inspection called for in this section shall be made under the regulation formulated by the Inspector of Buildings and shall include tests. The owner in question shall afford, at his own expense, the means necessary for such inspection and for such tests. Inspection.
- 1211** PAR. 54. Every owner or person managing or controlling an elevator who shall refuse to permit such inspection, or shall interfere with such inspection, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$100.00 for each and every day which the elevator in question shall be operated on and after the dates of such violation of the provisions of this section. —costs of.
- 1212** PAR. 54. Every owner or person managing or controlling an elevator who shall refuse to permit such inspection, or shall interfere with such inspection, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$100.00 for each and every day which the elevator in question shall be operated on and after the dates of such violation of the provisions of this section. Penalty for obstructing inspection.

- Additional penalties.** PAR. 55. Every owner or person managing or controlling an elevator who shall refuse to permit the inspection herein provided for, or shall interfere with such inspection, or shall fail to afford the means for such inspection, or who shall use an elevator after its use has been forbidden by an inspector, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$50.00 nor more than \$200.00 for each and every violation thereof. **1213**
- Air chamber tests.** PAR. 56. The test of an air chamber at the foot of an elevator shaft shall be made by dropping the elevator the entire height of the building with its maximum calculated live load. One such drop to be sufficient for a test. **1214**
- Corridor elevators prohibited.** PAR. 57. No elevator or hoist shall be constructed in any corridor or passageway in such manner that persons must pass through the vertical lines of the shaft in which the elevator or shaft runs. **1215**
- Caboose attachments prohibited.** PAR. 58. No caboose attachment or more than one compartment can be formed or used in any one elevator shaft. **1216**
- Appeals from decisions.** PAR. 59. Should the owner, trustee, lessee, contractor or any person or persons interested in any elevator or hoist, building or premises, object to an order or decision of the Inspector of Buildings regarding such elevator or hoist, they may appeal from such order, as provided in Section 10 of this Article. **1217**

FIRE ESCAPES.

SECTION 40.

- 1218** PAR. 1. Every building more than two stories high used as a hotel, office building, lodging house, apartment house, tenement or for manufacturing purposes, and every dwelling having more than fifteen bedrooms above the first story, shall have one or more fire-escapes, as the Inspector of Buildings shall direct. Buildings requiring.
- 1219** PAR. 2. Every hotel or lodging house having accommodations for more than one hundred people and more than three stories high shall have at least two outside fire-escapes. Hotels, etc., requiring.
- 1220** Every such building having accommodations for more than four hundred people shall have at least three outside fire-escapes. —requiring at least three.
- 1221** PAR. 3. Every apartment and tenement house more than three stories high, having apartments for two or more families on one floor, shall have a fire-escape for each vertical series of such apartments. Tenements, etc., number required.
- 1222** PAR. 4. Any building in the City of Baltimore shall have an outside fire-escape if it shall be required by the Inspector of Buildings. —other buildings.
- 1223** PAR. 5. The Inspector of Buildings shall notify the owners or occupants of the buildings erected prior to the date upon which this Article takes effect upon which outside fire-escapes should be constructed in accordance with the provisions of this Article, and the notice shall state in each case what is Notice to owners to erect.

—time limit.	required. The requirements of this Article in relation thereto must be complied with within sixty days after the date of said notice from the Inspector of Buildings.	1224
Location, Inspector to approve.	PAR. 6. The location of fire-escapes shall always be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. All fire-escapes which are not constructed on public streets and alleys shall connect at the bottom, on the ground level, to open passageways connecting to streets or alleys and such passageways shall be maintained without doors or gates, as the Inspector of Buildings may direct.	1225
Passageways to street.		1226
Materials for.	PAR. 7. All outside fire-escapes shall be made of wrought-iron or steel bars.	1227
Platforms required.	PAR. 8. All such fire-escapes shall be made with platforms at each floor connected by stairways.	1228
Projection into streets.	PAR. 9. All such fire-escapes, with the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, may project into streets and alleys.	1229
Stairways, etc.	PAR. 10. The stairways shall be constructed in openings in the platforms. Wherever practicable, the top platform shall be connected to the roof with a goose-necked ladder, and a drop ladder shall be provided to connect from the lowest platform to the pavement, if the platform is more than 14 feet above the ground.	1230
Platforms, supports for.	PAR. 11. The platforms shall be supported by cantilever construction or by	1231

- brackets. When supported by brackets they shall not be more than 4 feet apart. The top chord of the bracket shall extend entirely through the wall and shall be anchored or otherwise substantially secured to the wall. On new buildings the brackets shall be set as the walls are being constructed; on old buildings holes shall be drilled through the walls to take the top chord.
- 1232** —brackets for.
- 1233** PAR. 12. The platform shall not be less than 3 feet in width. They shall not be above nor more than one foot below the opening. They shall extend entirely across connecting windows, and not less than 9 inches beyond the side of any such window. —width of.
- 1234** The landing at the foot of the stairs shall be not less than 24 inches long; the opening in the platform shall be sufficiently long to provide clear head room. Stair landings.
- 1235** PAR. 13. All window frames and sash or doors opening on to fire-escapes required under this ordinance shall be made of metal, or wood covered with metal, and glazed with wire glass. Windows on, to be metal.
- 1236** PAR. 14. The platforms shall be made of bars spaced with openings between them not less than $\frac{1}{2}$ of an inch nor more than $\frac{3}{4}$ inch wide. Platform construction.
- 1237** PAR. 15. The open sides of platforms shall be protected by railings substantially secured to the frame of the platform. —railings.
- 1238** PAR. 16. Each end of the top rail shall extend entirely through the wall, and shall —Anchoring of.

be anchored or otherwise substantially secured to the wall. The bottom rail shall be not more than 6 inches above the platform; the filling-in bars shall be riveted to both the top and bottom rails, and the open spaces between them shall be not more than 6 inches wide. The height of the railing shall be not less than 3 feet.

- | | | |
|----------------------|---|------|
| Stair angles. | PAR. 17. Fire-escape stairs shall rise at an angle of not more than sixty degrees. The treads shall be of cast-iron or steel and not less than 6 inches in width and 20 inches in length. The rise of one tread above the other shall not be more than 10 inches. The string pieces shall be riveted and substantially connected to the frame of the platform at both the top and the bottom of the run. The run from one platform to another shall be continuous and straight. The stairs shall be provided with hand-rails on both sides, substantially connected to the stairs and where practicable to the platforms. | 1239 |
| —rise of treads. | | 1240 |
| —hand rails. | | 1241 |
| Ladder construction. | PAR. 18. Ladders shall be at least 17 inches wide in the clear and the rungs shall be made of $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch square iron with corners up and down. Every other rung shall be riveted in place, and they shall be spaced 14 inches, centre to centre. | 1242 |
| Notice plate. | PAR. 19. A cast-iron plate with raised letters bearing the following inscription shall be riveted in a conspicuous place at the entrance to and exit from each fire-escape: "Any person placing any obstruction or any inflammable or explosive material on any | 1243 |

part of this fire-escape is liable to a penalty of \$100.00, to be collectable as provided for by the regulations of this Code."

- 1244** PAR. 20. Every part of a fire-escape shall be made strong enough to carry 125 pounds of live load per square foot of platform, except the treads in the stairways, each of which shall be made strong enough to carry a load of 250 pounds. Live load requirements.
- 1245** PAR. 21. Every part of a fire-escape shall be proportioned to the loads herein specified, with the required factors of safety. Safety factor.
- 1246** PAR. 22. Every fire-escape shall be kept well painted and in perfect repair. Painting and repairs.
- 1247** PAR. 23. Every fire-escape shall be inspected immediately after its completion and once each year by the Inspector of Buildings, or by an inspector acting under his direction, and a report of every such inspection shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings, and a record thereof shall be made in books kept for that purpose under regulations formulated by the Inspector of Buildings. Inspection and report.
- 1248** PAR. 24. If defects or impairments shall be found at any such inspection, the Inspector of Buildings shall determine what changes or repairs shall be made, and the owner or person managing or controlling the building on which the fire-escape in question is constructed shall thereupon make the changes or repairs as required, and in case such Repair of defects.

Time limit	changes are not made within sixty days, both the owner and the person managing and controlling the building shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$100.00 for each and every day thereafter that such changes or repairs shall not be made.	1249
Penalty.		
Penalty.	PAR. 25. Every manufacturer, contractor or owner who shall fail to comply with the provisions of Section 40 of this Article shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$50.00 nor more than \$200.00 for each and every violation.	1250
Inside stairways instead of.	PAR. 26. Inside stairways entirely enclosed by fire walls, and having a location approved by the Inspector of Buildings, may be used instead of outside fire-escapes.	1251

SHUTTERS.

SECTION 41.

Buildings requiring.	PAR. 1. Every ordinary masonry and slow-burning building more than two stories in height, except hotels, lodging houses, apartment houses, tenements, dwellings, schools and other places of public assembly, shall have approved fire shutters made of iron or of wood, covered with tin or other metal, on every window or door opening on a street, alley and public or private way less than 30 feet in width, and on every opening on a court, yard or area within 30 feet of a window in any other building opening on the same court, yard or area.	1252
Windows over adjoining buildings.	PAR. 2. All windows and doors in a wall of any building built upon a party line, above	1253

the roof of an adjoining building, shall likewise be protected with fire shutters.

- 1254** PAR. 3. Metal frames and sash, glazed with wire glass, may, with the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, be substituted for the fire shutters. Metal frames,
etc., instead
of.
- 1255** PAR. 4. If the shutters are made of wood covered with metal they shall be not less than $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches thick, and the pieces of metal covering must be joined on the edges of the shutter. The hardware for such shutters must be attached to the shutters on the outside of the metal covering. Construction of.
- 1256** PAR. 5. All shutters for openings to fire-escapes shall be arranged so that they can be opened from the outside. Every row of fire shutters on the front of a building shall also be arranged so that they can be opened from the outside. To open from
outside.
- 1257** PAR. 6. Rolling metal shutters shall be balanced so that they may also be opened on the outside. Rolling
shutters.
- 1258** PAR. 7. Inside fire shutters may be used in fireproof buildings or in places of public assembly, except that they shall not be used in hotels, lodging houses, apartment houses, tenements or dwellings. Inside
shutters.
- 1259** PAR. 8. Inside metal shutters shall not be used on any window or other opening for which outside metal shutters are required. —use of.
- 1260** PAR. 9. All outside fire-proof shutters must be closed at night, under penalty of Shutters to be
closed at
night.

\$25.00 for each and every night they shall be left open, the fine to be paid by the occupant of the building.

Modification
of require-
ments.

PAR. 10. The requirements of Section 41 of this Article may be modified by the Inspector of Buildings, upon the approval of the Mayor, and he may require shutters for windows and openings exempted by Section 41 of this Article, or permit the omission of the shutters where required.

1261

FIRE APPLIANCES.

SECTION 42.

Standpipes,
require-
ments for.

PAR. 1. Every building hereafter erected over 85 feet in height shall be provided with a standpipe. It shall be 4 inches in diameter if the building is not over 125 feet in height, and 6 inches in diameter if the building is over 125 feet in height.

1262

—specifica-
tions for.

PAR. 2. Every such standpipe shall extend from the basement to and through the roof. It shall have a street connection outside of the building. It shall also have one 2½ inch outlet on each floor, including the basement floor and on the roof. The exposed part of the pipe at the roof level shall be protected from freezing. The standpipe shall be placed as near the stairways in the building as practicable.

1263

—hose con-
nections.

PAR. 3. Every building over 85 feet in height shall be provided with hose on every floor connected to a standpipe and ready for use.

1264

1265 PAR. 4. If any building over 85 feet in height and 150 feet in length hereafter erected shall have a frontage on two streets, but which are not adjacent to each other, it shall be provided with two standpipes and connections, one for each street frontage, and each to comply with the requirements of Section 42 of this Article.

Buildings requiring two standpipes.

1266 PAR. 5. Every building over 85 feet in height erected prior to the date from which this ordinance takes effect shall be provided with a standpipe and with fire apparatus and appliances, in accordance with regulations formulated by the Inspector of Buildings, and approved by the Mayor, or in any way that they may especially require, if the same be approved by the Mayor.

Existing buildings to have.

1267 PAR. 6. Any owner or any person in charge of a building over 85 feet in height who shall fail to keep the standpipe, fire apparatus and appliances, as required by this ordinance, in good condition and in perfect order, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$50.00 nor more than \$200.00 for each and every violation.

Penalty for neglect.

THEATRES.

SECTION 43.

1268 PAR. 1. Every theatre or opera house and every other building used for theatrical or operatic purposes or public entertainments of any kind erected after the date from which this Article takes effect, and having accommodations for three hundred or more persons, shall conform to the requirements of Section 43 of this Article.

Application of provisions.

—to existing
buildings.

PAR. 2. Every building erected prior to the date of the approval of this ordinance, that is being used at the time of approval of this ordinance as a theatre, or for operatic purposes, or public entertainments of any kind, which shall be changed, altered or repaired to an extent equal to one-fourth ($\frac{1}{4}$) of its value, as it stands, exclusive of everything other than the structural part of the building, shall be made to conform to the requirements of Section 43, inclusive, provided that nothing in this section shall be construed to lessen the power of the Inspector of Buildings, to require such alterations or repairs of any part of parts, as are necessary to guard the public safety in theatres or any place of public assembly.

1269

Inspector's
powers not
affected.

1270

Use as tenements
prohibited.

PAR. 3. No part of any building used as a theatre shall be occupied or used as a dwelling, tenement or apartment house, or for manufacturing or storage purposes, except as specially provided in Section 43 of this Article.

1271

—or as hotel,
etc.

PAR. 4. No part of any building used as a theatre shall be occupied or used as a hotel, lodging house or for private apartments, or for offices, or for the sale of merchandise unless the part or parts of the building used for any such purpose shall be separated from the theatre portion of the building by firewalls of brick masonry construction, or, if over the auditorium, by a ceiling and floor construction entirely separate and independent of each other, and such walls shall be built without any opening or communication between the theatre portion of the building

1272

—unless separating
walls provided.

1273

- 1274** and the parts so used and occupied for other purposes. All entrances and exits to the theatre leading through such walls shall be entirely separated from the adjoining portions of the building used for such other purposes by solid walls of brick construction. —Exits through such walls.
- 1275** PAR. 5. The space under the auditorium and under the stage of the theatre shall not be used and occupied for any purpose except for the requirements of the theatre. Space under stage, etc.
- 1276** PAR. 6. The space over the stage immediately back of the proscenium opening shall be used for no purpose except for the moving and handling of scenery. The working offices and rooms must be so arranged as not to be in direct lines of nor cause any impediment in any corridors, aisles or passageways. —back of stage.
- 1277** Workroom arrangements.
- 1278** PAR. 7. Every theatre having a seating capacity of 500 persons or more and having only one street front shall have an open court or space on each of the two other sides. Courts on two sides.
- 1279** Every such theatre having two street fronts shall have an open court or space on one other side. In either case the stage shall be on the side which has no street front or open court. —on one side.
- 1280** PAR. 8. When the auditorium contains a seating capacity of not more than 1,000 persons, such courts or open spaces shall be not less than 8 feet wide in the clear at all points within 10 feet of the pavement. Size of courts for 1,000 persons.
- 1281** PAR. 9. When the auditorium contains a seating capacity of more than 1,000 persons, —for over 1,000.

such width shall be increased 1 foot for every 250 additional seating capacity or part thereof.

—to be open
overhead.

PAR. 10. Every such court shall adjoin **1282**
that part of the building back of the proscenium wall for a distance of not less than 8 feet, and shall be open overhead for a lineal distance of not less than the length of the corresponding side of the auditorium.

—to connect
to street.

PAR. 11. Every such court shall connect **1283**
as directly as possible to a street. The outlet may pass through a connecting part of the same building, or through an adjoining building, but the passageway shall be unobstructed the full width of the court except at the immediate opening to the street, where it may be not more than 2 feet less in width.

—passageways
from.

Such passageways shall be unobstructed by **1284**
doors or gates at all times. Such passageways also shall be enclosed with brick walls and shall have floors and ceilings made entirely of incombustible materials. Both courts and passageways leading therefrom shall be at all times under the complete control of the theatre, and there shall be no opening into or communication with adjoining premises from such courts and passageways. Exits may be made from the rear of the stage and doorways arranged for transportation of scenery, as approved by the Inspector of Buildings.

Stage exits.

1285

Floor levels.

PAR. 12. The level of the floor in the corridors at the front of a theatre shall be the same height as the sidewalk at the entrance, or not more than one step higher than the sidewalk at the entrance.

1286

- 1287** PAR. 13. The stage shall not be more than 2 feet higher nor more than 5 feet lower than the level of the sidewalk at such entrance. Stage levels.
- 1288** PAR. 14. The height from the main floor to the ceiling under the first floor tier shall not be less than 10 feet at any place, the height at any place from the floor of any floor tier to the ceiling of the floor tier next above shall not be less than 8 feet. and the height between the highest part of the floor of the uppermost floor tier and the lowest part of the ceiling over that floor tier shall not be less than 12 feet. Ceiling heights.
- 1289** PAR. 15. No theatre shall have more than three floor tiers above the main floor of the auditorium. Tiers of seats allowable.
- 1290** PAR. 16. All requirements for fire-proof construction in theatres shall conform to the requirements for buildings over 100 feet high. Fire-proof construction.
- 1291** PAR. 17. Every building used in whole or in part for a theatre having accommodation for more than 500 persons shall be made fire-proof building. —size requiring.
- 1292** PAR. 18. The stage, auditorium, lobbies, entrances, passageways, and all rooms connecting thereto in every theatre required to be made a fire-proof building, and all parts of any such building outside of the theatre shall be made to conform to the requirements for fire-proof buildings. The main floor of the auditorium and of the lobbies, passage- —stage, etc., fire-proof requirements.
- 1293** Floors.

ways, entrances and all other rooms connecting thereto on the same level, and the supports thereof in every theatre, shall conform to the requirements for floors in fire-proof buildings.

Non-fire-proof
theatres.

PAR. 19. No theatre not a fire-proof building shall have more than one floor tier above the main floor of the auditorium, and such floor tier shall have seating accommodation for not more than 200 persons. **1294**

Fire walls to
separate
workrooms,
etc.

PAR. 20. Every workshop, storage and general property room connecting to the stage shall be separated from the stage by a fire wall of fire-resisting material, and the openings leading from the stage to such workshop, storage and property rooms shall be provided with a self-closing door made of metal, or of wood covered with metal, hung in an iron frame in such a way that it may be opened from either side. Every such door shall be provided with a latch or fastening which will hold the door in place when it is closed. Not more than two such rooms shall communicate with each other. **1295**

—fire doors in.

1296

Fire curtains
not to roll.

PAR. 21. The space above the stage shall be of sufficient height to allow the fire-curtain and all other curtains and scenery to be raised above the top of the proscenium opening in one piece without rolling. **1297**

Exterior win-
dow sash to
open.

PAR. 22. Fixed sashes shall not be used in windows in exterior walls, and iron grills or bars shall not be used to enclose such windows. **1298**

- 1299** PAR. 23. Except as otherwise required, the finish of the floor in all parts of every theatre may be of wood, in accordance with the provisions of Section 22 of this Article; for floors in buildings over 100 feet high. Wood floors
in.
- 1300** PAR. 24. In every theatre the auditorium shall be separated from the stage by a fire wall of fire-resisting material, which shall extend at least 4 feet above the roof over the stage, or above the roof over the auditorium, if the latter be higher. Fire walls be-
tween stage
and audito-
rium.
- 1301** PAR. 25. A steel constructed girder shall be used for the proscenium opening to support the proscenium wall and the loads carried upon it over the proscenium opening, and the girder so used shall be covered with porous terra cotta fire-proofing or cinder concrete at all points not less than 4 inches thick on the side and 4 inches on the bottom. The construction and support of the fire-proofing shall in all cases be made satisfactory to the Inspector of Buildings. Proscenium
opening supports.
- 1302** PAR. 26. All sides of the proscenium opening, both ornamental and structural, shall be finished with incombustible materials, and if metal is used it shall be anchored to the wall with iron anchors and filled in behind solidly with incombustible materials. —sides to be
incombustible.
- 1303** PAR. 27. If the orchestra gallery is constructed above the proscenium opening, it shall be placed on the auditorium side of the proscenium wall and shall be entered only from the auditorium side of the wall. Orchestra
gallery.

- doors to. PAR. 28. Every such door leading to this gallery shall be provided with a latch or fastening, which will hold the door in place when it is closed, and the door shall be made fire-proof. **1304**
- Fire curtains. PAR. 29. The proscenium opening shall be provided with a fire-curtain made of metal or of asbestos or other fire-proof material approved by the Inspector of Buildings. Every such curtain shall slide at each end in grooves not less than 6 inches deep, made of iron construction and securely fastened to the wall. Every such curtain shall be operated by a mechanism approved by the Inspector of Buildings. **1305**
- operation of. **1306**
- Wood in fire-proof theatres. PAR. 30. In theatres required to be made fire-proof buildings, wood may be used where strength is not involved in the construction of that portion of the stage immediately back of the proscenium opening required for the working of machinery, traps, and for mechanical apparatus for the presentation of scenes. **1307**
- Fly galleries, etc. PAR. 31. In all such theatres the fly-galleries shall be made as required in fire-proof buildings for floor construction. The pin rails shall be made of iron and the finish of the floor shall be made of some incombustible material. **1308**
- Gridiron construction. PAR. 32. In all such theatres no wood shall be used in the construction of the gridiron. **1309**
- Dressing room locations. PAR. 33. In all theatres dressing rooms may be placed in the rear or at either side of **1310**

- the stage or not more than 15 feet below the stage, or in the fly-galleries, provided that the required exits can be arranged therefrom, but all stairs and stairways leading to the same shall be made of incombustible materials.
- 1311**
- 1312** PAR. 34. All shelving and cupboards in dressing rooms shall be constructed of metal, slate or other incombustible material.
- 1313** PAR. 35. In all theatres metal skylights shall be provided in the roof over the stage back of the proscenium arch. They shall have a combined area, when open, of at least one-eighth the area of the whole stage, and shall be glazed with double thick sheet glass having not less than 300 square inches in one pane and not exceeding $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch in thickness. The entire area of such skylights shall be constructed with sliding sash to open instantly upon the cutting or burning of a hempen cord, which shall be arranged so that it may be easily reached from the floor of the stage; provided, however, that the Inspector of Buildings may substitute any other device for opening such skylights which meets with his approval.
- 1314**
- 1315** PAR. 36. Wire nettings shall be suspended under all such skylights. Wire glass shall not be used.
- 1316** PAR. 37. All entrances and exits to theatres, except as otherwise in this section specially provided, shall be 5 feet wide, and all entrances and exits shall be provided with doors hung in two folds, opening outwardly.
- stairways to.
- metal shelving, etc., required.
- Skylights over stage.
- sash arrangements.
- wire netting under.
- Entrances and exits.

—doors of.

PAR. 38. No such doors shall open immediately upon a flight of steps, but upon a landing or platform, the length and width of which shall be not less than the width of the steps leading therefrom. All such doors shall be so arranged so that they may be fastened open. The open width required for entrances and exits shall be the clear open space when the doors are open. **1317**

—doors to fasten open.

1318

Exits — number required.

PAR. 39. Every theatre having a seating accommodation for not more than 500 persons shall have two exits on the main floor placed as far apart as possible. If such a theatre has a gallery it shall have a third exit leading directly to the street or to a lobby. The main entrance to such a theatre shall be not less than 7 feet wide, and the aggregate width of the entrances to such a theatre shall be not less than 14 feet. **1319**

—width required.

1320

—ratio to seating capacity of floors.

PAR. 40. In every theatre having a seating accommodation for more than 500 persons, each floor tier above the main floor having seating accommodation for not more than 500 persons shall have two exits. If such seating accommodations are for not more than 300 persons, such exits may be made 4 feet wide. If each of such floor tiers has accommodations for more than 500 and not more than 1,000 persons, it shall have four entrances; for more than 1,000 and not more than 1,500 persons, it shall have six entrances, and for more than 1,500 persons the number of entrances shall be similarly increased. One-half of such entrances shall open to the outside on one side of the audi- **1321**

torium, and the other half on the other side of the auditorium.

- 1322** PAR. 41. If the seating space in any such theatre is otherwise divided into separate parts, each such separate part shall have exits with an aggregate width of not less than 2 feet for each 100 persons having seating accommodation in such separate divisions. Seating divisions to have separate exits.
- 1323** PAR. 42. The main floor of any such theatre shall have four side entrances besides the main front entrance. Such entrances shall be arranged as symmetrically as possible, and two shall open to the outside on one side of the auditorium, and two on the other side of the auditorium. Main floor entrances.
- 1324** PAR. 43. All exit doors leading from the auditorium shall be placed at the head of the aisles. They shall be made of incombustible materials, of light construction, self-closing, and shall have no lock, bolt, bar or fastening of any kind. Such exits and the passageways thereto shall lead as directly as possible to the outside or to the intervening lobbies. Auditorium exits.
- 1325** PAR. 44. Inclines shall be made in the floors of such passageways instead of steps, but no incline shall have a steeper grade than one in ten. —inclined passageways in.
- 1326** PAR. 45. The walls of such passageways shall have no recesses or projections within 6 feet of the floor. No pegs, hooks or nails —walls of.

- for the support of articles shall be placed on such walls, and no door handles or other fittings shall project into such passageways under any conditions more than 1 inch. All doors opening from cloak and other rooms into such passageways shall be hung so that a crowd of people passing from the auditorium to the street shall hold them closed. **1327**
- doors of.
- width required. **1328**
- PAR. 46. The width of all such passageways in the clear shall be one-third wider than the aggregate width of the exits leading into them.
- Lobby and foyer exits. **1329**
- PAR. 47. The width of all passageways, corridors and vestibules leading from lobbies and foyers shall be three feet in width in the aggregate for each 100 persons who can gain admittance to such lobbies and foyers in passing from the auditorium to the street.
- Main entrance areas. **1330**
- PAR. 48. The main entrance to every theatre shall be 1 foot 9 inches wide for each 100 persons who may pass from the auditorium to the street through such exit.
- Other entrances. **1331**
- PAR. 49. All other entrance openings in outer walls shall be not more than 6 inches narrower than the width of the corridor or passageways leading therefrom.
- Stage exits. **1332**
- PAR. 50. In every theatre there shall be two separate exits from the stage back of the proscenium wall, one on each side of the auditorium, and the passageways leading thereto shall conform to the requirements of this section for passageways leading to other exits.

- 1333** PAR. 51. All dressing rooms and work rooms shall be connected by suitable passageways to at least one side exit without crossing the stage. Dressing room passageways.
- 1334** PAR. 52. Every door or opening which may be used to pass from the auditorium of a theatre to the street shall be indicated by the word "EXIT" plainly marked above the opening in at least 7-inch letters. "Exit" signs.
- 1335** PAR. 53. In every theatre the entrance vestibules, lobbies, foyers, passageways, corridors and other rooms connecting thereto, and all outside rooms over them shall be separated from the auditorium by walls through which there shall be no openings except properly constructed exits. Walls between auditorium and lobbies, etc.
- 1336** PAR. 54. If the first floor tier in a theatre has seating accommodations for more than 500 persons it shall have one or more stairways leading to a lobby or directly to the main entrance, and shall have in addition thereto, two other stairways, one on each side of the auditorium leading to side exits. Stairways, to lobby and exits.
- 1337** PAR. 55. Each floor tier above the first in such a theatre shall have not less than two stairways, one on each side of the auditorium leading to side exits. —each floor to have two.
- 1338** PAR. 56. No such interior stairway shall be less than 4 feet wide in the clear between hand-rails. Interior stairways.
- 1339** PAR. 57. The aggregate width of all such stairways leading from the same floor tier, or from any other separate divisions of the —proportions required.

auditorium shall be two feet for each 100 persons who may have access to such stairways in passing from the auditorium to the street.

—enclosing
walls of.

PAR. 58. Every such interior stairway shall be enclosed by a wall through which there shall be no opening, except for the entrance and exit passageways leading thereto and therefrom.

1340

—balustrades
of.

PAR. 59. Every such stairway that returns directly upon itself may be bounded on the adjoining sides by a solid balustrade not less than 4 feet high.

1341

—handrails.

PAR. 60. Every such stairway shall have a metal hand-rail on each side not more than 2 inches in diameter, substantially secured to the walls or to the balustrades, not more than 3 feet above the stairs. Every such hand-rail shall be continuous from the top of the stairway to the bottom, unless the part required to be made level at landings shall be more than 3 feet long.

1342

—handrail
ends.

PAR. 61. The ends of every such hand-rail shall be bent or turned to the wall or balustrades.

1343

—parting
rails.

PAR. 62. Every such stairway 8 feet or more in width shall have a parting rail of like character in the middle of the stairs, about 3 feet above the centre of the treads, supported by substantial metal standards from 4 to 6 feet apart, and at the upper ends by a metal post or standard not more than 4 inches in diameter, extending from the floor to the ceiling or soffit of the stair overhead.

1344

- 1345** PAR. 63. At the foot of the stairway the parting rail shall be bent down vertically and bolted or substantially screwed to the floor. —to be bolted down at foot.
- 1346** PAR. 64. Every such stairway shall have straight runs and steps of uniform width. Stairway runs.
- 1347** PAR. 65. The landings of every such stairway that returns directly upon itself shall extend the full width of both flights without intermediate steps. —landings.
- 1348** PAR. 66. The landings of every such stairway that turns from one flight to another at any angle less than ninety degrees shall be made not less than 2 feet long on the shortest side. —landing widths.
- 1349** PAR. 67. No winding or intermediate steps shall be made in any such stairway landing. —intermediate steps prohibited.
- 1350** PAR. 68. The width of the platforms in such stairways shall never be less than that of the stairs. —platform widths.
- 1351** PAR. 69. The walls in the outside corners at all landings in such stairways shall be curved to a radius of not less than 2 feet. —walls to be curved.
- 1352** PAR. 70. No unbroken flight of steps in such a stairway shall have more than fifteen risers or less than three. —maximum flights.
- 1353** PAR. 71. No landing in a straight run of stairs shall be shorter than 5 feet. Landings.
- 1354** PAR. 72. The risers in such stairways shall have a uniform height of not more than 7 inches and the treads shall have a uniform width of not less than $10\frac{1}{2}$ inches, exclusive of the nosing. —risers and treads.

Fly gallery, etc., stair- way.	PAR. 73. The fly-galleries and dressing rooms in all theatres shall be provided with an independent stairway at each end of the stage, which shall connect as directly as practicable to exits or exit passageways.	1355
Stairway walls.	PAR. 74. The enclosing walls of all interior theatre stairways shall be constructed without recesses or projections within 6 feet of the floor.	1356
Auditorium stairways outside.	PAR. 75. The stairways leading to exits on each side of the auditorium, as required by the provisions of Paragraphs 54 to 74, inclusive, of this section, may be constructed on the outside of the building.	1357
—minimum width of.	PAR. 76. No such exterior stairway shall be less than 3 feet wide in the clear.	1358
—aggregate width of.	PAR. 77. The aggregate width of all such exterior stairways leading from the same floor tiers, or from any other separate division of the auditorium, shall be 1 foot 9 inches for each 100 persons who may have access to such stairways in passing from the auditorium to the street.	1359
—materials re- quired.	PAR. 78. Such stairways shall be made entirely of rolled steel and the treads and platforms shall be made with slots or other openings.	1360
—construction of.	PAR. 79. Such stairways shall be substantially supported and the construction shall be approved by the Inspector of Buildings.	1361
—riser and treads.	PAR. 80. The risers in such stairways shall have a uniform height of not more than	1362

8½ inches and the treads shall have a uniform width of not less than 9 inches, exclusive of the nosing.

1363 PAR. 81. Such stairways shall be protected by a substantial railing 4 feet high above the stairs, through which there shall be no opening more than 4 inches wide. —railings of.

1364 PAR. 82. Such stairways shall have a continuous metal hand-rail 2 inches in diameter, substantially supported from the wall of the building about 2 feet 6 inches above the stairs. —handrails.

1365 PAR. 83. No flight of steps in such stairways shall have more than fifteen risers, and platforms shall be not less than 5 feet long. —maximum flights.

1366 PAR. 84. The lobbies and foyers connected with any separate and distinct division of a theatre shall have in the aggregate a clear floor space equal in square feet to one and one-half times the number of persons who can pass from the auditorium through such lobbies and foyers to the street. Lobby and foyer floor areas.

1367 PAR. 85. The aisles of every theater shall be made in as direct a line and as nearly at right angles to the lines of seating as possible. At the end farthest from the stage they shall terminate at an exit door. Aisles.

1368 PAR. 86. The narrowest part of such aisles shall be at the end next the stage, and the widest part shall be at the other end. The lines of divergence shall be regular. At the narrowest part no such aisle shall be less —proportions of.

than 3 feet wide when there are seats on both sides, nor less than 2 feet wide when there are seats on only one side.

—incline of.

PAR. 87. If the rise from back to back of seats is not over 6 inches the difference shall be overcome in the aisle by inclining the floor; but if it is more than 6 inches the difference shall be overcome with steps connecting portions of level floor immediately opposite the openings between seats. **1369**

—seats between.

PAR. 88. No seat on the auditorium in any theatre shall have more than six seats intervening between it and an aisle on one side of it or the other. **1370**

Seats, distance between.

PAR. 89. All seats, except those in the boxes, shall be not less than 32 inches from back to back, measured in a horizontal direction. **1371**

—to be fastened to floor.

PAR. 90. All seats shall be substantially fastened to the floor. **1372**

—floor heights.

PAR. 91. The height of the floor for each back of seats shall never be more than 21 inches higher than that immediately in front, and never less than 2 feet 8 inches wide. **1373**

Lighting of auditorium.

PAR. 92. The lights in the auditorium shall be controlled independently from both the stage and the front of the house. **1374**

—of proscenium.

PAR. 93. The lights of the proscenium and back of same shall be controlled from the stage, and in the separate rooms they shall also be controlled locally. **1375**

- 1376** PAR. 94. The lights in the vestibule, lobby, foyer, passageway and in all rooms communicating therewith, shall constitute an entirely independent system of wire and connections, controlled independently from both the stage and front of the house. —of vestibule, lobby, etc., to be separate.
- 1377** PAR. 95. This independent service shall be arranged that the lamps and connection shall be made in such a way that any interruption of the regular main fuses shall not cause the lights to be turned off the vestibules, lobby, foyer, passageways and rooms leading thereto. —independent service for lobby,
- 1378** PAR. 96. A single red gas light, using not less than 2 cubic feet of gas per hour, shall be kept burning at each exit of any building used as a theatre during public entertainments. Exit red lights.
- 1379** PAR. 97. The auditorium of every theatre having a seating accommodation for 500 persons or more shall be provided with a system of mechanical ventilation which shall provide 10 cubic feet of outside air per minute for each person. Every such system shall be approved by the Inspector of Buildings. Ventilation of auditorium.
- 1380** PAR. 98. All dressing rooms and all water closets and urinal accommodations in such theatres shall be adequately ventilated by windows in exterior walls opening to the outside air. —of dressing etc., rooms, etc.
- 1381** PAR. 99. The roof of every stage shall be provided with a vent or vents, extending not less than 15 feet higher than the highest part Roof vents.

- of such roof, and higher than any roof adjoining same building. Such vents shall have an aggregate area in cross section equal to three per cent. of the area of the stage. They shall be provided with dampers which shall be controlled both from the stage and from some accessible point in the front of the building. Each of such controllers shall have printed over it the words, "Move the switch to the left in case of fire," or other words, as may be necessary, to the same effect.
- dampers for 1382
 - controllers for. 1383
- Water closets for auditorium. 1384
- PAR. 100. In every theatre having seating accommodation for 500 persons or more each separate and distinct division of the auditorium shall be provided with separate water closet accommodations for men and women and urinal accommodations for men. Such accommodations shall be adequate and easily accessible.
- for proscenium. 1385
- Telephones to fire headquarters. 1386
- PAR. 102. Every theatre having a seating accommodation for 500 persons or more shall have a direct telephone connection with the headquarters of the general fire-alarm system, or it shall have fire-alarm the same as used elsewhere.
- location of. 1387
- PAR. 103. The location of such a telephone or of such alarm in the building shall be fixed by the Board of Fire Commissioners.

- 1388** PAR. 104. The main floor and each floor tier above in theatres having seating accommodation for 500 persons or more shall have two separate and distinct 4-inch diameter standpipes, one on each side of the auditorium. They shall be fitted with the regulation couplings like those used by the Fire Department, and shall be arranged to take water from an automatic fire pump, or pumps which shall have sufficient capacity to maintain thirty pounds of pressure per square inch to the top floor tier when all standpipes and hose connections in the theatre are operated simultaneously. Standpipes.
- 1389** PAR. 105. The pumps shall be supplied directly from the street mains or otherwise, with the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, and shall be kept ready for instant use at all times during a performance. The connecting pipes shall be kept constantly filled with water. —couplings for.
- 1390** PAR. 106. Such pipes shall also have an extension to the sidewalk of suitable size, with a regulation Siamese connection. —pumps for.
- 1391** PAR. 107. Similar standpipes shall be provided for each tier of rooms connecting to the stage and another in the carpenter shop and another in the property room, if such rooms connect with the stage. —Siamese connections.
- 1392** PAR. 108. A suitable quantity of 2½-inch hose, as may be directed by the Inspector of Buildings, but not less than 100 feet in length, fitted with the regulation couplings as used by the Fire Department, and Stage, etc., standpipes.
- 1393** PAR. 109. A suitable quantity of 2½-inch hose, as may be directed by the Inspector of Buildings, but not less than 100 feet in length, fitted with the regulation couplings as used by the Fire Department, and Hose and couplings.

with nozzles attached thereto, and hose spanners at each outlet shall be connected to each hose attachment, as the Fire Department may direct.

Water casks
on stage.

PAR. 109. Not less than four casks of thirty gallons each, full of water, with two spherical-bottom buckets to each cask, shall be furnished and kept in readiness for immediate use on the stage. Such casks and buckets shall be painted red. **1395**

Hand pumps
and axes.

PAR. 110. Hand pumps or other apparatus for fire extinguishing, and not less than four axes and two 25-foot hooks, two 15-foot hooks and two 10-foot hooks shall be provided and kept on each tier or floor of the stage. **1396**

Posting fire
regualtions.

PAR. 111. The regulations of the Fire Department in reference to the use of such apparatus shall be posted in some conspicuous place upon the stage. **1397**

Automatic
sprinklers
over stage.

PAR. 112. In every theatre having a seating accommodation for 500 persons or more a separate and distinct system of automatic sprinklers with fusible plugs, to be approved by the Inspector of Buildings, supplied with water from a tank located on the roof over the stage and not connected in any manner with the standpipe system, shall be placed at each side of the proscenium opening and under the ceiling or roof over the stage at short intervals, so that every square foot of stage surface shall be protected with such sprinklers when they are in operation. **1398**

- 1399** PAR. 113. Automatic sprinklers shall also be placed with strappings in the dressing rooms, under the stage and in the carpenter's shop, paint rooms, store rooms and in the property rooms. —in dressing rooms.
- 1400** PAR. 114. This system of sprinklers shall also be arranged to flood the inside surface of the fire curtain. —to flood fire curtain.
- 1401** PAR. 115. A pipe connected with the sprinkler system shall extend to the street at or near the sidewalk level. It shall be —pipe connection to street.
- 1402** provided with a regulation Siamese connection and sufficient check valves for the control of the water from either the tank or the Fire Department's supply.
- 1403** PAR. 116. Every boiler and dynamo which may be required for heating, lighting or other purposes in a theatre shall be in an entirely fire-proof enclosure, and the space allotted thereto shall be enclosed on all sides by walls of brick masonry, and the ceiling of roof over each space shall be constructed of Boiler and dynamo enclosures.
- 1404** incombustible materials. All doorways in such walls shall be made of iron or of wood covered with metal. —doors in.
- 1405** PAR. 117. No register used for heating purposes shall be constructed in the floor of any theatre. Heating registers prohibited.
- 1406** PAR. 118. No coil or pipes or radiator shall be placed in any aisle or passageway used as an exit; but all such coils and radiators in the auditorium shall be placed in recesses formed in the walls for that purpose. Radiators in aisles prohibited.

Heating pipes
to be en-
cased.

PAR. 119. All supply, return and exhaust pipe shall be properly encased and protected where passing through floors or near wood-work. **1407**

Inspections.

PAR. 120. Every theatre shall be inspected immediately after its completion and after alterations, repairs or changes have been made, and at least once every two years thereafter by the Inspector of Buildings, or by an inspector acting under his direction, and a report of every such inspection shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings, and a record thereof shall be made in books kept for the purpose under regulations formulated by the Inspector of Buildings. **1408**

—report of.

1409

—regulations
for.

PAR. 121. The inspection called for in this section shall be made under regulations formulated by the Inspector of Buildings, and shall include tests of all the facilities required to be provided by Section 7 of this Article, as he may determine. **1410**

—costs of.

PAR. 122. The owner or person managing or controlling a theatre shall afford, at his own expense, the means necessary for such inspection and for such tests. **1411**

—penalty for
obstructing.

PAR. 123. Every owner or person managing or controlling a theatre who shall refuse to permit such inspection, or shall interfere with such inspection, or who shall fail to afford means for such inspection, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$100.00 for each and every day that such refusal shall occur. **1412**

- 1413** PAR. 124. A report shall be made of every such inspection. All such reports shall be filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings, and a record of them complete in every detail shall be made in books kept for that purpose under regulations formulated by the Inspector of Buildings. Reports of inspections.
- 1414** PAR. 125. As soon as possible after such a report is filed the Inspector of Buildings shall notify the owner or the person managing or controlling the theatre in question of any repairs or changes which it is necessary to make to conform to the requirements of law or ordinance, and if any owner or person managing or controlling a theatre shall fail or neglect to make the repairs or changes Notice to repair.
- 1415** described in such a notice within thirty days of the notice so received by them he shall be liable to a penalty of \$100.00 for non-compliance therewith, and \$25.00 per day for each and every day thereafter that he shall refuse to make such repairs or changes. Penalty for failure.
- 1416** PAR. 126. In case of defects or impairments which shall tend to endanger life, the Inspector of Buildings shall report the facts to the Mayor, who may, in his judgment, require the theatre in question to be closed until the required changes are made. Closing in case of danger.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

SECTION 44.

- 1417** PAR. 1. Section 44 of this Article shall apply to all public buildings and rooms classed as public buildings, except theatres. Buildings to which applicable.

Entrances and exits.	PAR. 2. All entrances and exits of public buildings, except as otherwise in this section provided, shall be not less than 5 feet wide, and all entrances and exits shall be provided with doors hung in two folds, opening outwardly. No such doors shall open immediately upon a flight of steps, but upon a landing or platform, the length and width of which shall not be less than the width of the steps leading therefrom.	1418
Landing at openings.		1419
Number of entrances.	PAR. 3. Every room in a public building having more than 3,000 square feet of floor area shall have not less than two separate entrances, located as far as possible from each other, and the width of the exits from any such room, in the aggregate, shall be not less than 4 inches for each 100 square feet of floor area in the room, and in any case not less than 5 feet.	1420
Width of exits.		1421
Halls, vestibules, etc.	PAR. 4. All halls, vestibules and passageways used as exits in such buildings shall be provided with lighting facilities, and all fixtures relating thereto shall be not less than 7 feet above the floor.	1422
Stairways.	PAR. 5. No stairway in a public building shall be less than 4 feet wide in the clear.	1423
—Inspector approve. to	PAR. 6. The total width and the number and location of the stairways in every public building shall be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. In general, both the width and number of such stairways shall harmonize with similar requirements for other buildings	1424
—Runs and steps.	PAR. 7. Every such stairway shall have straight runs and steps of uniform width	1425

- 1426** PAR. 8. Every such stairway shall have a hand-rail about 2 feet 10 inches above the stairs. Stairways—
handrails.
- 1427** PAR. 9. The width of the platform shall not be less than the width of the stairs. —platforms.
- 1428** PAR. 10. The riser shall be uniform and not over 7 inches in height, and the treads shall be uniform and not less than 10½ inches in width, exclusive of the nosing. —risers.
- 1429** PAR. 11. In public buildings, having rooms with heating accommodations, no aisles with seats on both sides shall be less than 3 feet wide, and no aisle with seats on one side shall be less than 2 feet 6 inches wide. The Aisles—width
of.
- 1430** aggregate width of such aisles shall not be less than that of the exits from the same room. —width in
aggregate.
- 1431** PAR. 12. No seat in such a room shall have more than seven seats intervening between it and an aisle on one side of it or the other, counting 2 feet for each seat. —distance of
seats from.
- 1432** PAR. 13. Inclined floors in public buildings shall not have a steeper gradient than one in ten. Inclined floors.
- 1433** PAR. 14. Public buildings shall be lighted with gas or electric light. Lighting.
- 1434** PAR. 15. Every public building shall be provided with separate water closet accommodations for men and women, and urinal accommodations for men. Such accommodations shall be adequate and easily accessible. Water closets
and urinals.

School buildings.	PAR. 16. All buildings hereafter constructed for use as public school buildings shall be erected under the supervision of the Inspector of Buildings of such fire-proof materials over and about all furnace or heating apparatus, where such heating apparatus is within two feet of the ceiling line, as are now used in the construction of modern buildings supposed to be absolutely fire-proof, and all heating and smoke pipes shall be encased entirely in fire-proof materials.	1435
—fire-proof requirements.		1436
Boilers and dynamo rooms.	PAR. 17. Every boiler and dynamo required for heating, lighting, or other purposes in a public building shall be located in a room which shall be enclosed and separated from the rest of the building by brick walls and a floor and ceiling of incombustible material.	1437
—doors to.	All doors to such rooms shall be made of metal or of wood covered with metal.	1438
Inspections.	PAR. 18. Every public building shall be inspected immediately after its completion, and after alterations, repairs or changes have been made, and at least once every two years thereafter, by the Inspector of Buildings, or by an inspector acting under his direction, and a report of every such inspection shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings, and a record thereof shall be made in books kept for the purpose under regulations formulated by the Inspector of Buildings.	1439
—report of.		1440
Defects, etc.	PAR. 19. If defects or impairments shall be found at any such inspection, the Inspector of Buildings shall determine what changes	1441

- or repairs shall be made, and the owner or the person managing or controlling the building in question shall thereupon make the changes or repairs as required, and in case such changes are not made within thirty days from the date of the notice received from the Inspector of Buildings requiring changes or repairs to be made, both the owner and the person managing or controlling the building shall be liable to a penalty of \$100.00 for non-compliance therewith, and \$25.00 per day for each and every day thereafter that he shall refuse to make such changes or repairs. The time may be extended for making said alterations or repairs, if in the judgment of the Inspector of Buildings, it is safe to do so.
- 1442** Penalties.
- 1443** Extension of time limit.

TENEMENT AND APARTMENT HOUSES.

SECTION 45.

- 1444** PAR. 1. The various paragraphs under this sub-title, Tenements and Apartment Houses, shall apply to all structural work in buildings hereafter erected for such uses, but all other provisions outside of the actual construction of walls, floors, etc., of the house proper shall apply in every case.
- Effect of provisions of this section defined.
- 1445** PAR. 2. No tenement or apartment house shall be built on any lot unless the front of said lot abuts on a street not less than 40 feet wide. No tenement or apartment house shall be built on the rear of any lot unless the rear of said lot abuts on a street not less than 40 feet wide.
- Tenement, etc., lots.

Spaces between
tenement and
other build-
ings on
same lot
when lower
of two such
buildings is:

PAR. 3. A tenement or apartment house erected opposite to another building on the same lot between street lines shall be separated from it by an unoccupied space extending across the entire width of the lot, which shall be paved at about the street or sidewalk grade with concrete not less than 5 inches thick and with a top finish of cement mortar 1 inch thick, made of one part of cement to not more than two parts of sand. **1446**

—1 story high.

PAR. 4. If the lower of two such buildings is one story high, the space between them shall be not less than 10 feet wide. **1447**

2 stories
high.

PAR. 5. If the lower one is two stories high, the space between them shall be not less than 15 feet wide. **1448**

—3 stories
high.

PAR. 6. If the lower one is three stories high, the space between them shall be not less than 20 feet wide. **1449**

—4 stories
high.

PAR. 7. If the lower one is four stories high, the space between them shall not be less than 25 feet wide. **1450**

—location of
reserved
space.

PAR. 8. Every such reservation of 10, 15, 20 or 25 feet shall be made entirely upon the property owned and controlled by the owner of the tenement or apartment house in question, erected opposite to another building on the same lot. **1451**

Where a build-
ing is erect-
ed on a tene-
ment lot.

PAR. 9. If any building shall be erected upon any lot upon which there is already a tenement or apartment house, the space between the said building and the said tenement or apartment house shall be of such size and arranged in such manner as is pre- **1452**

- scribed in this section, the dimensions to be regulated by the height of the lower building of the two; every such reservation to be made entirely upon the property owned or controlled by the owner of the building in question.
- 1453** Location of reserved space.
- 1454** PAR. 10. No tenement or apartment house shall cover more than eighty per cent. of a lot bounded by two intersecting streets (each street to be not less than 40 feet wide), nor shall any tenement or apartment house cover more than seventy per cent. of any other lot. Tenement area of.
- 1455** PAR. 11. In the rear of every tenement or apartment house hereafter erected on an interior lot there shall be a yard extending across the entire width of the lot. at every point open from the ground to the sky unobstructed, except that fire-escapes or unenclosed outside stairs may project not over 4 feet from the rear line of the house. The depth of said yard, measured from the extreme rear wall of the house to the rear line of the lot, shall never be less than 12 feet in any part, and shall be increased in depth 1 foot for every additional 12 feet in height of the building in excess of 60 feet. Yards in rear of.
- 1456** —depth of.
- 1457** PAR. 12. The depth of the yard in the rear of every tenement or apartment house hereafter erected upon a lot at the intersection of two streets shall be not less than 10 feet in every part, provided that where such lot is less than 100 feet in depth, the depth of the yard may be not less than ten per cent. of the depth of such lot, but shall never be less than 5 feet in any part. —depth of. corner lots.
- 1458** —minimum depths.

Height of.

PAR. 13. The height of no tenement or apartment house shall be more than one-half exceed the width of the widest street upon which it stands. **1459**

Basement story.

PAR. 14. The basement story of a tenement or apartment house shall be not less than 8 feet in the clear. All other stories of tenements or apartment houses shall be not less than 9 feet in the clear. **1460**

Girders of.

PAR. 15. Girders may project below the ceilings of such stories, but in no case shall such girders finish more than 6 inches lower than the ceiling distances given in this section. **1461**

Courts.

PAR. 16. Every court in a tenement or apartment house into which windows open from living rooms, entirely enclosed by buildings, except as hereinafter provided, shall have at least the following dimensions: **1462**

		MINIMUM		
		AREA.	WIDTH.	
—dimensions of.	2 story building	100 sq. ft.	6' 0"	1463
	3 "	150 "	7' 0"	
	4 "	225 "	8' 0"	
	5 "	300 "	9' 0"	
	6 "	350 "	11' 0"	
	7 "	540 "	13' 0"	
	8 "	750 "	16' 0"	
	9 "	1100 "	20' 0"	
	10 "	1600 "	24' 0"	

—passageways of.

PAR. 17. In tenements or apartment houses over two stories high every enclosed court shall have an open passageway on the ground **1464**

level not less than 2 feet 6 inches wide and 6 feet 6 inches high connecting it to a street or alley. It may be closed with a gate or door of open construction, but sixty per cent. of the area shall be kept open to the air. If the area of the court is more than 340 square feet, the cross section of the passageway shall be made not less than five per cent. of the area of the court.

1465 PAR. 18. If two or more buildings enclosing a court in a tenement or apartment house are of different heights, the lowest one may be taken to determine the size of the court, provided it shall adjoin the court at least as much as twice the required minimum width of the court. —where buildings are of different heights.

1466 PAR. 19. The least width of every narrow, open court in a tenement or apartment house which opens to the outside air at the end only shall not be less than seventy-five per cent. of the minimum width of courts entirely enclosed by buildings as provided in this section. Such a court shall not be longer than six times its mean width. —least width of.

1467 —length of.

1468 PAR. 20. The bottom of all courts shall be paved with concrete at about the nearest street or sidewalk grade, as required by the provisions of Section 45 of this Article, for the open space adjoining rear tenements or apartment houses. —paving of.

1469 PAR. 21. Shafts entirely enclosed in tenements or apartment houses may be used to light and ventilate water closets, bathrooms and pantries, but pantries shall not ventilate Enclosed shafts.

into the same shaft with bathrooms and water closets. Shafts shall not be used to ventilate living rooms.

Shafts.

PAR. 22. Every shaft in a tenement or apartment house shall have at least the following dimensions: **1470**

—least dimensions.	Sq. Ft. Min. Area 1 Con. nection Per Story.			Sq. Ft. Min. Area 2 Con- nections Per Story.			Min. Width.	1471
	For 2 stories.....	14		21		3 ft.		
	" 3 "	18		27		3 "		
	" 4 "	24		36		4 "		
	" 5 "	32		48		5 "		
	" 6 "	42		63		6 "		
	" 7 "	54		91		7 "		
	" 8 "	68		112		8 "		
	" 9 "	84		136		9 "		
	" 10 "	102		163		10 "		

—Stories to be counted in computing sizes.

PAR. 23. In fixing the number of stories for the purpose of determining the size of shaft the stories used for ventilating purposes are the only ones that need be counted. **1472**

—areas of.

PAR. 24. If more than two water closets or pantries ventilate into shafts, the areas shall be increased proportionately. **1473**

Opening at top.

PAR. 25. Such shafts shall be left entirely open at the top and proper division shall be made to drain them and to protect the adjoining rooms from dampness therefrom. In every tenement or apartment house there shall be **1474**

—doors to.

at the bottom of every shaft a door giving sufficient access to such shaft to enable it to be properly cleaned. **1475**

- 1476** PAR. 26. Every such shaft shall be provided with a horizontal intake or air duct at the bottom communicating with a street, yard or with a court, such air duct or intake to be not less than 4 square feet in total area and to be so arranged as to be easily cleaned. Intake at bottom of shaft.
- 1477** PAR. 27. All shaft walls in tenement or apartment houses shall be painted a light color or whitewashed once a year. Shaft walls—painting.
- 1478** PAR. 28. The construction of all shafts shall be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings. Inspector to approve.
- 1479** PAR. 29. No tenement or apartment house basement shall be occupied for living purposes unless the ceiling is at least 4 feet 6 inches above the mean height of the sidewalk and ground on the open sides, and unless an open area 2 feet 6 inches wide or more into which windows shall open, shall be constructed outside of the building along one whole side or end. The floor of such an open area shall be made 6 inches lower than the concrete floor of the basement, and shall be finished with concrete the same as required for basement floors in Section 28 of this Article. The floors of such open areas shall also be drained. Ceilings for floors of basements. areas. —draining of.
- 1482** PAR. 30. No tenement or apartment house basement shall be so occupied unless the outside walls shall be made damp-proof. Such walls shall be furred with metal lath leaving a 1-inch air space, or with hollow terra cotta fire-proofing, and both the walls and ceilings shall be plastered with not less than two Walls to be damp-proof.
- 1483** Walls to be furred.

coats. If necessary to keep the basement perfectly dry, special damp-proofing construction shall be employed.

- Stairways.** PAR. 31. Every tenement or apartment house shall have at least one stairway extending from the first floor to the roof. If it is a non-fire-proof building and over three stories and a basement high, this one stairway shall be in a hallway entirely enclosed, with brick walls, and the floor and ceiling of each story and all stairs shall be made the same as required for fire-proof buildings. **1484**
- Lines of re-
quired.** PAR. 32. Every tenement or apartment house over six stories and a basement high shall have two such stairways placed as far apart as practicable, and every apartment in the building shall have access to both of them. **1485**
- Capacity of
stairways.** PAR. 33. No stairway shall be built to serve as access to more than sixty rooms. **1486**
- Inside stair-
ways to base-
ment.** PAR. 34. The inside stairway to the basement and in every non-fire-proof tenement building or apartment house more than two stories and a basement high shall be enclosed by brick walls and a self-closing door on each level made of metal or of wood covered with metal. If it is under a first-story stairs, it shall have a ceiling made entirely of incombustible materials separate and distinct in its construction from the first-story stairs. **1487**
- when under
first-story
stairs.** **1488**
- Outside stair-
ways.** PAR. 35. In all cases outside stairways to basement floors in tenements or apart- **1489**

- ment houses, except in frame buildings, shall be made entirely of incombustible materials, and if they are sheltered in any way, the shelter shall be made of incombustible materials. No closet shall be constructed underneath the first-story stairway of a tenement or apartment house unless it is a fire-proof building; but the space under the lower part of such stairway not over 6 feet high may be entirely enclosed. Otherwise, unless occupied by a basement stairway, the space under the first-story stairs shall be left entirely open.
- 1490** **1491**
- 1492** PAR. 36. All windows, transoms and sash doors used in the walls separating the hallways from other parts of non-fire-proof tenement buildings or apartment houses shall be glazed with wire glass.
- 1493** PAR. 37. All first-story halls shall open directly to public streets or alleys, and all such openings, doors and passageways shall be as wide in the clear as required for the stairways. If more than one stairway leads into a first-story hallway, such openings, doors and passageways shall be as wide in the clear as the combined width of such stairways.
- 1494**
- 1495** PAR. 38. The stairway leading down from the three top floors of every tenement or apartment house shall not be less than 3 feet wide in the clear. If the building is more than four stories and a basement high, the width of the stairs in the lower stories shall be increased not less than 4 inches for each additional story above the first floor; pro-
- Closets—where prohibited.
- Space under stairways.
- Windows, transoms and sash.
- Halls on first story.
- Width of openings in.
- Stairways—width of.
- width in lower stories.

vided, however, that no such stairway shall be required to be more than 4 feet 8 inches wide.

Handrail re-
quired.

PAR. 39. Every stairway in a tenement or apartment house shall have a hand rail substantially supported about 2 feet 6 inches above the floor, and every open side in floor or stairs shall be protected by a substantial railing or balustrade. **1497**

Width be-
tween stair
and hall
floor.

PAR. 40. Every stairway in a tenement or apartment house shall have an opening between the stair and the hall floor, and between the two flights of stairway where it returns upon itself of not less than 9 inches. **1498**

Risers.

PAR. 41. The risers of all steps in stairways of tenements or apartment houses shall be not more than $7\frac{3}{4}$ inches high, and the treads shall not be less than $9\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, exclusive of the nosing. **1499**

Non-living
rooms.

PAR. 42. A room in a non-fire-proof tenement building or apartment house constructed for any use except that of habitation shall be completely separated from stairway halls and living apartments by solid brick walls, or, if frame buildings, by solid partitions. **1500**

Family apart-
ments—
rooms and
exits.

PAR. 43. Every apartment in a tenement or apartment house constructed for the use of one family shall have not less than two rooms, and every room shall have an exit to the hallway without passing through a bedroom. **1501**

Area of living
rooms.

PAR. 44. Every such apartment shall have one room with not less than 120 square feet of floor area, and no room with less than 70 square feet. **1502**

- 1503** PAR. 45. No room in any tenement or apartment house shall afford less than 400 cubic feet of air to each person over twelve years of age, and 200 cubic feet of air for each child under twelve years of age occupying the room. Cubical air capacity of rooms.
- 1504** PAR. 46. Alcove rooms shall conform to all the requirements of ordinary rooms. Alcove rooms.
- 1505** PAR. 47. Every apartment in a tenement or apartment house shall have a sink with running water, and shall have a separate water closet in a separate compartment within each apartment. Every water closet hereafter placed in any tenement or apartment house shall be placed in a compartment completely separated from every other water closet; such compartment shall not be less than two (2) feet four (4) inches wide, and shall be enclosed with plaster partitions extending to ceilings. Sinks.
Water closets.
- 1506** PAR. 48. Every floor of a tenement or apartment house having apartments for families shall be provided with not less than one water closet for each family, and every water closet, sink and other receptacle shall connect as directly as possible to the nearest sewer or to a cesspool if there is no sewer nearby. Compartments for.
- 1507** PAR. 49. The water supply, connections, ventilation and drainage of all such fixtures shall conform to Section 48 regulating plumbing of this Article. Water closet accommodations for families.
- 1508** PAR. 50. If any tenement or apartment house be constructed before the laying of a public sewer in the street on which it stands, Water supply, ventilation and drainage.
- 1509** PAR. 50. If any tenement or apartment house be constructed before the laying of a public sewer in the street on which it stands, Privy wells or vaults.

- or where direct connection with a private sewer cannot be secured, any privy vault, well or cesspool constructed thereon shall be located at least 8 feet from any dwelling. And as soon as a public sewer shall be laid in the street, direct connection shall be made thereto in accordance with the provisions of this ordinance relating to plumbing. **1510**
- Sewer connections.**
- Drainage of yards and courts.** PAR. 51. The drainage of all yards and courts in such buildings to the street or alley shall be through passageways under the sidewalk. **1511**
- Floors of water closets, etc.** PAR. 52. The floors of all water closet rooms and 16 inches high on all walls thereof shall be made water-proof with asphalt, concrete, tiles, metal. or other water-proof material. **1512**
- Water supply pipes, etc.** PAR. 53. All pipes and fixtures pertaining to the water supply or sanitation of tenements or apartment houses shall be exposed. **1513**
- Water closets, to replace privies.** PAR. 54. Water closets connected to the sewer shall be substituted for privies in tenements or apartment houses erected prior to the date from which this Article takes effect whenever such sewer connection may be possible. **1514**
- Top stories of tenements, etc.** PAR. 55. The top story of every public hallway in a tenement or apartment house shall be lighted and ventilated by a skylight located over the stairway. Every such skylight shall have ridge ventilators and fixed louvres and not less than 20 square feet of glass surface. **1515**
- 1516**

- 1517** PAR. 56. Every public hallway in tenements or apartment houses over three stories and a basement in height shall be lighted and ventilated by windows opening directly to a street, alley, court or yard. Not less than 18 square feet of glass area shall be required in such windows in each story, and at least one window shall be not less than 5 feet 6 inches high.
- Windows in hallways of tenements, etc.
- minimum glass area.
- 1519** PAR. 57. All such windows shall be glazed with wire glass.
- wire glazing required.
- 1520** PAR. 58. In tenements or apartment houses not more than three stories and a basement in height such hallways shall be lighted by glazed sash giving light from the apartment.
- Tenements, 3 stories or less.
- 1521** PAR. 59. Any part of a public hallway cut off from the main room by a door or doors shall be lighted and ventilated the same as a separate hallway.
- Separated parts of hallways.
- 1522** PAR. 60. All living rooms in tenements or apartment houses, including all rooms except bathrooms, water closets and pantries, shall be lighted and ventilated by windows opening directly into the street, alley, court or yard. The total area of such windows shall be equal to one-tenth of the floor area of the room, and at least one window in every such room shall have not less than 12 square feet of area and the top of it shall be not less than 7 feet 6 inches above the floor.
- Living rooms in tenements, etc.
- Area of windows for.
- 1524** PAR. 61. All bathrooms, water closets and pantries in tenement or apartment houses shall be lighted and ventilated by windows
- Bath-rooms, water closets and pantries.

Minimum area of windows.	opening directly to a street, alley, open court or shaft. No such window shall be less than 3 square feet in area.	1525
Basement windows.	PAR. 62. Windows in basements shall conform to the requirements of Section 21 of this Article.*	1526
Top half to open.	PAR. 63. All windows in tenements or apartment houses shall be made so that the top half of the windows may be entirely opened for the passage of the outside air.	1527
Lighting of hallways, etc.	PAR. 64. A gas jet or an electric lamp shall be provided in every story of every tenement or apartment house hallway and in every bathroom and water closet of such a building. Ample facilities shall also be provided for lighting all apartments with gas or electricity.	1528
Wall paper.	PAR. 65. No wall paper shall be put on the walls of a tenement or apartment house unless all former wall paper shall have been previously removed and the walls and ceilings thoroughly cleaned.	1529
Cellar walls and ceilings.	PAR. 66. The cellar walls and cellar ceilings of every tenement or apartment house shall be thoroughly whitewashed or painted a light color at least once a year.	1530
Chimney flues and stove connections.	PAR. 67. In every tenement or apartment house each set of apartments shall be provided with not less than one chimney flue for stove connection.	1531
Alterations and repairs to tenements.	PAR. 68. No tenement or apartment house shall be altered or repaired, and no other building shall be changed to be used as a tenement or apartment house except such	1532

Note.—Section 21 contains no such requirements.

alterations, repairs and changes shall be made to conform to the provisions of Section 45 of this Article.

- 1533** PAR. 69. Tenement or apartment houses erected prior to the date upon which this Article takes effect shall be changed to partially or wholly conform to the provisions of Section 45 of this Article, if it shall be required by the Inspector of Buildings. Existing tenements and apartments.
- 1534** PAR. 70. Owners of all buildings defined as tenements or apartment houses by this Article are required to register them with the Inspector of Buildings in such form as will be required by him within thirty days after the approval of this ordinance. And no Registration of tenements and apartments.
- 1535** building shall be occupied or constructed, altered or repaired to be used hereafter as a tenement or apartment house until the property has been registered as such. —proviso.
- 1536** PAR. 71. In case of transfer of any tenement house or apartment house, it shall be the duty of the grantor or grantee to file with the Inspector of Buildings written notice of such transfer, giving name of owner and date of transfer, said notice to be given within thirty days from date of transfer, under penalty of twenty-five dollars fine. Transfers of tenements and apartments.

Penalty.
- 1537** PAR. 72. Every tenement house or apartment house shall be inspected immediately after its completion, and after alterations, repairs or changes have been made, and at least once every year thereafter, by the Inspector of Buildings, or by an inspector acting under his direction, and a report of every such inspection shall be made and filed Inspections of tenements and apartments.

in the office of the Inspector of Buildings, and a record thereof shall be made in books kept for that purpose under regulations formulated by the Inspector of Buildings.

Defects and
impairments.

PAR. 73. If defects or impairments shall be found at any such inspection, the Inspector of Buildings shall determine what changes or repairs shall be made, and the owner or person managing or controlling the building in question shall thereupon make the changes or repairs as required, and in case such changes are not made within thirty days, both the owner and the person managing or controlling the building shall be liable to a

1538

Penalty.

penalty of not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$100.00 for each and every day thereafter that such changes or repairs shall not be made; provided, however, that the thirty day period limiting the liability shall be extended by the Inspector of Buildings whenever in his judgment it is necessary for the proper completion of such changes or repairs.

1539

LODGING HOUSES AND HOTELS.

SECTION 46.

Application
of provisions
of section.

PAR. 1. Section 46 of this Article shall apply to all lodging houses and hotel buildings erected after the date from which this Article takes effect, and shall not apply to such buildings erected before said last-mentioned date, except as especially provided herein.

1540

Location,
height and
size.

PAR. 2. The location of lodging houses and their height and size shall conform to the provisions of Paragraphs 2 to 10, inclusive, of Section 45 for tenements.

1541

- 1542** PAR. 3. The height of stories, the courts, shafts, basements, halls, stairways and entrances, artificial light and the use of wall paper in lodging houses and hotel buildings shall conform to the provisions of Section 45 of this Article for tenement and apartment houses. General requirements as for tenements and apartments.
- 1543** PAR. 4. The ventilation and windows in lodging houses shall conform to the provisions of Section 45 of this Article for tenements. Ventilation and windows.
- 1544** PAR. 5. Every room used as a sleeping room in a hotel or lodging house shall have not less than 700 cubic feet of air space for each person, and every such room shall have an exit to a public hallway without passage through an intermediate room. Minimum air space for each occupant in sleeping rooms.
- 1545** PAR. 6. Every public hallway in a hotel shall be lighted and ventilated by windows opening directly to a street, alley, court or yard. Not less than 18 square feet of glass area shall be required in such windows in each story, and at least one window shall be 5 feet 6 inches high. Public hallways.
- 1546** PAR. 7. Every bedroom in a hotel shall be lighted and ventilated by a window or windows opening directly to a street, alley, court or yard, and the total area of such a window or windows shall be equal to one-tenth of the floor area of the room. At least one window in every such room shall have not less than 12 square feet of area, and the top of it shall be not less than 7 feet 6 inches above the floor. Glass area of windows.
- 1547** PAR. 8. Every bedroom in a hotel shall be lighted and ventilated by a window or windows opening directly to a street, alley, court or yard, and the total area of such a window or windows shall be equal to one-tenth of the floor area of the room. At least one window in every such room shall have not less than 12 square feet of area, and the top of it shall be not less than 7 feet 6 inches above the floor. Bedrooms.

Bathrooms and
water closets.
etc.

PAR. 8. All bathrooms and water closets shall be lighted and ventilated by windows opening directly to a street, alley, court, yard or shaft. No such windows shall be less than 1 foot wide between stop beads nor have less than 3 square feet of area. **1548**

Isolation
room—when
required.

PAR. 9. Every lodging house having accommodations for more than twenty persons shall be provided with an isolation room on the top floor, with not less than 1,000 cubic feet of air space. It shall be ventilated by a louvred skylight in the roof, and its walls, floor and ceiling shall be made water-proof. **1549**

—Require-
ments for.

The room shall have a water closet for its own service, entirely separated by partitions extending to the ceiling, which shall be likewise of water-proof construction. Bathrooms shall have windows opening to a street, alley or yard, having an area not less than one-eighth of the floor area in the isolation room, and not less than 3 square feet in the water closet. **1550**

Alterations,
repairs and
changes.

PAR. 10. No lodging house or hotel erected prior to or subsequent to the date from which this Article takes effect shall be altered or repaired, and no other building shall be changed to be used as a lodging house or hotel, except such alterations, repairs and changes shall be made to conform to the provisions of Section 46 of this Article. **1551**

Inspections.

PAR. 11. Every lodging house and hotel shall be inspected immediately after its completion, and after alterations, repairs or changes have been made, and at least once **1552**

1553 every year thereafter, by the Inspector of Buildings, or by an inspector acting under his direction, and a report of every such inspection shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings, and a record thereof shall be made in books kept for that purpose under the regulations formulated by the Inspector of Buildings.

Reports of inspections.

1554 PAR. 12. If defects or impairments shall be found at any such inspection, the Inspector of Buildings shall determine what changes or repairs shall be made, and the owner or person managing or controlling the building in question shall thereupon make the changes or repairs as required, and in case such changes are not made within thirty days, both the owner and the person managing or controlling the building shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$25.00 nor more than \$100.00 for each and every day thereafter that such changes or repairs shall not be made; provided, that the thirty-day period limiting the liability may be extended by the Inspector of Buildings, in writing, whenever, in his judgment, it is necessary for the proper completion of such changes or repairs.

Defects or impairments.

Penalty for failure to repair defects.

MISCELLANEOUS BUILDINGS.

SECTION 47.

1556 PAR. 1. The provisions of this Article shall not apply to what are known as grain elevators. The location and construction of such buildings shall be subject to such conditions as the Inspector of Buildings may re-

Grain elevators excepted.

- Grain elevators
—proviso. quire. No grain elevator shall be constructed so as to endanger surrounding property. **1557**
- Exhibition
buildings. PAR. 2. Buildings erected for exhibition purposes not more than two stories high may have more than 20,000 square feet of floor area in single rooms; but such buildings shall be subject to such conditions as the Inspector of Buildings may require to safeguard public interests. **1558**
- Modifications
of provisions
of Article. PAR. 3. With the approval of the Mayor the provisions of this Article may be modified for the construction of such buildings by the Inspector of Buildings. **1559**
- Storage of
hazardous ar-
ticles—
buildings
for. PAR. 4. All buildings constructed for the storage (in quantity) of articles designated as specially hazardous in the classification of the National Board of Fire Underwriters shall be separated from all other buildings by a space of not less than 100 feet. No such building shall be more than two stories high, and combustible material shall not be used in its construction. No room in such a building shall have a greater area than 300 square feet. and all dividing walls shall be made of brick not less than 12 inches thick. **1560**
- Require-
ments for. and combustible material shall not be used in its construction. No room in such a building shall have a greater area than 300 square feet. and all dividing walls shall be made of brick not less than 12 inches thick. **1561**
- Construc-
tion of. PAR. 5. The construction of such buildings shall be subject to such conditions as the Inspector of Buildings may require to safeguard public interests. **1562**
- Sheds, struc-
tures, etc.,
on wharves. PAR. 6. Any sheds or structures on piers or wharves shall be made of non-combustible material in the construction of the outer walls and roofs thereof, including the doors and **1563**

windows, and all such structures shall be equipped with a complete system of piping and hose approved by the Inspector of Buildings to be used in case of fire.

1564

PAR. 7. All smokehouses hereafter erected shall be fire-proof buildings. An iron guard shall be placed over and 3 feet above the fire, and the hanging rails shall be made of iron. All smokehouses shall be entirely separate from other buildings.

Smokehouses.

1565

PAR. 8. No building shall be constructed or reconstructed, altered or repaired, to be used for any of the following purposes, within the limits of Baltimore,

Buildings to be erected only by authority of Mayor and City Council of Baltimore.

1. The confinement of insane children or adults.
2. The distillation of spirits of turpentine or varnish.
3. The manufacture of cotton wadding, laps or bats.
4. The manufacture of explosives.
5. The refining of petroleum or any of its products.
6. The rendering of fats, lards and like products.
7. A hair factory.
8. A lime kiln.
9. A tannery.
10. A refinery.
11. An abattoir.
12. A glue factory.
13. The manufacture of roofing materials of chemical composition.
14. Pulverizing charcoal.
15. Stock yards.
16. Poudrette works.

Unless the construction, alteration and repair thereof exceeding one-quarter of the value of the building be authorized by the Mayor and City Council of Baltimore.

Repairs to
such existing
buildings.

PAR. 9. Any repairs not exceeding one-quarter of the value of the building may be granted by the Inspector of Buildings where buildings are being used for such purposes at the time of passage of this ordinance.

1566

Notice of
application
for passage
of ordinance
for prohib-
ited construc-
tion.

PAR. 10. And before any ordinance shall be passed authorizing the construction, alteration and repair of such buildings at least ten days' notice shall be given by the person or persons or corporation interested or applying for such authority of his, their or its intended application for the passage of such ordinance by a publication to that effect of at least four insertions in two or more daily newspapers published in the City of Baltimore, specifying therein the lot of ground or premises upon which such building or other structure is to be erected, altered or repaired, and the purposes for which the same is intended to be used in sufficient detail to apprise the property owners or holders in the vicinity of the proposed improvement of the exact location and nature of the same.

1567

Penalty for
violations
provisions
of Section.

PAR. 11. Every offender against any of the provisions of this section shall forfeit and pay the sum of one hundred dollars for the first offense and the further sum of twenty-five dollars for each and every day thereafter during the continuance of such violation.

1568

1569 PAR. 12. The following buildings shall be limited as to location: Buildings
limited as
to location.

1. Hospitals and buildings for treatment of the feeble-minded.
2. Sanitariums.
3. Livery stables.
4. Sale and boarding stables.
5. Blacksmith shops.
6. Junk shops.
7. Brick, tile and terra cotta factories.
8. Stoneware and earthenware factories.
9. Paint factories.
10. Soap factories.
11. Candle factories.
12. Woodworking factories.
13. Lumber yards.
14. Planing mills.
15. Iron mills.
16. Foundries.
17. Breweries.
18. Distilleries.
19. Packing houses.
20. Gas works.
21. Acid works.
22. The manufacture of fertilizers.

1570 PAR. 13. No permit shall be given by the Inspector of Buildings for the erection of any such buildings without the approval of the Mayor, and, if such erection be approved by him, there shall be incorporated in the permit therefor such regulations regarding the location of said building as may be necessary, in the judgment of the Mayor, to properly safeguard the interests of the public. No —Mayor to
approve per-
mits for.

1571 permit for such buildings shall be issued unless at least ten days' notice of the application

therefor shall be published not less than four times in at least two daily newspapers in Baltimore city, and every such application shall be conspicuously posted upon the property and the application, accompanied by a sum sufficient to pay the cost of such notice and posting.

Water closets
in warehouses,
factories,
etc.

PAR. 14. Every warehouse, factory or other place where persons are employed shall be provided with water closet accommodations. Separate accommodations shall be provided for men and women. Such accommodations shall be adequate and easily accessible. All such accommodations shall be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings.

1572

PLUMBING.

SECTION 48.

Permits for
—by whom
issued.

PAR. 1. All plumbing or drainage work shall be under the supervision of the Commissioner of Health, who shall issue permits therefor. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of Health, upon the issuance of a permit for any work of new installation, altering or repairing of any plumbing or drainage work to at once furnish a duplicate copy of said permit to the Inspector of Buildings, who shall have full power to control any work that shall affect structural conditions of any house or structure of any kind.

1573

—Inspector to
receive
copy.

1574

Rules and
regulations
for plumbing.

PAR. 2. The Inspector of Buildings and Commissioner of Health shall formulate such rules and regulations (not inconsistent with this ordinance) for the work under this sub-

1575

title as shall be necessary for the public safety as affects their separate departments.

- 1576** PAR. 3. No plumbing or drainage work shall be constructed, altered or repaired in the City of Baltimore without first making application to and receiving from the Department of Health a permit, which shall be first signed by the Chief Inspector of Plumbing and countersigned by the Commissioner of Health or by his assistant. Applications for permits.
- 1577** PAR. 4. Blank forms of applications shall be furnished by the Department of Health to qualified plumbers. All applications must —Blank forms for.
- 1578** be signed by the owner of the premises, or his authorized agent and his address written under his signature. —signing of.
- 1579** PAR. 5. No plumbing system, no bathtub, wash-bowl, sink, water closet, urinal or other plumbing or drainage fixtures shall be installed, altered, repaired or removed; no drainage connection of any kind shall be made; no sewer, house drain, soil pipe, waste pipe or vent pipe shall be placed, connected, altered, repaired or removed in or about any building or structure within the corporate limits of the City of Baltimore, without a permit signed by the Chief Inspector of Plumbing and approved by the Commissioner of Health or his assistant. Permits from Chief Inspector of Plumbing required.
- 1580** PAR. 6. Before any plumbing or drainage work is undertaken the master plumber in charge of the work shall notify the Inspector of Plumbing when the work will commence. Such notice shall be made on blanks furnished by the Department of Health. Commencement of work—notice to Inspector.

Minor repairs
excepted.

PAR. 7. Nothing in this section, however, shall be construed to apply to the repairing of leaks in water pipes, provided there is no interference thereby with the original design of construction. **1581**

Penalty for
previous
work.

PAR. 8. Any person undertaking any plumbing or drainage work before the time stated in such notice shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$5.00 for each and every offense. **1582**

Independent
connections
into each
building.

PAR. 9. Wherever possible, the plumbing and drainage system of every building shall be separately and independently connected (outside the building line of the property to be served without passing through other properties) with a public sewer or a private sewer. **1583**

Excavations on
private
streets, al-
leys or
property.

PAR. 10. All excavation in private streets, private alleys or on private property for sewer or drain connections shall conform to the rules and regulations of the Department of Health relating thereto, and a violation of these rules will subject the offenders to a penalty of \$5.00 and an additional penalty of \$2.00 per day for each and every day thereafter until the rules are complied with; but no fees for inspection shall be imposed. **1584**

Penalty.

1585

Inspection of
connections
for sewers
and cessa-
pools.

PAR. 11. All connections for sewers and cesspools on private property must be inspected by the Inspector of Plumbing before the trench is filled, whether the pipes have been run within the building line or not, and all appointments for said inspection must be made in advance, in order to avoid delays. Sewer pipes or main drains are not to be raised or **1586**

- 1587** lowered, or otherwise changed, except under the direction of the Inspector of Plumbing and by a permit from the proper department; but the approval of the Commissioner of Health must be obtained in every case. All connections with drain pipes or sewers must be made with Y branches and one-eighth or sanitary bends.
- 1588** PAR. 12. Where a privy well or cesspool is to be connected to a public or private sewer it must be done by means of a pipe not less than 4 inches in diameter and to a point at least 5 feet outside of well. It must be of extra heavy cast-iron, with a sanitary tee in well, with bell end standing upright, and at least 18 inches of pipe on lower end to project down into water, and the upper end must be extended up as high as the surface of the ground or privy floor, as may be directed, and securely plugged for cleaning-out purposes in case of chokage, all to be put together in the manner herein provided for other cast-iron pipes.
- 1589** PAR. 13. The use of a cesspool as a part of a plumbing and drainage system shall be abandoned as soon as possible after a public sewer is constructed upon any street or alley adjoining the premises in question. The use of a privy or privy vault shall likewise be abandoned as soon as possible after a public sewer has been constructed upon any public street, public alley or public way adjoining the premises in question. All such vaults and cesspools allowed to be used shall be so constructed that no odor or gasses can escape, either directly where it will be
- Sewer pies or main drains.
- Connections to public or private sewers.
- Cesspools -- when to be abandoned.
- Construction of vaults and cesspools.

- offensive or injurious, or through the fixtures connecting thereto. Every abandoned cesspool shall be emptied, cleaned, disinfected and permanently filled with fresh earth or other material approved by the Commissioner of Health. **1591**
- Abandoned cesspools.**
- Pipes.** PAR. 14. All pipes in a plumbing and drainage system shall be as straight and as direct between required points as possible. **1592**
- Ventilation by vent pipes.** PAR. 15. Every drainage system shall be thoroughly ventilated by lines of vent pipes. Every trap shall be protected from syphonage and back pressure by such ventilating pipes. **1593**
- Drains for cellar floors.** PAR. 16. Drains for cellar floors connecting to a plumbing and drainage system shall not be permitted unless they can be separately connected to a trap with a permanent water seal. **1594**
- Sub-soil drains.** PAR. 17. Every sub-soil drain depending upon a public sewer for an outlet shall first discharge into an open catch-basin. No such discharge shall connect inside of the building line to a plumbing and drainage system except by a back-water valve. **1595**
- Floor or special drains.** PAR. 18. No floor drain or any special drain shall be constructed within a building as part of its plumbing and drainage system unless it is, in the opinion of the Inspector of Plumbing, necessary. No such drain shall be constructed unless it can be provided with a trap in which a water seal can be permanently maintained. **1596**
- traps for.** **1597**

- 1598** PAR. 19. All water supply pipes leading from the city's mains from Water Department's stop at every building must be of galvanized iron, lead or brass, of proper strength and size, both their quality and construction to be subject to the approval of the Inspector of Plumbing, but in no case shall the pipes be smaller than the following schedule: $\frac{1}{2}$ inch for a six-room house, exclusive of bath and pantry, and $\frac{3}{4}$ inch for larger buildings, and increased in proportion to the requirements of the fixtures contained therein.
- 1599** —minimum size of.
- 1600** PAR. 20. No water pipes shall be run in any case to any fixture in any building less than $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch diameter, except short connections to washstand basins or other small fixtures, and in case of a private house or where there is more than one bathroom, pipes for hot and cold water of not less than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch must be carried to each bathroom with $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch branches to the various fixtures. The construction and location must be approved by the Inspector of Plumbing from a practical and satisfactory standpoint.
- 1601** Minimum diameter for fixtures.
- 1602** PAR. 21. All joints of wrought iron or brass pipe must be made by standard threads and proper fittings, and on lead pipe and where lead and iron or brass are joined, by plumbers' wiped joints, in the former case using brass thimbles at the junction; no cup or flange joints shall be allowed.
- 1603** PAR. 22. In the construction of ranges the connection between water-backs of same
- Pipe joints.
- Construction and location.
- Range, water-back and boiler connections.

- Cold water tube. and range boilers and other water-heating apparatuses, no pipe less than $\frac{3}{4}$ of an inch in diameter shall be used, and every such boiler must be provided with a tube in the cold water pipe extending down to within 6 inches of the bottom of the said boiler, and said tube must not be less than $\frac{3}{8}$ inch in diameter and shall be provided with a hole $\frac{1}{8}$ of an inch and not more than 3 inches from the top of said boiler. This tube will carry the cold water down to the proper position in the boiler and prevent its mixing with the hot water stored in the top thereof, and where practicable the top of these boilers should not extend closer than within 12 inches of the ceiling. **1604**
- Inspection and approval of work; penalty. PAR. 23. The construction of this work to be subject to the inspection and approval of the Inspector of Plumbing, with the penalties for violation of these rules of \$5.00 and an additional penalty of \$2.00 for every day they shall be allowed to remain in violation. **1605**
- Stop cocks or valves. PAR. 24. There shall be a stop cock or a valve on every main supply at the point where it enters the building, and separate stops for every bath or toilet room on every set of fixtures where they are in sets, or for such fixtures where they are separate, with the exception of kitchen and pantry sinks, which may be controlled by other stops, and in every case there must be a separate stop on each water closet connection and proper provision must be made in every case for draining out the dead water from pipes and other fixtures when the water is turned off. **1606**
- Separate stops. **1607**

- 1608** PAR. 25. If the water pressure is not sufficient to furnish a supply to all the fixtures in a plumbing and drainage system freely and continuously, a house supply tank shall be provided sufficient in size to afford an ample supply of water for all such fixtures at all times. Ample provision shall be made for the supply of such tanks, and if the water pressure is not sufficient, power or hand pumps shall be provided for the purpose in all tenements, apartment houses, lodging houses, hotels, warehouses, buildings used for manufacturing purposes and public or store buildings.
- 1609** —water supply for.
- 1610** PAR. 26. All such plumbing work as referred to in these rules and regulations shall be done subject to the supervision of the Inspector of Plumbing, under the direction of the Department of Health.
- 1611** PAR. 27. No such plumbing work as is referred to in these rules and regulations shall be performed in any other way than in strict conformity to such orders and directions as may be prescribed by the Chief Inspector of Plumbing, with the approval of the Commissioner of Health.
- 1612** PAR. 28. Any master plumber who shall violate any of these rules and regulations shall not be entitled to receive any further permits or have work inspected under any permits he may have already secured, or execute any further work in the City of Baltimore until the said violations shall have been fully corrected and the rules respected. It shall be the duty of the Commissioner of

House supply tanks.

Supervision of plumbing work.

Work subject to orders and directions of Inspector and Commissioner.

Penalty for violations by Master Plumbers.

Health or other proper officers to refuse him any further permits or inspections until the violations have been corrected.

Work without
permit; pen-
alty.

PAR. 29. Any person or persons who individually or through others shall construct, erect, alter or repair such plumbing or drainage in violation of these rules and regulations, without first obtaining such permit, shall be subject to a fine of \$25.00, and if it shall be found that any work covered by these rules and regulations shall be constructed, erected, altered or repaired contrary to these rules and regulations of the Department of Health and in such manner as to be detrimental to health, then the person or persons so offending shall be subject to further fine of \$2.00 for every day that such work shall continue in that condition after receiving notice thereof from the Department of Health, such fines to be collected as other fines for the violation of city ordinances are collected. **1613**

Continuing
penalty for
defective
work.

1614

Certificate of
approval of
work.

PAR. 30. Whenever such works as herein referred to shall have been done in conformity with the provisions of this ordinance, it shall be the duty of said Inspector of Plumbing to give the master plumber doing said work, a certificate to the effect that said work has been inspected and approved; said certificate shall be signed by the Inspector of Plumbing and by the Commissioner of Health or his assistant. **1615**

Notices, certi-
ficates and
records.

PAR. 31. It shall be the duty of the Inspector of Plumbing, under the direction of the Commissioner of Health, to sign and issue all notices and certificates, to keep **1616**

- a daily record of his work, including all notices and applications received, violations of these rules and regulations, and all other matters which may pertain thereto; to make weekly and monthly reports and an annual report of the operations of his office to the Commissioner of Health.
- 1617** Reports.
- 1618** PAR. 32. He or his assistant shall inspect all houses in course of erection, alteration or repair, and also when complaint is made to the Department of Health of any plumbing or drainage work done heretofore in or about
- 1619** Inspection of building work.
Requirements for.
- any house in the city or in any private street, private alley or on private property, as often as may be necessary, and shall see that all plumbing, drainage or sewerage work is done in accordance with the provisions of these rules and regulations.
- 1420** PAR. 33. It shall be the further duty of the Inspector of Plumbing or his assistant, under the supervision of the Department of Health, to see that all work covered by these rules and regulations is executed by properly qualified persons, under Article 4 of the Public Local Laws of Maryland, and to
- 1621** Work to be done by competent persons.
Reports of violations.
- report any violations of said Article 4 to the proper officers for their action.
- 1622** PAR. 34. The term master plumber, within the meaning of these rules and regulations, is a person who holds a master plumber's certificate, issued by the authority contained in Article 4 of the Public Local Laws of Maryland, containing his business address and who represents the industry of plumbing and who engages in or works at the plumbing business on his own account
- Master Plumber—definition of.**

Store of.	<p>or directs other workmen in this line, and who has an established place of business in the City of Baltimore other than his residence or the buildings on which he may be employed. This rule shall not, however, prevent a master plumber from having his store and dwelling combined, provided the store fronts on a public thoroughfare and with proper signs displayed.</p>	1623
Certificates of Master Plumbers.	<p>PAR. 35. It shall be the duty of every person desiring to do business as a master plumber, or to engage in conducting the business of plumbing or house drainage work in the City of Baltimore, to exhibit his certificate of competency as a master plumber to the Department of Health, who will then register him in its book to be provided for that purpose, at the Health Department, giving the full name, residence, and place of business, and in case of removal from one place to another in said city, to make change in said register accordingly. It shall be the duty of every such person to display at his or their place of business in a conspicuous place a sign with full registered name or names, and the words, "Registered Plumber" or "Plumbers," in letters not less than two (2) inches in size.</p>	1624
—Residence of, etc.		1625
—Signs of		1626
Inspections.	<p>PAR. 36. Every plumbing and drainage system shall be inspected immediately after its completion, and before any of the pipes, fixtures, connections or other features of its construction have been enclosed with other materials of construction or covered from view, by the Inspector of Plumbing or by one of his assistants acting under his direction, and a report of every such inspection</p>	1627
Reports of		1628

shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Plumbing, in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Department of Health relating thereto.

- 1629** PAR. 37. If the test fail, or if defects or imperfections of any kind shall be found at any such inspection, the inspector shall determine and direct what shall be done, and the master plumber in charge of the work shall provide the materials and do the work required, and in case such changes are not made and the work so required is not done within thirty days from the date of the written notice of such inspection, the master plumber and the person in charge of the work shall be liable to a penalty of \$5.00 for non-compliance therewith and a further penalty of \$2.00 per day for each and every day thereafter that he or they refuse or fail to make the changes or to do the work required. In case of failure or defects.
- 1630** Penalty.
- 1631** PAR. 38. The plumbing and drainage systems of every building used as a tenement, apartment house, lodging house, hotel, theatre, public building, warehouse or for manufacturing purposes shall be inspected once each year. Inspection once a year.
- 1432** PAR. 39. All material and all workmanship required in the installation of plumbing and drainage systems shall comply with the regulations of the Department of Health and the Inspector of Plumbing in relation thereto. Material and workmanship.
- 1633** PAR. 40. Before any portion of the soil, waste or drainage system of any building shall be laid, constructed or altered, there shall be filed by the master plumber with Plans of systems, etc.

Approval of plans, etc.	the Commissioner of Health, for the use of the Inspector of Plumbing, a plan thereof showing the said system entire from its connection with the main sewer or cesspool, including its outlets and connections in the building and its extensions up to and through roof as ventilator, together with the location of all traps, ventilating pipes, etc., all of which must be recommended by the Inspector of Plumbing and approved by the Commissioner of Health before any portion of the work shall be executed.	1634
Permits required.	PAR. 41. No house or premises will be allowed to be connected with any sewer without a permit first obtained from the Commissioner of Health or City Engineer, as the law may require. The conditions of said permit must be strictly complied with, and the name of the master plumber who is to execute the work must be written therein. This regulation applies to all sewers, whether public or private, wherever situated; but when it is desired to make a connection with a private sewer, the written consent of the owner of said sewer must first be obtained; said connection to be made in conformity with the rules of the Department of Health or the City Engineer, as the case may be, under the supervision of the Inspector of Plumbing and subject to his approval if it be on private property, and under the supervision of the City Engineer if it be on public property. The above applies to both new and old property. All plumbers are required to notify the Commissioner of Health of any and all extensions or alterations of ventilation and drain fixtures	1635
—conditions of.		1636
—private sewer connections.		1637
Inside plumbing alterations, etc.		1638

and pipes made inside of buildings, so that the same may be examined.

- 1639** PAR. 42. All permits for tapping sewers in private streets, private alleys or private ways which shall be approved by the Commissioner of Health shall be on conditions that the recipient take all risk of damages that may result therefrom and be subject to the supervision and approval of the Inspector of Plumbing. Tapping sewers in private property.
- 1640** PAR. 43. And the Inspector of Plumbing, under the supervision of the Department of Health, shall regulate the quality, size and kind of materials to be used in the construction of said work. Quality, size and kind of materials.
- 1641** PAR. 44. All drain pipes laid in public streets, public alleys or public ways, shall be extra heavy cast iron, galvanized wrought iron, brass or vitrified terra cotta. Drain pipes—in public streets, etc.
- 1642** PAR. 45. All drain pipes, sewer pipes, soil pipes or waste pipes laid in private streets, private alleys or private ways, when laid under ground shall be of extra heavy cast iron, galvanized wrought iron, brass or vitrified terra cotta, but no terra cotta shall in any case, whether on public or private property, be laid in the ground within 5 feet of any building or arcaway wall, unless it is laid below the level of the foundation thereof, in which case it may be allowed if laid on an approved concrete foundation at least 4 inches in thickness. —in private streets, etc.
- 1643** Terra cotta drains.

Soil, waste
and drain
pipes.

PAR. 46. All soil, waste and drain pipes of any character, when laid under ground, must be of extra heavy cast or galvanized wrought iron, brass or lead, to a point at least 20 feet away from any building or areaway wall when laid on private property, except in the case of private streets or private alleys, where, if it is laid below the bottom of the cellars of surrounding property, after going 5 feet away from the nearest foundation wall, it may be made of terra cotta, if laid upon solid original ground; and in the cases of marshy or filled-in ground, it must be laid on a concrete footing, as provided in Paragraph 50 of this section. A violation of the above conditions will subject the offender to a penalty of \$5.00 for each violation, and an additional penalty of \$2.00 for each and every day said violation is allowed to remain uncorrected after notice; said penalties to be collected as other penalties for other violations of the foregoing rules and regulations.

1644

Construction
of.

1645

Penalties.

1646

Fall of sewer,
etc., pipes.

PAR. 47. No house sewer, drain, soil or waste pipe shall be laid with a less fall than 1 foot in 50 feet, except in extreme cases, when the Inspector of Plumbing, or his assistant, as the case may be, may use some discretion when he or they find it impossible to obtain said fall. All changes in direction to be made by curved pipes or one-eighth or one-sixteenth sanitary bends.

1647

Curves and
bends.

1648

Steam ex-
haust; boiler
and drip
pipes.

PAR. 48. No steam exhaust, boiler blow-off or drip pipe shall be connected with the house drain or sewer. Such pipes must first discharge into a proper condensing tank, and from this a proper outlet to the house

1649

- 1650** sewer. In low pressure steam systems the condensing tank may be omitted, but the waste connection must be otherwise as above required, and in either case the connection to main sewer must be made on outside of main house traps. Low pressure steam systems.
- 1651** PAR. 49. All joints in vitrified drain pipes to be made with mortar composed of one part best hydraulic cement and two parts of clean, sharp sand. Joints in vitrified pipes.
- 1652** PAR. 50. Whenever, in the opinion of the Inspector of Plumbing or his assistant, as in the case of marshy or filled-in ground, he may require a concrete footing of one part hydraulic cement and two parts of sharp sand and five parts of broken stone, brick or other suitable material to a depth of 4 inches, placed under all terra cotta or earthenware drains; same to be placed in short sections, so that pipes may be thoroughly imbedded in same before the concrete sets. All joints to be thoroughly swabbed out, as each section of pipe is laid to guard against any particles of the cement projecting on the inside of the drain pipes. Concrete footings for earthenware drains.
- 1653** Swabbing of joints.
- 1654** PAR. 51. An extra heavy double ventilated running trap of cast or wrought iron of same size as soil or drain pipes, with openings to be carried up to the surface of the ground of the same materials, in one of which will be placed a full size trapscrew ferrule and the other a ventilating opening, all of design in compliance with the rules of the Department of Health and subject to the supervision of the Inspector of Plumbing; said trap shall be placed at an accessi- Traps for drains.

- Location of traps.** ble point if the sewer enters from the rear; trap, when possible, should be placed 20 feet from the rear of the building when it forces to the front at the curb line, in which cases the vent and clean-out should be carried straight up to the surface. Where this is not possible another location may be selected for the trap, but the vent must be carried a safe distance away from the doors and windows. **1655**
- Inlets for air.** **PAR. 52.** Every house sewer or drain shall be provided with a fresh-air inlet on house side of runing trap of not less than 4 inches in diameter, of form to be approved by the Inspector of Plumbing, under the directions of the Department of Health; said inlet to be located as far from any door or window as practicable, and to be protected by a suitable perforated cover or return bend, as may be most suitable. **1656**
- location of.** **1657**
- Soil pipes under build-ings.** **PAR. 53.** When necessary to lay a soil pipe under a building, such pipe shall be of extra heavy cast or wrought iron. In every case where a stack of soil, waste, ventilating or rain-water pipe is constructed on the inside of the outer wall of any building and said pipe is over 40 feet in height, the excess over that limit must be of extra heavy cast or wrought iron or brass — that is to say, accounting from top of stack above the roof, measuring down through the building 40 feet, what is known as standard pipe will be allowed to be used, but all the pipe in excess below that point to a point at least 20 feet away from any building or area wall when **1658**

- 1659** laid on private property, (and if it extends into private or public streets, it must be extended to the curb line, where the main house trap and vent shall be situated,) must be of heavy cast or wrought iron or brass pipe with leaded or screwed joints, properly caulked or screwed together, as the case might be, and shall be so located as to be readily accessible for inspection. Stacks for soil, etc., pipes.
- 1660** Soil pipe shall not be less than 4 inches in diameter and shall extend above the roof of the house, and at least 15 feet from all windows, and this extension shall be at least 4 inches in diameter. Soil pipe—diameter and extension of.
- 1661** PAR. 54. Where the pipe passes under the walls of the house there shall be a relieving arch to prevent the pipe from being broken by settling of walls. Pipe under walls.
- 1662** PAR. 55. The weight of cast-iron pipe used under ground, or wherever else required, shall be what is known as extra heavy and of the following weights per lineal foot: Weights for cast iron pipe.

For 2 inches.....	5½ lbs.
“ 3 “	9½ “
“ 4 “	13 “
“ 5 “	17 “
“ 6 “	20 “
“ 7 “	27 “
“ 8 “	33½ “
“ 10 “	45 “
“ 12 “	54 “

Galvanized wrought iron pipes.	PAR. 56. It is to be understood, however, that galvanized wrought iron, brass or lead pipes of approved weight may also be used for waste or ventilating or rain-water conductor pipes when desired, all to be approved by the Chief Inspector of Plumbing.	1663
Coating of pipes.	PAR. 57. All iron soil and sewer pipes to be coated outside and inside with asphaltum or red lead. All changes in direction shall be made with curved pipes, one-eighth or sanitary bends, and all connections with Y branches or Tee Y's. All connections of lead with iron pipes shall be made with heavy brass ferrules and plumbers' wiped joints, or extra heavy combination lead and brass bends or ferrules full size of iron pipe caulked into the iron with lead. No cup joints will be permitted on any part of the work.	1664
Bends and Y's.		1665
Connections.		1666
Joints.		1667
Construction of pipes.	PAR. 58. All soil, waste and ventilation pipes shall be constructed inside of buildings, except in special cases of buildings constructed previous to the passage of this law, in which event the consent of the Department of Health must be first obtained.	1668
Deck screws, etc., required	PAR. 59. Every soil and waste pipe must be provided with a brass deck screw or trap-screw ferrules at the bottom of each stack before leaving the building. of the following sizes:	1669
—for soil pipes, etc:	PAR. 60. Those or soil pipes must not be less than 4 inches in diameter, and for waste and rain water pipe not less than 2 inches in diameter, all to be accessible.	1670

- 1671** PAR. 61. Rain-water leaders, when placed inside of the outer wall of any house, shall be of iron, lead or brass, with leaded, screwed or wiped joints. Rain water leaders.
- 1672** PAR. 62. Leaders must be separately trapped with cast-iron running traps so placed as to prevent freezing, and if allowed to enter the main drain must do so outside of the main house trap. —trans for.
- 1673** Rain-water leaders must not be used as soil, waste or vent pipes, nor shall any such pipe be used as a leader. —use of restricted.
- 1674** PAR. 63. All joints in cast iron drain, soil, and waste or leader pipes to be thoroughly packed with hemp or oakum, and poured with molten lead and properly caulked. —Joints of pipes.
- 1675** PAR. 64. All soil, drain, waste and supply pipes shall be concentrated as much as possible, protected from exposure to frost, and shall be so located as to be readily accessible for inspection, either by exposing the pipes to view or by providing a movable covering in every case. Pipes to be concentrated.
- 1676** PAR. 65. Every soil, waste or drain pipe, when under ground shall be of extra heavy cast iron, galvanized wrought iron, lead or brass, to a point 20 feet from the nearest building or areaway wall, except as provided for in Paragraph 46 of this section. Soil, etc. pipes underground.
- 1677** PAR. 66. No trap shall be placed on or at the foot of vertical soil or waste or rain pipes. Traps; where forbidden.

Flues; prohibited use.

PAR. 67. No brick, sheet metal or earthenware flue shall be used as a sewer or soil pipe ventilator or trap vent. **1678**

Fittings.

PAR. 68. All cast iron soil and waste pipe fittings must be Y branches, sanitary tees, one-eighth or long sanitary bends. No short bends or tees will be allowed. All other cast iron fittings must be of sanitary designs. **1679**

—pattern and designs of.

Wrought iron and brass fittings for soil and waste or rain pipe must be of recessed pattern and of sanitary design, and to be approved by the Inspector of Plumbing. **1680**

Cesspool traps for drains.

PAR. 69. Cesspool traps for drains, from cellars and areaways, where such appliances are set, must be provided with a cast iron trap beneath them, and when in exposed places must be set at a depth to protect them from freezing, and provision for a permanent water-seal shall be provided. **1681**

Soil, etc., pipes—connections with sewer or cesspools.

PAR. 70. In every case where soil and waste pipes connect with a sewer or cesspool or public or private stream or harbor, the following rules must be observed: If the traps for the various fixtures are connected directly into the stack or within 3 feet thereof and approved traps used, no trap or back ventilating will be required. These traps, however, must connect near as possible to the fixtures, and if the traps are at a greater distance than 3 feet, they must each be backed vented as hereinafter provided for other traps. In every case where traps are more than 3 feet from the stack, the vent shall be as follows: The vent for water closet traps to be 2 inches in diameter, and **1682**

Vent specifications.

1683

for traps under other fixtures at least $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches in diameter, providing said vents are not over 25 feet in length, in which case the $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch vent must be increased to $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches, and the 2 inches to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch or 3 inches, as the case may require; for instance, almost any number of water closet trap vents may be connected into a 3 inch vent stack, and in case of bath tubs and other fixtures a 2 inch main vent will be sufficient for as many as twelve $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch or even $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch vents from that many fixtures. These vents may be carried out through the roof separately, or may be connected into the main soil or waste pipe ventilating stacks above the highest fixture; in the latter case, the said stack must be made one size larger from the point of said connection up to and through roof and general ventilator.

1684

Vents.

1685

PAR. 71. In the case of waste or drain pipes of any character to or from any building which may be permitted to discharge their contents on the surface of the ground, if they are over 5 feet in length, they will be required to be trapped and ventilated as other wastes or drains are required to be trapped, but they will not require any back vents except in the case where the fixture is over 8 feet from the line or stack into which they drain, and they must be of the same materials as is provided for other wastes and drains in these rules and regulations.

Waste or
drain pipes;
traps for.

1686

PAR. 72. The size of traps must not be less than those given in the following table, and must be of heavy lead, cast iron, brass or earthenware:

—Size of
traps.

Water closets	4 inches
Sinks	2 "
Washtrays	2 "
Slop sinks	2 "
Urinals	2 "
Bathtubs	1½ inch
Basins	1¼ inch

Cleanouts.

PAR. 73. And all traps to have a brass trapscrew clean-out of proper size. All traps must have a water seal of at least 1½ inch. **1687**

Traps.

PAR. 74. All water closets, sinks, basins, washtrays, etc., shall have suitable and approved traps placed as near as practicable to said fixtures. **1688**

**Water closets—
outside air
ventilation
required.**

PAR. 75. No water closets will be allowed to be constructed in any sleeping-room or any apartment or vault which is not in direct communication with the outside air, by means of a window or air-shaft, having an area of at least 4 square feet for the admission of fresh air and light. **1689**

**Water closets—
outside
building.**

PAR. 76. Where water closets are to be placed outside the building the use of straight non-absorbent hoppers will be permitted without flush tanks, but with proper water supply, to be approved by the Chief Inspector of Plumbing. **1690**

Waste pipes.

PAR. 77. Waste pipes from bathtubs, washstands and sinks shall not be connected with the trap of a water closet. **1691**

**Soil pipes—
flushing of.**

PAR. 78. Means shall be provided for thoroughly flushing all the soil pipes, water closets and urinal fixtures. A separate **1692**

- flushing tank, or approved flushometer, the tank to hold at least five gallons of water, must be provided for every water closet, and for urinals at least three gallons, which is constructed for use inside of any building.
- 1693** The flush pipe from the tank to closet must not be less than $1\frac{1}{4}$ inch, and urinals 1 inch in diameter and every water closet must have an earthenware bowl with a flushing rim. No long, straight hoppers or offset hoppers or pan, or plunge closets shall be used within any building. Flush pipes.
- 1694** PAR. 79. All water closets shall have a heavy lead or brass floor connection, securely caulked into soil pipe. If lead, by a combination on heavy lead and brass bend or ferrule, with a cast brass floor flange, not less than $\frac{1}{4}$ of an inch in thickness, securely soldered to lead, and with a mixture of red and white lead of sufficient thickness to secure a tight joint, when same is bolted to flange of closet, and if the connection is by all brass connection the floor plate must be screwed to the brass ferrule and bolted to the closet flange, as above described. Water closet and soil pipe connections.
- 1695** PAR. 80. Where water supply is not ample for proper flushing of water closets, etc., the Inspector of Plumbing may, in his discretion, order the erection of a tank or cistern, into which water may flow at night or into which it may be pumped. Additional water supply for water closets.
- 1696** PAR. 81. All safes and refrigerators shall be drained by special pipes, but not directly connected with the house drain or main sewer. Safes and refrigerators—drainage.

Washtrays and sinks.	PAR. 82. Wooden laundry washtrays, kitchen or other sinks are prohibited inside of buildings. They shall be of non-absorbent material.	1697
Notice for inspection.	PAR. 83. The Inspector of Plumbing shall be notified promptly in writing by the plumber, and upon blank forms to be provided for that purpose, when the plumbing work in any building is completed and ready for inspection. All inspections shall be	1698
Inspections and tests.	made as soon as possible after such notification, using either water, smoke or peppermint test, but no part of the plumbing or drainage work of any building shall be covered or in any manner hidden from view until after such inspection shall have been made and a certificate of approval issued by the Commissioner of Health.	1699
Tests of plumbing systems.	PAR. 84. The entire plumbing and drainage system within the building, and 5 feet exterior thereto, must be tested by the plumber in the presence of the Inspector of Plumbing or his assistant, under a water, peppermint or smoke test, as directed. All	1700
—requirements to facilitate tests.	pipes must remain uncovered in every part until they have successfully passed the test. The plumber must securely close all openings as directed by the Inspector of Plumbing.	1701
Condemnation of defective material.	PAR. 85. The Inspector shall promptly condemn and order the removal of any defective material, or of any plumbing or drainage work done other than in accordance with these rules and regulations.	1702
Prosecutions.	PAR. 86. Prosecution for the infringement of the provisions of these rules and	1703

regulations shall be made by the Commissioner of Health or the Inspector of Plumbing, as may be directed.

GAS FITTING.

SECTION 49.

- 1704** PAR. 1. All gas fitting, piping, fixtures and appliances of all kinds shall be under the direction of the Inspector of Buildings and subject to his approval. Inspector to supervise.
- 1705** PAR. 2. No work or materials embraced under Section 49 shall be done or placed in or upon any building, structure or premises without application shall have been first made to and permit obtained from the Inspector of Buildings; said application shall Applications for permits.
- 1706** be made upon blanks specially prepared for that purpose in the office of the Inspector of Buildings, and shall contain full information of the work to be done, and, where necessary, a plat or drawing shall accompany the application describing the outlay of the work, provided that in cases of new building, if the drawings being examined in the Inspector's office for the general building permit show the outlay of gas fitting appliances and the specifications describe the same, then the general permit for building will be sufficient to proceed with the work, but in all other cases of installation, altering, addition or repairing, a special permit shall be obtained, as required by this ordinance. —Requirements relating to.
- 1707** PAR. 3. No installation of any kind in connection with gas piping or fitting shall be enclosed, covered or obscured in any way Inspection before concealing work, etc.

until the same shall have been inspected, tested and certified to by the Inspector of Buildings.

Rules and regulations for.

PAR. 4. Rules and regulations governing gas fitting and appliances shall be formulated by the Inspector of Buildings, who shall submit the same for approval to three practical persons connected with such business, who shall pass upon said rules and regulations within fifteen days after being submitted, otherwise they shall stand as prepared by the Inspector. **1708**

Sizes of pipe.

PAR. 5. The size of pipe used to be not less than **1709**

Diameter of Pipe.	Maximum Length of Pipe in Feet.	Maximum Number of Burners Allowed.
$\frac{3}{8}$	20	2
$\frac{1}{2}$	30	4
$\frac{3}{4}$	50	9
1	70	18
1 $\frac{1}{4}$	100	32
1 $\frac{1}{2}$	150	50
2	200	103
2 $\frac{1}{2}$	300	180
3	450	281
4	600	580

Risers, branches, etc.

PAR. 6. The minimum size of pipe used for the riser shall be $\frac{3}{4}$ inch, for the horizontal branches $\frac{1}{2}$ inch, for vertical branches $\frac{3}{8}$ inch. **1710**

$\frac{3}{4}$ -inch pipe.

PAR. 7. Not more than 6 feet of $\frac{1}{4}$ inch pipe shall be used for one burner. **1711**

Supply pipe.

PAR. 8. The main supply pipe shall start from the front wall of the cellar, wherever practicable, with a T on end, with bottom outlet plugged. **1712**

- 1713** PAR. 9. Gas appliances for heating and cooking to be attached to a gas existing supply when installed by the Consolidated Gas Electric Light & Power Co. shall not require the permit previous to installation as herein called for, but all such installation by said company shall be reported in writing to the Inspector of Buildings, as will be specified in the rules and regulations to be adopted governing gas fitting and appliances.
- Heating and cooking appliances—installation of.

ELECTRICAL WORK.

SECTION 50.

- 1714** PAR. 1. The drawings accompanying every application for a permit for electrical work and the statements therewith shall indicate the character of the construction, in every particular in which the provisions of the law or ordinance or the rules and regulations of the Inspector of Buildings specifies distinct requirements, as far as it is possible to do so and in form as may be required by the Inspector of Buildings. but drawings need not be submitted where installations are less than 100-16 C. P. lamps or their equivalent, unless specially requested by the Inspector of Buildings.
- Drawings accompanying applications.
- 1715** PAR. 2. The drawings shall include a working plan of the floors showing the location of the outlets, distributing boards, switchboards, switches, generators and motors, and the size and run of all wires. They shall also include a vertical feeder diagram.
- specifications for drawings.
- 1716** PAR. 3. After final inspection of electric wiring, or of any device or apparatus requiring the use of electricity in any building,
- Certificate of inspection.

- Contents of certificate. or other structure, or of the erection and construction of any such wiring, device or apparatus, the Inspector of Buildings shall issue a certificate of inspection to the owner thereof, or to his representative. This certificate shall describe the wiring, device or apparatus in question, together with its location and the date of its inspection. It shall state that the requirements of the law or ordinance have been complied with, and that at the time of the inspection the wiring device or apparatus appeared to be in good order and safe condition; but the certificate shall not be construed to lessen the liability or responsibility of the owners or the person in charge thereof, nor to attach any liability or responsibility for its safe condition or use to the City of Baltimore. The certificate shall be signed by the Inspector of Buildings. **1717**
- Cutting in without certificate prohibited. PAR. 4. No current shall be cut into any installation unless the owner thereof or his representative presents a certificate of inspection signed by the Inspector of Buildings. **1718**
- Daily lists of installations. PAR. 5. The Inspector of Buildings shall prepare for the use of Incorporated Electric Power and Electric Contractors daily lists of the electric installation and apparatus which have been inspected and found to comply with all the electrical requirements, giving the certificate number and location and such other information that will be of use to those interested. There shall also be prepared by the Inspector of Buildings a daily list of all electrical installation and apparatus which have been condemned and **1719**
- Daily list of condemned apparatus. **1720**

found not to comply with city requirements, giving permit number, name and location and such other information that will be of use to the individual interested.

1721

PAR. 6. This list shall be placed in the Department of the Inspector of Buildings, where those who are only personally interested may have access to the same.

Who may inspect lists.

1722

PAR. 7. Electric current may be cut into any installation made by Incorporated Electric Companies engaged in supplying electric service prior to the issuance of certificate of inspection, provided an authorized Electrical Inspector has been on the premises and approved same.

When no certificate required.

1723

PAR. 8. Temporary certificates are to be issued by the Inspector of Buildings when in his judgment the circumstances so require.

Temporary certificates.

1724

PAR. 9. No generator shall be placed in a room in which a hazardous business or process is carried on, nor in any place where it will be exposed to inflammable gases, dust or other particles of flying material. No generator shall be located in a damp place.

Generators in hazardous places forbidden.

1725

PAR. 10. Every generator shall be insulated on a floor or base frame, which shall be prepared by painting or filling to prevent absorption of moisture and to insure cleanliness. If such isolation is impracticable the Inspector of Buildings may permit its omission, in which case the frame of the generator shall be permanently and effectively grounded.

Floor insulation for generators.

- Generators—
—excessive
current.** PAR. 11. Every constant, potential generator shall be protected from excessive current by a safety fuse, switch or equivalent device of approved design in each lead wire. **1726**
- makers's
name plate.** PAR. 12. Every generator shall be provided with a name plate, giving the maker's name, the capacity in volts and amperes, and the normal speed in revolutions per minute. **1727**
- switch-
boards for.** PAR. 13. Every generator exceeding three K. W. or a potential of one hundred and twenty-five volts shall have an approved switchboard and current and potential indicating devices in circuit. **1728**
- Grounds.** PAR. 14. Adequate means shall be provided for indicating grounds. **1729**
- Conductors—
—location
of.** PAR. 15. Conductors from generators to switchboards, rheostats or other instruments shall be in plain sight or readily accessible. They shall have an approved insulating covering, and they shall be kept so rigidly in place that they cannot come in contact with each other. Bus bars may be made of bare metal. In all other respects such conductors shall be installed with the same precautions as required for wires carrying a current of the same volume and potential. **1730**
- installation
of.** PAR. 15. Conductors from generators to switchboards, rheostats or other instruments shall be in plain sight or readily accessible. They shall have an approved insulating covering, and they shall be kept so rigidly in place that they cannot come in contact with each other. Bus bars may be made of bare metal. In all other respects such conductors shall be installed with the same precautions as required for wires carrying a current of the same volume and potential. **1731**
- Switch-
boards—
require-
ments for.** PAR. 16. The position of every switchboard shall be determined with a view of reducing the danger of fire to a minimum. It shall be made of a non-combustible material, with no current carrying parts within 16 inches of the floor or within 18 inches of the ceiling. **1732**

- 1733** PAR. 17. Every switchboard shall be accessible from all sides with a space of not less than 18 inches in the clear, except it may be placed against a brick or a stone wall when all the wiring and connections are fixed to the face of the board. Switch-boards to be accessible.
- 1734** PAR. 18. In wiring switchboards the ground detector, voltmeter and pilot lights shall be connected to a circuit of No. 14 fire and weather-proof covered wire that is protected by a standard fuse block. Such a circuit shall not carry over six hundred watts. —wiring of.
- 1735** PAR. 19. Instruments and attachments, resistance boxes, equalizers, motor rheostats and other electrical devices shall be mounted on a base of incombustible material not less than $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch in thickness. Bases of instruments, etc.
- 1736** PAR. 20. Every electric motor shall be wired under the same precautions required for wiring generators, and for wires carrying a current of the same volume and potential. The leads or branch circuits for direct current motors shall be designed to carry a current of fifty per cent. greater than that required by the rated capacity of the motor in alternating current motors the leads or branch circuits shall be designated to carry a current in proportion to style, type or make of the motor, but shall not in any case be less than one hundred per cent. greater than the rated capacity of motor to provide for the overloading of the motor without unduly heating the wires. Electric motors—wiring of.
- 1737** PAR. 21. All motors operating on circuits over two hundred and fifty volts E. M. F., for passenger elevator service, shall be —leads or branch circuits for.
- 1738** PAR. 21. All motors operating on circuits over two hundred and fifty volts E. M. F., for passenger elevator service, shall be —fire-proof rooms for.

enclosed in approved fire-proof rooms, and all such motors installed in any place where such motors will be exposed to inflammable gases, dust or other flying particles of materials, must be especially protected against such dangerous contact.

Cut-outs.

PAR. 22. The motor and resistance box shall be protected by a cutout, and controlled by a switch plainly indicating whether "on", or "off." The switch and rheostat shall be located within sight of the motor. **1739**

Ceiling fan motors.

PAR. 23. When combined with ceiling fans, motors shall be hung from insulated hooks, or else there shall be an insulator between the motor and its support. **1740**

Automatic circuit breakers on high voltage service.

PAR. 24. Each and every service transmitting a current of over two hundred and fifty volts E. M. F., shall be provided with an approved automatic circuit breaker on each outside leg or wire of said service, and shall be placed at a point where the said service enters the building and properly protected. **1741**

Current for light and power.

PAR. 25. When current for light and power is taken from primary or secondary batteries the same general regulations shall be observed as apply to similar apparatus fed from generators developing the same potential. **1742**

Secondary batteries.

PAR. 26. All secondary batteries shall be mounted on non-absorptive, non-combustible insulators, such as glass or thoroughly vitrified and glazed porcelain. **1743**

- 1744** PAR. 27. Transformers shall not be placed inside of any building except central or sub-stations in overhead districts of the city, and in underground districts transformers shall not be placed inside of any building except central or sub-stations, unless enclosed in a fire-proof closet subject to the rules of the Inspector of Buildings. Transformers shall not be placed on the outside wall of any building, unless by special permission of the Inspector of Buildings. Transformers.
- 1745** PAR. 28. All outside wires shall have an approved insulating covering. All the wires shall have an insulation equal to that of the conductors they confine. Outside wiring insulation of.
- 1746** PAR. 29. Every building in which electric wiring is installed shall have an independent service from the street or alley unless otherwise permitted by the Inspector of Buildings. Independent service in buildings.
- 1747** PAR. 30. Outside wires shall be placed so that moisture cannot form a cross connection between them, and not less than a foot apart, if practicable, and not in contact with any substance other than their insulating supports. Outside wires; placing of.
- 1748** PAR. 31. Service blocks shall be covered over their entire surface with at least two coats of water-proof paint. Service blocks.
- 1749** PAR. 32. All wires shall be supported by means of petticoat insulators of glass or porcelain. Porcelain knobs or cleats and rubber hooks shall not be used. Supports for wires.
- 1750** PAR. 33. All outside wires shall be spliced or joined so as to be both mechanic- Splicing of outside wires.

ally and electrically secure without solder. The joints of outside wires shall then be soldered to insure preservation, and covered with an insulation equal to that on the conductors. All joints shall be soldered, even if made with some form of patent splicing device.

Wires entering
buildings.

PAR. 34. Where they enter buildings all outside wires shall be mechanically protected and have drip loops on the outside, and holes through which the conductors pass shall be bushed with non-combustible, non-absorptive insulating tubes slanting upward toward the inside. **1751**

Telegraph and
telephone
wires.

PAR. 35. Telegraph, telephone and other similar wires shall not be placed on the same cross-arm with electric light or power wires, and when placed on the same pole with such wires the distance between the two inside pins of each cross-arm shall not be less than 26 inches. **1752**

Metallic cable
sheaths.

PAR. 36. The metallic sheaths on cables shall be permanently connected to "earth." **1753**

Wire, mini-
mum for
outside
lines.

PAR. 37. No wire smaller than No. 12 B. & S. hard drawn copper shall be used on any outside lines, except that No. 16, twisted in pairs for service wires, may be used from a distributing pole when the distance is not more than 150 feet. **1754**

Insulation of
wires.

PAR. 38. All telephone, telegraph, district messenger, call bell and fire and burglar alarm wire shall be insulated. **1755**

Spacing of
wires.

PAR. 39. The distance between electric wires of different classes shall be as regulated by the rules and regulations of the Inspector of Buildings. **1756**

- 1757** PAR. 40. The distance between fastenings on poles shall be as approved by the Inspector of Buildings. Spacing of fastenings.
- 1758** PAR. 41. All aerial and underground conductors which are directly connected to aerial, telegraph, telephone and other similar wires shall be provided with some approved protective device or lightning arrestor, which shall be located as near their point of entrance to a building as possible, and not less than 6 inches from curtains or other inflammable material. The ground Lightning arresters.
- 1759** wire or the protective device shall be made of copper not smaller than No. 16 "B. & S." It shall have an approved rubber insulating covering and it shall run in as straight a line as possible to a good, permanent ground, to be made by connecting to a water pipe system. —grounding of.
- 1760** PAR. 42. The grounding of all overhead and underground wires shall be subject to the rules of the Inspector of Buildings. Grounding of wires.
- 1761** PAR. 43. In alternating current secondaries of a three-wire system the neutral wire of the distributing system shall be grounded. All transformers, secondaries, etc., shall be provided with a neutral tap or connection permanently grounded, and grounded once in every 500 feet for underground systems. Neutral wire and tap.
- 1762** PAR. 44. The ground connections for central stations, transformers, sub-stations and banks of transformers, shall be made through metal plates buried in coke below permanent moisture level, and connection shall also be made to all available under- Ground connections.

- ground piping systems. For individual building services the ground connection may be made the same way, or it may be made to water piping systems running into the building. This connection may be made by carrying the ground wire into the cellar and connection on the street side of meters, main cocks, etc., but connection shall never be made to any pipes which form part of a gas service. All such ground wires shall be of same size and carrying capacity as neutral wire grounded. **1763**
- Grounding individual building services.**
- Inside wires.** PAR. 45. Inside wires shall not be smaller than No. 14 B. & S. except as otherwise provided. Tie wires shall have an insulation equal to that of the conductors they contain. **1764**
- Circuits for heating apparatus.** PAR. 46. All heating apparatus of any description must be attached to an independent branch circuit of its own, unless otherwise specially permitted by the Inspector of Buildings. **1765**
- Splicing of inside wires.** PAR. 47. All inside wires shall be spliced or joined so as to be both mechanically and electrically secure without solder. They shall then be soldered to insure preservation, and the joint shall be covered with an insulation equal to that of the conductors. **1766**
- Wires in concealed work.** PAR. 48. There shall be no splicing of wires in concealed work of any character, except it be made in an iron box and that box placed in an accessible place. **1767**
- Stranded wires.** PAR. 49. Stranded wires shall be soldered before being fastened under clamps or binding screws, and when they have a con-

- ductivity greater than a No. 12 B. & S. copper wire they shall be soldered, even if made with some form of patent splicing device.
- 1768½** All inside wires shall be separated from contact with walls, floors, timbers or partitions through which they may pass by non-combustible, non-absorptive, insulating tubes, such as glass or porcelain. Bushings shall be long enough to bush the entire length of the whole in one continuous piece.
- 1769** PAR. 50. All inside wires, except wires concealed in conduits, shall be kept free from contact with gas, water or other metallic piping, or any other conductors or conducting material which they may cross, by some continuous and firmly fixed non-conductor, creating a separation of at least 1 inch. They shall be so placed in wet places that an air space will be left between conductors and pipes in crossing of at least 1 inch.
- 1770** PAR. 51. All electric light and power wires or any wires entering the building from an outside service in elevator shafts shall be encased in approved metal conduits. No push button for bells, gas lighting circuits or the like shall be placed in the same wall plate with a switch controlling electric light or power wiring. Where possible switch boxes shall be put in place before the plastering is done. No wires for bells, gas lighting or signal systems shall be permitted to run in the same tube or elevator cables with electric light and power wires.
- 1771** PAR. 52. In breweries, packing houses, stables, cold storage buildings and in all other buildings specially subject to moisture

Insulation of
inside wires
—by tubes.

—from metal
pipes, etc.

Electric light
and power
wires—man-
ner of wir-
ing.

—when to be
run open.

Electric light
and power
wires—
—when on
cleats and in
mouldings.

and acid fumes or to any dust of a combustible nature, electric light and power wires shall be run open. In all other buildings used for manufacturing purposes, and in dwellings, apartment houses, tenements, lodging houses, hotels, office buildings and warehouses, they may be run on porcelain cleats, or in wood mouldings, when in dwellings where mouldings or approved steel conduits shall be used. Basements and cellars of all other buildings approved steel conduits shall be used.

1772

—wiring of in
certain
buildings.

PAR. 53. In old buildings which are used or altered to be used as dwellings, and apartment houses having accommodations for not more than four families, and with or without stores or other business places in the basement or first floor, electric light and power wires may be concealed on porcelain cleats in tubes, and when in bath or storage rooms, approved metal conduits shall be used.

1773

Underground
service
tubes.

PAR. 54. Where an underground service enters a building through tubes, the tubes shall be tightly closed at the outlets to prevent gas from entering the building through such channels.

1774

Lead covered
wires.

PAR. 55. Lead covered wires or cables shall not be carried through the walls into a building unless they are encased in underground conduits. The lead covering of the wires and cables used in such service shall not exceed more than 24 inches or, in the discretion of the Inspector, beyond the end of the conduit, the same shall not end in a wet or damp place or where they will be liable to mechanical injury, or where they will not be easily accessible. All combustible ma-

1775

- terial shall be kept from their immediate vicinity. The lead sheath of wires or cables shall not under any condition be carried near enough to switches, lamps, etc., for persons to readily touch the lead covering or any part of the devices that form a portion of the circuit. From a point where the lead ceases to the cut-outs or switches, the insulated conductor from which lead covering has been stripped shall be properly supported by approved insulators or otherwise properly protected. No service wires shall be run through any walls from one building to another. All service wires for underground service shall be encased in underground conduits.
- 1776** Safety precautions for lead-covered wires.
- 1777** Service wires.
- 1778** PAR. 56. A switch shall be placed on every service wire, either overhead or underground, in a readily accessible place, and as near as possible to the point where the wire enters the building, the location and protection to be as approved and directed by the Inspector of Buildings. It shall not be more than 7 feet above the floor and shall not be placed in an unoccupied portion of the building. —switches on.
- 1779** It shall not be placed in the immediate vicinity of combustible material or where it will be exposed to inflammable gases, dust or other particles of flying materials. It shall be mounted on slate, marble, porcelain or some other approved material and shall be arranged to disconnect all the wires in the building. —prohibited placing of such switches.
- 1780** PAR. 57. No switch shall be a single pole, except when the circuit which it controls supplies not more than six sockets with an equivalent of not more than 330 watts. Switches.

Switches— flush and snap.	Where flush switches are used they shall be enclosed in iron boxes. Snap switches shall be mounted on a porcelain sub-base for open cleat or knob work, or on a hard wood sub-base for moulding work.	1781
Fuses.	PAR. 58. Fuses shall be double pole and shall be mounted on marble, slate, porcelain or other approved material.	1782
—for service wires and in circuits.	PAR. 59. A fuse shall be placed in every service wire at the point where it enters the building. A fuse shall also be placed in circuit at each point where the cross-section or the conductor decreases in mains and feeders.	1783
—to protect generators and branch circuits.	PAR. 60. A fuse shall also be placed so as to protect every generator or motor. A fuse shall also be placed so as to protect every branch circuit.	1784
Tampering with electri- cal appara- tus.	PAR. 61. It shall be unlawful for any person or persons to unduly tamper with any electric current, carrying device or wire, or with any fuse or safety device of any kind or any substitute or improper device that may have been improperly placed there, under penalty of \$25.00 fine or imprisonment of not less than 30 days in Jail.	1785
Penalty.		
Arc lamps.	PAR. 62. Arc lamps used for outside purposes on streets or alleys may be suspended as approved by the Board of Estimates. Inside of buildings arc lamps shall be placed not less than 7 feet between bottom of lamp and floor, provided the same has the approval of the Inspector of Buildings, and they shall be suitably protected and carefully isolated from inflammable material.	1786
Hand feed arc lamps.	PAR. 63. Hand feed arc lamps of all types shall be operated by competent men	1787

when in service. Every such lamp shall be provided with a double pole enclosed switch at the lamp, with high grade approved cored carbons. Every such lamp used in a theatre shall be of the box type, protected by a spark arrester.

- 1788** PAR. 64. No open arc lamp shall be used in any public hall or place of amusement. All such lamps shall be provided with a hood or projection not less than 12 inches to protect the lamp from coming in contact with scenery or curtains. The spark arrester shall be made of mica or of a wire screen mesh composed of not less than eighteen wires to the square inch. All arc lamp rheostats shall be protected by wire screens in such a manner as to protect surrounding woodwork, scenery, curtains, etc., which may come in contact with them from overheating. Open arc lamps.
- 1789** PAR. 65. When any portion of an arc lamp extends above the ceiling line the opening shall be lined with a double box, made of No. 16 iron with an air space of not less than $\frac{7}{8}$ of an inch between the inner and outer box on all sides, the lamp to be suspended from the inner box. —Rheostats for.
—above ceiling line.
- 1790** PAR. 66. Not more than two outlets shall be permitted in any one circuit when the number of lights is unknown. Outlets in circuits.
- 1791** PAR. 67. The dead and discarded wires of any system shall be removed from a building or poles where live electric light or power circuits remain in service. Dead and discarded wires.
- 1792** PAR. 68. All electric installation shall be kept in good repair and free from grounds. Good repair required.

- Alteration of
apparatus
after inspection for-
bidden. PAR. 69. Fuses shall not be altered or re-
moved after inspection; no device, apparatus
or attachment thereto shall be changed after
inspection; no wires or other apparatus shall
be attached or in any manner connected with
an electric system after it has been inspected
without a permit therefor, and no material,
device, apparatus or detachments thereto
which have been rejected by the Inspector of
Buildings, or by an inspector acting under
his direction shall be used. **1793**
- Inspection of
work re-
quired. PAR. 70. Every installation of electric
wires, or of any device or apparatus requir-
ing the use of electricity in any building or
other structure, shall be inspected immedi-
ately after work of installation is completed
by the Inspector of Buildings, or an inspec-
tor acting under his direction. All such
construction which must be covered or hid-
den from view before the work of installa-
tion is completed, so that its proper inspec-
tion will be obstructed, shall be inspected
during the progress of the work. No por-
tion of any such installation shall be covered
or hidden from view before it has been in-
spected. **1794**
- Inspection of
covered
work. PAR. 70. Every installation of electric
wires, or of any device or apparatus requir-
ing the use of electricity in any building or
other structure, shall be inspected immedi-
ately after work of installation is completed
by the Inspector of Buildings, or an inspec-
tor acting under his direction. All such
construction which must be covered or hid-
den from view before the work of installa-
tion is completed, so that its proper inspec-
tion will be obstructed, shall be inspected
during the progress of the work. No por-
tion of any such installation shall be covered
or hidden from view before it has been in-
spected. **1795**
- Defective
work or ap-
paratus. PAR. 71. If any electric wiring or any de-
vice or apparatus requiring the use of elec-
tricity in any building or structure shall be
defective or out of repair, or is suspected of
being so, the Inspector of Buildings, or an
inspector acting under his direction, shall
inspect such construction. **1796**
- Inspections—
regulation
of. PAR. 72. All inspection of electrical work
and wiring, and of devices and apparatus re-
quiring the use of electricity, shall be made **1797**

in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Inspector of Buildings thereto. If tests are required, the electrical contractor or the person in charge of the work shall make the tests in the presence of the Inspector. A report of every such inspection shall be made and filed in the office of the Inspector of Buildings.

- 1798** PAR. 73. If the tests fail, or if defects or impairments of any kind shall be found at any such inspection, or if repairs are needed the Inspector of Buildings shall determine and direct what shall be done, and the electrical contractor or the person in charge of the work, or the owner or his representative, shall provide the materials and do the work required. If such materials are not provided and the work required is not done within thirty days of the written notice of such inspection. the electrical contractor and the person in charge of the work, and the owner and his representative, shall severally be liable to a penalty of \$100.00 for non-compliance therewith, and \$25.00 per day for each and every day thereafter that he refuses to provide the materials to do the work as required. The Inspector of Buildings may extend the thirty day period, if, in his judgment more than thirty days is required to furnish the materials or to do work as required.
- 1799**
- 1800** PAR. 74. If, in his judgment, the defects or repairs that are needed are such that the safety of the building or of other buildings is endangered. he shall notify the electrical contractor or the person in charge of the

Failure of tests.

Remedy of defects or impairments; penalty for failure.

Emergency action in cases of danger.

Summary action by
Inspector.

work, or the owner or person in charge of the building, in writing, and if, in his judgment, it is necessary, he may condemn the wiring or the device or the apparatus in question, and order its removal or the discontinuance of the current. If the wiring, device or apparatus in question is not removed as required, or the current is not discontinued, the Inspector of Buildings may proceed as in the case of dangerous or partially destroyed buildings, as provided in Section 16 of this Article.

1801

Where requirements
of Code
may be suspended.

PAR. 75. The Inspector of Buildings shall have the authority to exempt from the operation of the provisions of this subdivision of this Article in relation to inspections, any building or group of buildings, the electric light and power equipment of which are in regular charge of a competent electrician. such exemption shall be only for a stated period to be named in a certificate to be issued by the Inspector of Buildings, not exceeding six months, and may, after examination by the Inspector of Buildings, be renewed from time to time, and such certificate of exemption may be revoked at any time by the Inspector of Buildings.

1802

Obstructions
to inspection
—removal
of.

PAR. 76. The Inspector of Buildings shall have power to remove any obstruction or covering necessary to the complete inspection of any defective electrical construction, or construction suspected of being so, and if such construction is found to be defective or in need of repair, a lien for the expense of removing such obstructions or covering may be created and enforced in the same way as provided in Section 16 of this Article.

1803

1804 PAR. 77. The erection and construction of electric wires, or of any device or apparatus contemplating the introduction or use of electricity over or upon any avenue, street, alley or other public property, shall be inspected by the Inspector of Buildings, or by another inspector under his direction. All such inspection shall be made in accordance with the rules and regulations of the Inspector of Buildings.

Electric wires
over or
upon streets,
etc.

1805 PAR. 78. No wires for electric light, power, telephone, telegraph, call service, nor for any other purposes, shall be attached to any roof, chimney, fire-escape or cornice of any building or structure of any kind, and when aerial lines run over private property, they shall have a clearance between any roof or platform of any kind of not less than eight (8) feet, and in no case shall any such wire be within 3 feet of any structure or part thereof, except where a wire enters a building for uses in said house.

Aerial lines
not to be
attached to
roof, chimney,
fire escape
or cornice.

1806 PAR. 79. All wire or wires of any system attached to a pole on any street, lane or alley, shall be attached by means of standard approved glass or porcelain insulators, supported on a standard cross arm, excepting telephone and telegraph distributing poles having ring system and telephone, telegraph and like aerial cables, but shall be attached to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings.

Porcelain insu-
lators for
street wiring.

1807 PAR. 80. Every owner or persons managing or controlling the management of any building in which electric wiring devices or apparatus of any kind are installed, who

Inspections—
penalty for
obstructing.

shall refuse to permit the inspection herein provided, or who shall interfere with such inspection, or shall fail to afford the means for such inspection, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$50.00 nor more than \$200.00 for each and every violation thereof.

Materials and
work.

PAR. 81. All materials and all work required in the installation of electric wiring devices or apparatus of any kind shall comply with the regulations of the office of the Inspector of Buildings in relation thereto.

1808

Central and
sub-stations—
exceptions
as to.

PAR. 82. The provisions of this ordinance, under the sub-title of "Electrical Work," shall not apply to central or sub-stations with a capacity of over 2,500 K. W.

1809

Rules and
regulations.

PAR. 83. The Inspector of Buildings shall make rules and regulations for electrical work and materials not inconsistent with this ordinance.

1810

MOTION PICTURE MACHINES AND LAMPS.

SECTION 51.

Equipment
for—

PAR. 1. All motion picture machines shall be required to be equipped as follows:

1811

—automatic
shutter re-
quired.

PAR. 2. All machines shall be equipped with an automatic device or shutter which will effectually cut off all rays of light from the lamp on the film.

1812

—require-
ments for
shutter.

PAR. 3. This automatic device or shutter shall be so constructed that it will act under all conditions when the speed of the film passing in front of lens is less than 50 feet per minute.

1813

- 1814** PAR. 4. A suitable shield shall be provided and attached to each and every machine that will effectually protect the film from the rays of the lamp; this shield shall cover the space between the shutter or automatic device to the upper magazine, and from shutter or automatic device to base of machine in such manner that no portion of the film shall be exposed to the rays of the lamp, except through the aperture for showing the picture when the automatic device or shutter is up. Shields for films.
- 1815** PAR. 5. Each and every machine shall be provided with a suitable fire-proof box or magazine for both upper and lower reels, with approved take-up gearing and the openings in the magazine for the film shall be provided with some efficient device to prevent the flames following the film into magazines. Magazine for reels.
- 1816** PAR. 6. The lamp, if electric, gas or oil, shall be enclosed in a suitable iron box with a gravity shutter to completely shut off all rays of light passing through lens, and shall have a ventilated hood; this hood shall be lined with a fire-proof insulating material, and the bottom of box shall be lined with same material; the backs of all boxes shall be effectually closed, all doors shall have spring hinges, and the apertures for the wires and hose shall be properly bushed and protected. No acetylene gas shall be used in any way for operating picture machines. No inflammable material or insulation shall be carried into this box. Lamp—appurtenances for use with.
- 1817** PAR. 7. All rheostats and resistance coils shall be properly protected with close mesh iron screens or guards. Rheostats and coils.

Fire-proof
room or
cabinet for.

PAR. 8. No machine for moving pictures can be operated in any other way than in a fire-proof room or cabinet. **1818**

REMOVAL OF BUILDINGS.

SECTION 52.

Requirements
for such
buildings.

PAR. 1. Every building which is moved from one position to another shall conform to all the requirements of this Article for a new building of similar construction in the proposed location. **1819**

Use for new
purposes.

PAR. 2. No such building shall be used for a new purpose after its removal, unless it shall conform to the requirements of this Article in relation to the new use proposed. **1820**

Over streets,
alleys, etc..

PAR. 3. The removal of any building from one location to another, over street, alley or other public property, shall be made in accordance with the rules and regulations of the office of the City Engineer. **1821**

Over private
property.

PAR. 4. No building shall be moved from one location to another over private property without the consent of the owner thereof or his representative. **1822**

Trees and im-
provements
not to be
injured.

PAR. 5. No tree or other improvement upon private property shall be removed, injured, used or disturbed in the removal of a building from one location to another without the consent of the owner thereof or his representative. **1823**

Same as to
those on
public
property.

PAR. 6. No tree, post, pole or other street construction outside of the building line shall be removed, injured, used or disturbed in the removal of a building from one loca- **1824**

tion to another without the consent of the owner of the adjoining property or of his representative.

TEMPORARY AND DETACHED STRUCTURES.

SECTION 53.

- | | | |
|-------------|---|--|
| 1825 | PAR. 1. Sheds may be erected for the storage of materials, for the shelter of workmen or animals from sun and rain, for cut-door manufacturing and for temporary purposes, subject to the restrictions imposed by the provisions of this sub-division of this Article, and they shall not be constructed for any other purpose. | Purposes for which erection allowed. |
| 1826 | PAR. 2. Sheds must not be over 15 feet high, and they shall not be lathed or plastered or otherwise finished as for a habitation. | Height of, etc. |
| 1827 | PAR. 3. When made of wood or any combustible material a shed shall not be placed within 10 feet of any other structure. | Wood, etc., sheds. |
| 1828 | PAR. 4. No shed shall have an area of more than 2,500 square feet. | Maximum area. |
| 1829 | PAR. 5. Shed walls and shed roofs, erected within the fire limits, except for temporary purposes, shall be made entirely of combustible materials. | Walls and roofs of. |
| 1830 | PAR. 6. Small houses and sheds made of wood, required for offices or for the storage of tools or materials during the erection of any building or other construction, may be constructed on the premises or on adjoining premises, but no such construction shall be | Temporary sheds pending construction work. |

erected upon a street or alley, or other public property, without the approval of the Inspector of Buildings and of the City Engineer.

Location, inspector to approve.

PAR. 7. The location of platforms, stands, observation seats and other temporary structure made of wood, shall be approved by the Inspector of Buildings, and shall be stated in the permit therefor. **1831**

Construction of sheds.

PAR. 8. The construction of all such structures shall be inspected and approved by the Inspector of Buildings, or by and inspector acting under his direction. **1832**

SIGNS.

SECTION 54.

Support and location of.

PAR. 1. No sign shall be supported from the sidewalk or from a point outside the sidewalk. Signs may be carried upon the front of a building or suspended therefrom; but no such sign projecting into street or alley shall be placed within 10 feet of the sidewalk, nor extend more than 2 feet beyond the street or alley line, except that electric signs may be permitted to extend over 6 feet beyond the building line at all locations approved by the Board of Estimates or covered by special ordinance of the Mayor and City Council, except Baltimore street, from Liberty street to Jones' Falls. **1833**

Special cases.

On the said part of Baltimore street electric signs may be permitted to extend beyond the building line to the same extent as the cornice or fire-escape. **1834**

- 1835** PAR. 2. Every sign shall be substantially supported. The construction and hanging of the sign shall be in accordance with such requirements of the Inspector of Buildings as may apply generally in building construction, and a factor of safety of six is to be used in connection with the hangings, fastenings and connections. Supports—factor of safety.
- 1836** PAR. 3. Every sign higher than 20 feet from the street shall be made entirely of metal. Vertical signs may be permitted, subject to the revocation of the permit on proper objection from the adjoining property owners, due notice of such objection being given to the party to whose sign objection is made, not less than ten days in advance of the revocation of the permit, such vertical sign being permitted if the sign letters are mounted on a wire grille or an angle iron framework, and provided that the sign shall be installed within the middle third of the building, unless the building be upon a street corner. Metal signs—when required; vertical signs.
- 1837** PAR. 4. Signs projecting more than 2 feet from the building line are to be pivoted so that they may be swung flat against the building quickly, if required by the Fire Department. No part of a sign shall be so placed as to interfere with the ingress and egress from the windows in case of fire. Every electric sign shall be provided with a switch on the outside of the building for the use of the Fire Department in case of fire. Pivoting of signs and miscellaneous requirements.
- 1838** PAR. 5. All signs, whether electric or otherwise, shall be subject to a minor privi- Franchise fee for.

lege franchise to be issued by the Inspector of Buildings, the charge for the franchise being at the rate of five (\$5.00) dollars for 2 feet or less of projection from the building line, and ten (\$10.00) dollars for all over 2 feet of projection.

Permits for
signs.

PAR. 6. The Inspector of Buildings may issue permits for signs, subject to the later confirmation by the Board of Estimates, providing that the signs are constructed and maintained in accordance with the provisions thereof. Every application for a sign projecting more than 2 feet from the building line, other than an electric sign, shall be subject to a permit only on the approval of the Board of Estimates. Electric signs that do not come within the provisions of this section may be the subject of a special ordinance by the Mayor and City Council.

1839

Applications
for permits.

Signs and
banners for
advertising.

PAR. 7. Signs and banners desired for the advertising of public exhibitions, assemblages or meetings, or of candidates for office during political campaigns, or for other temporary purposes, may be suspended over streets or alleys or other public property for a period of not exceeding thirty days, and permits for such signs may be issued by the Inspector of Buildings at his discretion, subject to the later confirmation of his action by the Board of Estimates.

1840

Signs on roofs.

PAR. 8. Electric signs on roofs being within the property line are to be exempt from the provisions of this section in regard to regulations by the Board of Estimates, but are to be in every respect subject to the approval of the Inspector of Buildings as regards the safety of construction.

1841

- 1842** PAR. 9. No sign shall be placed on a roof of any structure except it be constructed of metal, and such construction shall be of open mesh work, and entirely approved in construction and fastenings by the Inspector of Buildings. Roof signs to be of metal.
- 1843** PAR. 10. No fence, wall or structure of any kind shall be erected for advertising in any way without a permit from the Inspector of Buildings. No such advertisement shall be above the height of twenty (20) feet above ground. Advertising fences, walls, etc.
- 1844** PAR. 11. No privy, chicken house or pigeon house shall be constructed within or attached to any other building. No manure pit shall be attached to any building other than a stable. No permit shall be issued for any construction named in this section without the same shall first be approved by the Commissioner of Health. Privy, well or chicken houses.
- 1845** PAR. 12. A fence, hedge or wall upon a property line shall be erected and maintained at the joint expense of the owners of the two adjoining properties. It may, however, be erected by either owner, in which case the other owner shall pay one-half the expense thereof, but not necessarily to exceed thirty cents per lineal foot of the fence, hedge or wall so constructed. Party fences, hedges, or walls.
- 1846** PAR. 13. No wood fence shall be constructed over 8 feet high, unless specially permitted by the Inspector of Buildings. Wood fences—height of.

FRAME BUILDINGS.**SECTION 55.****Foundation
footings.**

PAR. 1. The footings for foundation walls for frame buildings, built on the ground, shall be laid not less than 3 feet below the lowest surface of the ground. **1847**

Walls of.

PAR. 2. The walls shall be made of rubble stone, brick or concrete, and shall extend at least to the bottom of the sill. **1848**

**Stone founda-
tions; con-
crete; brick.**

PAR. 3. If the foundation walls are made of stone, they shall be not less than 18 inches thick at the bottom of the sill. If they are made of concrete, they shall be not less than 12 inches thick to the bottom of the sill. If they are made of brick, they shall be not less than 13 inches thick to the surface of the ground and 9 inches thick from the surface of the ground to the bottom of the sill. **1819**

**First story
walls.**

PAR. 4. If the first story wall is a brick wall, the foundation wall shall be 13 inches thick to the bottom of the first floor beams and 9 inches thick in the first story. If the first story wall is made of concrete, it shall be not less than 10 inches thick. If the first story wall is made of stone, it shall not be less than 18 inches thick. **1850**

Footings.

PAR. 5. All footings shall be not less than 8 inches thick and 6 inches wider than the walls. **1851**

**Brick and con-
crete walls.**

PAR. 6. Brick and concrete walls, faced with ashlar, shall be increased in thickness not less than 4 inches more than otherwise required in this section. **1852**

- 1853** PAR. 7. Recesses for stairways or shafts may be made in masonry walls, but no wall back of a recess shall be less than 9 inches thick, and no recess shall be more than 8 feet wide. Recesses for stairways and shafts.
- 1854** PAR. 8. The bottom of a sill in a frame building shall be not less than 2 feet above the ground, unless the first story is used for business purposes. Sills.
- 1855** PAR. 9. The construction may be made with a timber framing of posts, girts, plates, rafters, or it may be made the ordinary balloon framing. Character of framing.
- 1856** PAR. 10. In either case the floor joists and the studding and rafters shall not be less than 2 inches thick. Joists, studding and rafters.
- 1857** PAR. 11. In a frame building the roof shall be finished with incombustible materials. The dumb-waiter and other shafts may be constructed with wood walls, and the stairs may be arranged in any way and without especially constructed enclosure walls. Roofs; shafts and stairways.
- 1858** PAR. 12. Trimmer and header beams around openings in floors shall be increased in thickness sufficiently to carry the required loads; stirrup irons shall be used wherever desirable for strength, and joists shall be cross-bridged at intervals of not more than 8 feet. Trimmer and header beams; joists.
- 1859** PAR. 13. Joists carried on walls shall have at least 4 inches bearing on the wall and shall be properly anchored to the wall or sill. Bearings for joists.

Flues and
chimneys.

PAR. 14. No wood beams or joist shall be placed nearer to a flue or chimney breast than permitted in ordinary masonry buildings, as provided in Section 28 of this Article. **1860**

Notching for
pipes.

PAR. 15. Floor beams and joist shall not be notched for pipes, except within 2 feet of the ends, and not more than 2 inches in depth. **1861**

Filling of
wall space
at floors.

PAR. 16. The space between the studding or wall timbers in exterior and interior walls of every frame building which is sheathed, plastered or otherwise covered on both sides of the studding or other wall timbers, shall be filled in with brick and mortar or other suitable incombustible material wherever practicable, from the bottom of the joists to 6 inches above the top of the finished floor at each floor level. Such filling material shall extend entirely around the building and occupy the entire space between the two coverings. If necessary, horizontal wood pieces not less than 2 inches thick, shall be introduced between the joists or other wall timbers for the support of such filling. This work shall be done to the satisfaction of the Inspector of Buildings. **1862**

Requirements
for such
filling.

1863

Buildings
veneered
with stone or
brick.

PAR. 17. The foundations of frame buildings covered with a veneer of brick, stone or other incombustible material, shall be placed so as to form a support for the entire thickness of such veneer. All such veneering material shall be anchored to the wood construction to the entire satisfaction of the Inspector of Buildings. **1864**

- 1865** PAR. 18. The character of materials required in the construction of frame buildings and their allowable stresses; the cellars, vaults, sidewalks, steps and areas of such buildings; their chimneys, flues, fireplaces, pipes, ducts and shafts; all heating appliances and gas outlets, and all the plumbing, gas fitting, drainage and electric work in such buildings shall conform to the requirements of this Article for such parts and features of the construction.
- General requirements relating to frame buildings.

NUMBERING HOUSES.

SECTION 56.

- 1866** PAR. 1. The number of every new building shall be determined and fixed by the Inspector of Buildings, and shall be reported by him to the owner or occupant thereof.
- Number fixed by Inspector.
- 1867** PAR. 2. The size and character of the figures and their position shall be determined by the Inspector of Buildings.
- Size, character, etc.
- 1868** PAR. 3. The owner or occupant shall place the number upon the building as soon as it is occupied. If any owner or occupant shall fail to place the number upon the building in accordance with the regulation of the Inspector of Buildings within ten days after receiving notice in relation thereto, or shall place a different number upon the building he shall be liable to a penalty of \$10.00 for each offense and to an additional penalty of \$5.00 for every day that such offense shall continue.
- Owner to number; penalty.
- 1869** PAR. 4. The number of every building already constructed shall remain unchanged, except that in case of publications or other
- Changes in numbering.

irregularities, the Inspector of Buildings may determine what changes, if any, shall be made, and if it is required to change the numbering in any respect the proceeding shall be the same as required in case of new buildings.

CONDITIONS TO BE MAINTAINED.

SECTION 57.

Roofs for observation.

PAR. 1. No roof shall be used by more than ten persons for observation, or for any other purpose for which numbers of persons may come together, unless a permit has first been obtained from the Inspector of Buildings therefor.

1870

Maximum floor loads, etc.

PAR. 2. After the maximum floor loads in warehouses and in buildings or parts of buildings, used for manufacturing purposes, have been determined, as provided in Section 19 of this Article, the notice relating thereto shall be maintained and no such floor shall be loaded to excess of the loads as so determined.

1871

Bath room and tub—when required in dwellings.

PAR. 3. No dwelling shall be erected, and no building shall be altered to be used as a dwelling house, having four or more rooms, exclusive of a bathroom, unless said dwelling house shall have therein a bath room and bath tub, with all necessary supply pipes, waste pipes and sanitary equipments, the provisions of this section to be enforced by the Inspector of Buildings.

1872

Hazardous merchandise in tenements, etc., forbidden.

PAR. 4. No merchandise or articles designated as especially hazardous in the classification of the National Board of Fire Under-

1873

writers shall be stored, handled or sold in any tenement, apartment house, lodging house or hotel, or in any public building, or in any part of a building any portion of which is used as a theatre.

- 1874** PAR. 5. No such merchandise or articles shall be stored, handled or sold in any warehouse or building used for manufacturing purposes, except it conforms to the requirements of Section 47 of this Article. Same as to manufacturing warehouses; proviso.
- 1875** PAR. 6. No frame building shall be occupied by more than six families. Frame buildings.
- 1876** PAR. 7. No frame building hereafter altered, erected or repaired to twenty-five per cent. of its value, shall be used as a hotel or lodging house. —use as hotels restricted.
- 1877** PAR. 8. All wooden buildings, the construction or the maintenance of which is in conformity with this Article, which are now or may hereafter be below the level of the pavements or streets, shall be raised up or underpinned with brick or stone when the courts which may be used as exits from any person not complying with the directions of the Commissioner of Health in the premises shall be liable to a penalty of not exceeding \$25.00 and a further penalty of \$5.00 for each day that neglect to comply with such direction continues; provided, that thirty days' notice to complete such work be given by the Commissioner of Health. Low wooden buildings; raising of; penalty.
- 1878** PAR. 9. No frame shed shall be used as a stable without the consent of the adjoining property owners, and all permits granted for the erection of frame sheds may be re- Frame sheds; use as stable prohibited.

voked, and the shed shall be removed within thirty days after notice from the Mayor. This paragraph not to conflict with any provisions in this Article relating to the erection of such sheds. The provisions of this paragraph to be enforced by the Inspector of Buildings.

Entrances of tenements, etc., lighting of. PAR. 10. The entrance of every tenement and apartment house shall be kept lighted all night every night in the year. 1879

Hallways of tenements, etc. PAR. 11. Every hallway in a tenement or apartment house shall be provided with a light on each floor until ten o'clock every night. 1880

Lighting of.

Bath rooms and water closets—same. PAR. 12. Every bathroom and water closet opening into a public hallway in a tenement shall be provided with light until ten o'clock every night. 1881

Obstruction of aisles or passageways. PAR. 13. No stool, chair, sofa or other seat or any other obstruction shall be placed in any aisle or passageway in any place of public assembly during a performance, service, exhibition, lecture, concert, ball or any other public assemblage. No person shall be allowed to stand or occupy a place in any such aisle or passageway during any such performance. No obstruction of any kind shall be placed in any exit way during any such performance. No exit door or gate shall be bolted or locked during the time that said building is open for entrance to or exit from said performance. No corridor, passageway or court which can be used as an entrance or exit to any public buildings shall be used for storage purposes or for hanging or otherwise 1882

—of exits. 1883

caring for hats, coats and wraps, or for any other purposes, except for entrance to and exit from.

- 1884** PAR. 14. All corridors, passageways and courts which may be used as exits from any place of public assembly, shall be kept well lighted during every service, exhibition, lecture, concert, ball or other performance therein. Exits—lighting of.
- 1885** PAR. 15. The fire curtain in a theatre shall be raised at the commencement of each performance and lowered at its close. Fire curtains in theatres.
- 1886** PAR. 16. In fair weather the movable skylights over the stage shall be opened and closed once every day on which a performance is given. Movable skylights over stage.
- 1887** PAR. 17. The entire ventilation apparatus of every theatre shall be kept in perfect condition for use. Ventilation of theatres.
- 1888** PAR. 18. A diagram or plan of the ground floor and of each floor tier above the ground floor, showing the exits therefrom, shall be printed in black lines in a legible manner on the program of every performance in a theatre. Programs of theatres—to show diagram of exits.
- 1889** PAR. 19. All standpipes in theatres shall be kept free from obstruction. During performances standpipes and fixed connections thereto shall be kept filled with water under sufficient pressure to supply all lines of hose connecting thereto when operated simultaneously, and all pumps connected thereto shall be kept ready for immediate use. The hose shall be connected to the standpipes at all points where such connections are provided. Standpipes and fixed connections in theatres.

- Fire casks and brackets.** PAR. 20. The casks and buckets on the stage provided for the purpose shall be kept filled with water. **1890**
- Fire apparatus in theatres.** PAR. 21. The pumps, standpipes, hose and all apparatus for extinguishing fire or guarding against fire in a theatre, shall be under the supervision of the Fire Department, and in immediate charge of a fireman during every performance, at the expense of the owner of the theatre, or of the person or persons having the management thereof. **1891**
- Safety of public and employees in theatres.** PAR. 22. The owner of every theatre and the person or persons having the management thereof shall be severally responsible for the safety of the public and of the employees in the event of fire. **1892**
- Seats and chairs in theatres.** PAR. 23. Seats of all chairs in all theatres and places of public amusement must be provided with springs, so they will be in upright position when not occupied. **1893**
- Animals in dwellings.** PAR. 24. No horse, cow, sheep, goat or any other domestic animal, excepting a cat or dog, shall be lodged or housed in any building used as a habitation, except sleeping apartment may be provided in stables for the employees thereof. **1894**
- Sinks of public schools.** PAR. 25. It shall be the duty of the Inspector of Buildings to supervise the emptying and cleaning of the sinks attached to the public schools of the city. **1895**
- Other departments to aid Inspector.** PAR. 26. The Inspector of Buildings shall have the aid of all Sub-Departments of Public Safety in the execution of the provisions of this ordinance, except where otherwise provided. **1896**

- 1897** PAR. 27. Any person owning or managing a building, or any person representing an owner, or any occupant of a building who shall violate any of the requirements of this sub-division of this Article, shall be liable to a penalty of not less than \$50.00 nor more than \$200.00 for each and every offense, except where in a particular case a different penalty is prescribed herein. Penalty for violating provisions of this sub-division.
- 1898** PAR. 28. Violations of any part or parts of this ordinance for which a penalty is not provided shall subject the violator to a fine of not less than \$10.00, the same to be collected as other fines. General penalty clause.

**ALARM GONGS IN HOTELS, APART-
MENT HOUSES, TENEMENT
HOUSES, LODGING
HOUSES, ETC.**

CHAPTER 180.

SECTION 58.

PAR. 1. To meet requirements of Chapter 180, Acts of the General Assembly of Maryland, approved March 27, 1906, which reads: Act 1906, ch. 180.

PAR. 2. An act to provide for the safety of guests and occupants of hotels and apartment houses in the City of Baltimore. Title of Act.

- 1899** PAR. 3. SECTION 1. Be it enacted by the General Assembly of Maryland, That any building or buildings now used as hotels or apartment houses, or that shall hereafter be used as such, shall have installed in said building or buildings large fire gongs, which Fire gong to be installed.

- To be rung. shall be rung only in case of fire or danger of fire, so as to notify and warn the occupants thereof.
- Size of gongs and location. PAR. 4. SEC. 2. And be it further enacted, **1900**
That the gongs provided for in the preceding section shall be of such size as shall be designated by the Inspector of Buildings of Baltimore City, and shall be placed one at each stair landing and one at each end of every corridor and hall, and so put up, arranged and connected that each gong can be sounded from the main office.
- Penalty for violations of provisions of Act. PAR. 5. SEC. 3. And be it further enacted **1901**
That any owner, agent, lessee or manager of any building or buildings used or occupied as a hotel or apartment house that shall neglect or refuse to comply with the provisions of this Act shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, upon indictment and conviction thereof, shall be fined not less than \$250.00 nor more than \$1,000.
- Proviso. PAR. 6. SEC. 4. And be it further enacted, **1902**
That the provisions of this Act shall not apply to buildings of twelve rooms or less.
- When effective. PAR. 7. SEC. 5. And be it enacted, That **1903**
this Act shall take effect as required by Chapter 180 of the Acts of the General Assembly of Maryland, as passed at the Legislative session of 1906.
- Main office, and custodian thereof. PAR. 8. All buildings or structures used **1904**
as hotels, apartment, tenement or lodging houses shall have a system of alarm gongs, as called for by this Act, and shall have a room known as the main office of said building or structure, approved by the Inspector

of Buildings, which office shall have a competent custodian at all hours of day and night in charge thereof.

- 1905** PAR. 9. The Inspector of Buildings is hereby authorized and directed to formulate such rules and regulations for the enforcement of this section as will, in his judgment, be most effective; said rules and regulations not to be in conflict with this ordinance, but are to embrace such systems, plans and sizes of gongs and equipment as will suit the various structures herein named.
- 1906** SEC. 60. And be it further ordained, That all ordinances or parts of ordinances inconsistent with the provisions of this ordinance be and the same are hereby repealed.
- 1907** SEC. 60. And be it further ordained, That this ordinance shall take effect on and after the date of its passage, and no advertising matter shall be allowed in connection with the printing of the Building Regulations.

Inspector to enforce provisions relating to such gongs.

Repugnant and inconsistent ordinances repealed.

When effective; proviso.

Approved June 19, 1908.

J. BARRY MAHOOL,
Mayor.

A true copy,

July 6, 1908.

J. SEWELL THOMAS,
City Register.

INDEX.

ABANDONMENT OF CESSPOOLS AND VAULTS.

(See "*Plumbing.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Sewer connections, when available, to supersede vaults, etc.....	1589—1591	271—272

ABATTOIRS.

Prohibition of in city limits; proviso.....	1565—1568	265—266
---	-----------	---------

ABSORPTION TESTS.

	PARAGRAPH	PAGE
(See " <i>Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.</i> ")		
Concrete blocks, requirements	711— 712	127
—method of making	705— 707	125—126
—laboratory apparatus required for....	692— 693	123

ABUTMENTS OF ARCHES.

(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Requirements for	845	151
------------------------	-----	-----

ACCIDENTS.

(See *Dangerous and Unsafe Buildings.*)

IN DANGEROUS BUILDINGS:		
—Liability of owner in damages	278	51
PENDING APPEAL:		
—Liability of appellant unaffected.....	137	26

ACETYLENE GAS LAMPS.

(See *Moving Picture Machines.*)

Moving picture machines not to be lighted with	1816	315
--	------	-----

ACCOUNTS AND REPORTS OF INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS.

(See "*Inspector of Buildings.*")

Requirements for	11	3
------------------------	----	---

ACID WORKS.

Location restricted; Mayor to approve, etc.	1569—1571	267—268
---	-----------	---------

ADDITIONAL STORIES ON WALLS.(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Thick walls, increasing height of.....	796	142

ADDITIONS.

To Buildings:		
—inspection of	115	22
—wall thicknesses for	936	165
To old walls:		
—top to be removed and cleaned.....	801	143

ADJOINING PROPERTY.(See "*Protection Requirements, etc.*")

Builder to have access to.....	423	77
Protection of by builder.....	247— 248	45— 46
Underpinning, etc., for foundation excavations	420— 432	77— 80

ADVERTISEMENTS.(See "*Applications for Permits,*" and "*Notice.*")

Power permits — permit void without....	92	17
---	----	----

ADVERTISING FENCES AND WALLS.(See "*Fences.*")

Permit required; height limitations.....	1843	321
--	------	-----

AGENTS.(See "*Applications for Permits.*")

Application for permit by, to state authority, etc.	33	7
--	----	---

AGING OF CONCRETE BLOCKS.(See "*Concrete*" and "*Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.*")

Time required for	672	119
-------------------------	-----	-----

ALCOVE ROOMS.(See "*Tenement and Apartment Houses.*")

In tenements, etc.:		
—provisions for ordinary rooms to apply	1504	255

ALCOVES.(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

In walls:		
—recesses to be compensated for.....	866— 867	154

AIR CUSHION ELEVATORS.

(See "Elevators.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Test requirements for	1214	208

AIR DUCTS.

Tenement, etc., shafts:

—area, etc., required for.....	1476	251
--------------------------------	------	-----

AIR INLETS.

(See "Plumbing.")

House sewers and drains:

—approval of Inspector of Plumbing and Department of Health required for.	1656—1657	284
—specifications for	1656—1657	284

AIR SPACE.

(See "Lodging Houses.")

Lodging house rooms:

—cubic contents required.....	1544	261
-------------------------------	------	-----

AIR SUPPLY.

Tenements, etc.:

—cubic contents required	1503—1504	255
--------------------------------	-----------	-----

AISLES.

(See "Conditions to Be Maintained.")

Public assembly buildings:

—obstruction prohibitions for.....	1882—1883	328—329
—width, etc., for heated rooms in.....	1429—1431	243

(See "Theatres.")

Theatres:

—direction, width, rise, incline, etc., of.	1367—1369	233—234
—heating apparatus in, prohibited.....	1406	239

"ALLEY."

Code definition of	222	41
--------------------------	-----	----

ALLOWABLE STRESSES IN BUILDING MATERIALS.

(See "Stresses, Strains, etc.")

ALTERATIONS.

(See "Repairs.")

Building alterations and additions:

—Code provisions to control.....	I	I
.....	4	I

ALTERATIONS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Dangerous buildings:		
—time limit for making	263	49
Definition of:		
—repairs to old construction to constitute	96	18
Drain Fixtures, etc.:		
—plumbers to notify Commissioner of		
Health	1638	280
Elevators—permit required; penalty.....	1138	196
Floor loads to be provided for.....	378	69
Inspection of during progress of work....	115	22
Lodging houses and hotels:		
—work to conform to Section 46.....	1551	262
Permit required for	54	10
Permits for, conditions of issue.....	62	12
Plumbing Alterations and Repairs:		
—permit regulations for.....	1573—1579	268—269
Storage of materials during alterations of		
buildings	242—245	45
Tenement and Apartment Houses:		
—changes, repairs	1532—1533	258—259
Theatres—additions, etc., to be made in		
accordance with Sec. 43.....	1269—1270	218
Under guise of repairs:		
—penalty for owner, contractor, etc....	95	18
What constitutes	219	41
Without permit; penalty for.....	103	20

AMENDMENTS.

(See "*Applications for Permits*" and "*Permits.*")

Of Permits:		
—objections, conditions imposed under..	97	18
Of Plans, etc.:		
—applications for, to be separate.....	99	19
—blanks and information for.....	99	19

ANCHORING.

(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Facia over walls — requirements for...	882	156
For walls — integral connection of all		
walls required	902—903	160

ANCHORS FOR

(See "*Walls and Wall Construction*," "*Steel Frame Construction*," and "*Masonry Buildings*.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Tie rods, etc. — steel or wrought iron to be used in steel frames.....	559	100
Floor Joists:		
—masonry building requirements for...	773— 774	138
Wall linings — requirements for, in additions to old walls	802— 803	143
Wood Beams:		
—masonry building regulations for.....	769— 771	137

ANGLES.

(See "*Steel Frame Construction*.")

Thickness and rivets in steel frames.....	592	106
---	-----	-----

ANIMALS IN DWELLINGS.

Stabling horses, cows, etc., in, prohibited; proviso	1894	330
--	------	-----

ANNUAL INSPECTIONS.

(See "*Inspections and Tests*.")

Plumbing:		
—classes of buildings requiring.....	1631	279

APARTMENT AND LODGING HOUSES.

(See *next four titles*.)

Fire escape requirements for.....	1218—1222	209
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----

APARTMENT AND TENEMENT HOUSES.

(See "*Tenement and Apartment Houses*.")

Application of provisions	1444	245
Bath rooms and closets:		
—lighting requirements for	1881	328
Entrances — lighting requirements for..	1879	328
Hallways — lighting requirements for..	1880	328

APARTMENTS AND THEATRES.

Conditions of joint use of buildings for...	1272—1274	218—219
---	-----------	---------

"APARTMENT HOUSES."

(See "*Tenement and Apartment Houses*")

Basement entrance from outside required..	1090	189
Code application of designation.....	171	34
Cellar or basement floors to be concrete...	469— 470	86

APARTMENT HOUSES (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Fire-proofing first floors of.....	231— 232	43
Floor loads allowable	372	68
Ranges — floor protection beneath.....	1064—1066	185
Frame construction limited to 6-family size	229	42
Height, maximum, where non-fireproof...	226	42
Height not to exceed 125 feet.....	226	42
Inspection of	8	2
Of masonry — partition supports in.....	787— 788	140
Plans in applications to show dimensions..	31	6
Wall thickness to be same as in dwellings	923	163

APARTMENTS.

(See "*Tenement and Apartment Houses.*")

In Tenement and Apartment Houses:

—requirements for	1501—1502	254
In theatres—prohibition of.....	1271—1272	218—219

APPARATUS.

(See "*Electrical Work;*" "*Fire Appliances.*")

Electrical:

—not to be changed after inspection....	1793	310
License for construction and alteration required	58	11

APPEALS.

(See "*Inspections and Tests*" and "*Inspection of Buildings.*")

CONDEMNATIONS—

Fire damaged buildings	281	52
Dangerous buildings, by owners:		
—procedure in	262	48

DECISIONS OF INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS —

—when and in what cases granted.....	126	24— 25
—declaration to show cause and name referee	127— 128	25
—fee and declaration of contention.....	127	25
—Inspector to name second arbitrator..	129	25
—arbitrators named, to appoint a third..	130	25
—arbitrators in place of those failing to serve	130	25
—arbitrators or referees, qualifications of	131	25
—commission of arbitration to write and sign decision	132	26
—decision of arbitrators to be filed in three days	133	26
—compensation of arbitrators	134	26

INDEX.

.7

APPEALS (Continued).

SEC.

PAGE

—compensation paid by city when appeal sustained	135	26
—rejection of appeal to put costs on appellant	136	26
—appeals not to affect responsibility of appellant pending the appeal.....	137	26
Elevator rulings — owner objecting to proceed as in Sec. 10.....	1217	208
Exits — when allowed	17	4
Notice to repair:		
—extension of notice	17	4
Violations of Building Laws:		
—effect of	147	28

APPEAL TAX COURT.

(See "Licenses.")

License from; when required; proviso....	138— 139	26— 27
Applications for licenses from.....	139	29

APPLIANCES.

For Fire Protection (See "Fire Appliances.")

For Gas Lights, etc.:

—inspector to approve	1704	293
-----------------------------	------	-----

APPLICATIONS FOR PERMITS.

(See "Permits.")

GENERAL PROVISIONS—

—always required in work of construction	52	10
—who may make	26	6
—additional drawings may be required.	30	6
—agent of owner must state authority and address	33	7
—blank forms for; information required	32	6
—blanks to be furnished by Inspector of Buildings	27	6
—character of work requiring permits..	21— 25	5
—construction of statements in plans, etc.	50	9
—duplicates to be filed	27	6
—erasures prohibited	30	6
—Inspector of Buildings to act on, without delay	53	10
—notice to applicants of rejection.....	53	10
—plans to accompany same	27	6

APPLICATIONS FOR PERMITS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—requirements therefor	28— 29	6
—plans to show dimensions	31	6
—plans, etc., for similar buildings	51	10
—plans deposited with, to remain as records	29	6
—purposes or use of building to be stated	34	7
—residence of owner to be shown.....	32	6
—sidewalk protection to be shown.....	100	19
—specifications and plans of to conform to law	55	10
—statements, etc., in, to be construed together	50	9
—specification to be filed with.....	29	6
—soil characteristics to be shown.....	36	7
Concrete blocks, applications for permit to use	690	123
Electrical work, name of electrician to-be shown	36	7
Gas permits, requirements for	1705—1706	293
Old building; if being replaced, application must so state	35	7
Old walls—requirements for form, etc....	799— 800	143
Plumbing Permits:		
—requirements for	1577—1578	269
POWER PERMITS—		
—advertisement required for	92	17
—affidavit to accompany power plant applications	47— 48	9
—electric motor applications not to require affidavit	49	9
—electric power applications, conditional permits for	41	8
—power plants, notice to be advertised.	42— 44	8
—Mayor to approve power plant permits	46	9
—Notice for protests to power plant permits	42— 44	8
—power permit applications to describe premises	40	8
—protests against power permits.....	45	9
—steam power plants, engineman required for	47— 48	9
Public Ground:		
—requirements for applications for construction over	38— 39	7- 8

APPLICATIONS FOR PERMITS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—separate applications for construction over	37	7
—Board of Estimates to approve structures over	39	8

APPLICATION OF CODE PROVISIONS.

(See "*Building Code.*")

Inspector of Buildings to determine.....	10	2
--	----	---

APPROVAL, ETC., OF INSPECTOR.

(See "*Inspector of Buildings.*")

Notice of to be written	104	20
Concrete Blocks:		
—certificate of, to be filed with Inspector	682	121
—conditions requisite for	682	121

ARBITRATORS IN APPEALS.

(See "*Appeals.*")

Appointment of	131	25
----------------------	-----	----

ARBITRATION OF APPEALS.

(See "*Appeals.*")

Procedure in	129	25
--------------------	-----	----

ARCHES

And slabs—thickness required for.....	517	93
—thickness required for	517	93
For floors	495—496	90
—fireproof construction requirements...	502—513	91—93

ARC LAMPS.

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Provisions relating to	1787—1789	308—309
------------------------------	-----------	---------

AREA

(See "*Tenements;*" "*Tenement and Apartment Houses;*" "*Apartment Houses;*" and "*Lodging Houses.*")

of Sheds:		
—maximum allowable, 2,500 square feet	1828	317
Of Tenements, etc.; Stairways:		
—requirements for	1494—1496	253—254

AREA (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Of Shafts of Tenements, etc.:		
—increase required for additional closets, etc.	1474	250

AREAS AND STEPS

Of Slow-Burning Buildings:		
—particular regulations to apply.	743— 744	133

AREAS, AREAWAYS, VAULTS, ETC.

(See " <i>Areaways</i> ," " <i>Cellars</i> ," " <i>Footways and Sidewalks</i> ," " <i>Steps</i> " and " <i>Vaults</i> .")	496— 490	86—.89
--	----------	--------

AREAWAYS.

Application to be separate when on public property	37— 39	7
—below sidewalks, railings for.	474— 475	87
Of Masonry Buildings:		
—particular regulations to apply.	793	141
On Streets or Public Ground:		
—inspection of and report on.	112	21
Railings for	474— 475	87
To be fireproof	476	87

ARMORY WALLS.

Thickness requirements same as for warehouses	934	165
---	-----	-----

ART TERMS.

Technical expressions established in Code defined	162— 222	32— 41
---	----------	--------

ASBESTOS CURTAINS.

(See " <i>Theatres</i> .")		
In theatres — requirements for.	1305—1306	224

ASHLAR.

(See " <i>Walls and Wall Construction</i> .")		
For Frame Buildings:		
—thickness of walls for	1852	322
In Walls:		
—bonding, etc., for integral construction	879— 880	156
Of stone — thickness when bonded to count in wall	951— 952	167
Or facing of stone — thickness required..	878	156

ASSISTANT INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS.

<i>(See "Inspector of Buildings.")</i>		
Experience and proficiency required	SEC. 20	PAGE 5

ASYLUMS.

Wall thickness to be same as in dwellings	923	163
---	-----	-----

ATTACHMENTS AND DEVICES.

<i>(See "Electrical Work.")</i>		
Not to be changed after inspection.....	1793	310

"ATTIC STORY."

Definition of term	203	38
--------------------------	-----	----

AUDITORIUM.

<i>(See "Theatres.")</i>		
Doors in Theatres:		
—specifications for	1324	227
Lights in theatres:		
—independent control required	1374	234
Of theatres:		
—fireproof construction required.....	1292—1293	221—222
—space under, not to be used for other purposes	1275	119

AUTOMATIC ELEVATORS.

<i>(See "Elevators.")</i>		
Classification of; conditions of use.....	1151—1155	198—199

AUTOMATIC ELEVATOR STOPS.

<i>(See "Elevators.")</i>		
Specifications, etc., for	1205—1209	206—207

AUTOMATIC FIRE PUMPS.

<i>(See "Theatres.")</i>		
In theatres — requirements for pressure and piping for.....	1389—1390	237

AUTOMATIC SHUTTERS.

<i>(See "Motion Picture Machines.")</i>		
For motion picture machines:		
—requirements for	1811—1813	314

AUTOMATIC SPRINKLERS.*(See "Theatres.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
In theatres—plugs, tanks, location, etc.....	1398—1402	238—239

AUTOMATIC STOPS.*(See "Elevators.")*

For elevators — requirements, etc., for..	1180—1183	203
---	-----------	-----

AWNINGS.

Application for permit for, to be separate	37— 39	7
--	--------	---

BAKERS' OVENS.

Chimneys for, thickness required	978	171
--	-----	-----

BALCONIES, VERANDAS, ETC.*(See "Bay Windows.")*

Approval of Inspector required.....	1132	195
In Masonry Buildings:		
—particular regulations to apply.....	793	141
—materials and specifications	1132—1137	195—196
—materials to be incombustible	1133	196
—slow-burning buildings; requirements	743— 744	133
—width allowable, walls, roofs, etc., of..	1135—1137	196
—wood construction allowable condition- ally	1134	196

BALTIMORE STREET.

Electric, etc., signs on	1834	318
--------------------------------	------	-----

BANKS OF TRANSFORMERS.

<i>(See "Electrical Work.")</i>	1762	303
---------------------------------------	------	-----

BANNERS AND SIGNS.

Suspension over streets, etc., Board of Es- mates to approve permits for.....	1840	320
--	------	-----

BARS IN CONCRETE.*(See "Concrete.")*

Tension requirements in reinforced con- crete	631	112
Ties, placing, etc.....	635— 637	113

"BASEMENT" OR "CELLAR."

Definition of	197	38
---------------------	-----	----

BASEMENT AND CELLAR FLOORS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Concrete required for	469—472	86—87

BASEMENT ENTRANCES.

Tenements, apartment houses, hotels, etc.:		
—requirements for	1090	189

BASEMENT STAIRS.

Tenements, etc.:		
—fire walls and door to enclose.....	1487—1488	252

BASEMENT WINDOWS.

Tenement and Apartment Houses:		
—requirements as in Sec. 21.....	1526	258

BASEMENTS.

(See "*Tenements*" and "*Lodging Houses*.")

Of lodging houses:		
—provisions of Sec. 45 to apply.....	1542	261
Of Tenement Houses:		
—living rooms in, ventilation, etc., of..	1479—1483	251—252

BASES.

(See "*Steel Frame Construction*.")

For Cast Columns:		
—steel frame requirements for	587—589	105

BASIN TRAPS AND DRAINS.

(See "*Plumbing*.")

Sizes, etc., required for	1686—1691	289—290
---------------------------------	-----------	---------

BATH ROOMS

(See "*Lodging Houses*" and "*Tenements*.")

And bath tubs in dwellings — sanitary requirements for	1872	326
Lodging houses and hotels — windows to open on street, alley or court.....	1548	262
Piping and plumbing requirements.....	1598—1602	273
Tenement and apartment houses:		
—lighting requirements for	1528	258
—shafts for ventilation and lighting..	1469—1478	249—251
—window requirements for light and ventilation	1524—1525	257—258

BATHTUBS.

(See "Plumbing.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Traps and drains—sizes, etc., required for	1686—1691	289—290
Waste pipes:		
—connections with water closet traps prohibited	1691	290

BATTERIES OF ELEVATORS.

(See "Elevators.")

Fireproof division between, unnecessary..	1173	201
---	------	-----

BAY WINDOWS.

(See "Permits.")

And oriel windows; construction requirements	1131	195
And projections:		
—permit required for	23	5
Definition of term	206	39
Over Streets:		
—application for permit for to be separate	37— 39	7

BEAMS.

(See "Beams and Girders.")

Anchors for in masonry buildings.....	769— 771	137
Beam and joist bearings	896	158—159
Beams and joists in masonry buildings....	765— 766	136—137
Beams on cast-iron columns	579— 580	103
—on steel columns	571— 573	102
—carrying arches	499	91
Ceiling beams, fire-proofing, etc.....	523— 526	94— 95
Deflections under load, ratio allowable...	594	106
Flanges, coverings for	514	93
Flanges in fire-proof buildings	548— 549	98
Floor beams, loads on	393	72
Footing beams, spacing of	443	82
Of reinforced concrete; rejection of.....	663	118
—cement and stone; specifications for..	626— 627	111

BEAMS AND GIRDERS.

(See titles of various building construction.)

Carrying floors; fire-proof requirements..	497	90
Of reinforced concrete; specifications....	642— 650	114—115
Of roofs; buildings under 100 feet.....	534	96
On Walls:		
—anchoring requirements	898— 899	159

BEAMS AND GIRDERS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—bearing plates for	892— 894	158
Roofs of buildings over 100 feet.....	533	96
Sizes in existing buildings to be furnished		
Inspector	380— 381	69
Slow-burning buildings; area; anchorages	726— 728	130
Wind pressure calculations	414	76

BEARINGS FOR LINTELS.

(See *Lintels.*)

Masonry building requirements for.....	846	151
--	-----	-----

“BEARING WALLS.”

(See *“Walls and Wall Construction.”*)

Code application of term	180	35
.....	189	36
Thickness and height allowable	955	168

BEARING WALLS AND PIERS.

(See *“Loads on Floors, etc.”*)

Loads to be provided for	398	73
--------------------------------	-----	----

BEDROOMS IN HOTELS.

(See *“Hotels.”*)

Windows of	1547	261
------------------	------	-----

BENDING STRESSES IN MATERIALS.

(See *“Stresses, Strains, etc.”*)

Table of allowable stresses	352— 355	64— 65
-----------------------------------	----------	--------

BLACKSMITH SHOPS.

Location restricted; Mayor to approve, etc.	1569—1571	267—268
---	-----------	---------

BLANKS FOR APPLICATION FOR PERMITS.

(See *“Applications for Permits.”*)

Requirements for	32	6
------------------------	----	---

BLOCK CONCRETE.

(See *“Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.”*)

Specifications for	310— 311	56
.....	664— 688	118—122
Walls of — specifications for	838— 841	150

BLOW HOLES.(See "*Cast Iron.*")

In Cast Columns:

	SEC.	PAGE
—rejection of, for	586	105

BOARD OF ESTIMATES.(See "*Permits.*")

Approval of for structures over public ground	39	8
Conditions imposed by on use of public property, streets, etc.	74	14
Electric signs to be approved by.....	1833—1834	318
Sign permits to be approved by	1839—1840	320
Streets and public property, use of to be granted by	74	14

BOARD OF POLICE COMMISSIONERS.

(See " <i>Police Commissioners.</i> ")	149	29
--	-----	----

BOILER CHIMNEYS.(See "*Chimneys.*")

Thickness required for	978	171
------------------------------	-----	-----

BOILERS.(See "*Heating Appliances, etc.,*" "*Inspections and Tests*" and "*Permits.*")

And Engines:		
—inspection during installation.....	116	22
—permits for revocable on 90 days' notice; penalty	89— 90	16— 17
And Furnaces:		
—partition near, protection specifications	1059—1063	184
Ceiling protection over boilers, furnaces..	1056—1058	183—184
Fire-proof enclosure required for, in theatres	1403—1404	239
Fire walls and doors to enclose in public buildings	1437—1438	244
Inspection and report of heating boilers..	1074—1078	186—187

BOLTS.(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

And Nuts:		
—steel frame specifications for.....	603	108
In beams and columns — table of.....	580	103—104
In timber framing — masonry building..	776	138

BOLTS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
In trusses:		
—steel frame requirements for	613	109
Tie rods, etc.:		
—steel or wrought iron to be used in steel frames	559	100

BONDING.*(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")*

Ashlar to walls — anchors required.....	879— 880	156
Brick walls—requirements for.....	822— 826	147—148
For walls — specifications for.....	902— 903	160
Stone walls—headers, etc., for.....	819	147

BORDERS FOR REGISTERS.*(See "Registers.")*

Stone or iron required for	1042	181
Steel frames:		
—construction provisions	625	111

BRACING.*(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")*

Unfinished walls — safety provisions.....	904	160
---	-----	-----

BRACKETS AND LUGS.*(See "Steel Frame Construction.")*

Fire-proof buildings	553	99
Cast iron columns	579— 580	103
Thickness required in steel frames.....	581	104
Steel frame requirements for	571— 572	102

BRAKING DEVICE.*(See "Elevators.")*

For elevators — requirements for.....	1205—1209	206—207
---------------------------------------	-----------	---------

BRANDS, ETC.*(See "Hollow Blocks, etc.")*

Tested concrete blocks	681	121
------------------------------	-----	-----

BREWERIES.

Location restricted; Mayor to approve..	1569—1571	267—268
Walls of — thickness requirements.....	934	165

BRICK.

<i>(See "Building Materials.")</i>		SEC.	PAGE
Boilers set in — specifications.....		1047	182
Brick, tile, and terra cotta factories.....	1569—1571		267—268
Building brick — specifications, etc.	287— 289		53
Floor arches:			
fire-proof specifications for	503— 505		91
Walls — specifications for	822— 826		147—148

BRICKLAYING.

New walls:		
—specifications for	822— 825	147—148
Old walls:		
—removal of top courses required.....	801	143

BRICKWORK.

In cement:		
—stresses allowable in compression...	330	59
Masonry, etc.:		
—weights per cubic foot	367	67

BRIDGING.

For floor joists	764	136
------------------------	-----	-----

BUFFERS FOR ELEVATORS.

<i>(See "Elevators.")</i>		
Springs required at shaft bottoms	1160	200

BUILDING.

<i>(See various titles of building construction.)</i>		
Definition of term as used in Code.....	218	40
Of walls:		
—uniform progress to be made	905	160
Without permit; penalty	103	20

BUILDING CODE.

<i>(See "Violations of Building Laws.")</i>		
Alterations, repairs, etc., governed by....	4	1
Application of provisions of	2	1
Building operations unaffected by	5— 6	2
Citation of, as such	1	1
Permits already issued, unaffected by....	5	2
Repeal of prior inconsistent ordinances...	1907	333
State property unaffected by	6	2
Title as such, established	1	1
United States property unaffected by.....	6	2
Violations of — penalty for; proviso.....	1897—1898	331

BUILDING FRAMES.

(See "Steel Frame Construction.")

BUILDING LINE.

	SEC.	PAGE
How determined	208	39

BUILDING MATERIALS.

(See "Stresses, Strains, etc.," "Protection Requirements, etc." "Footways and Sidewalks.")

Requirements and specifications.....	284— 324	53— 58
—anchoring terra cotta blocks	292	53
—approval of Inspector required	286	53
—Bessemer or open hearth steel approved	314	56
—brick specifications; proviso	287— 288	53
—cast iron; test bar requirements.....	324	58
—cast steel, specifications for	320	57
—cement mortar, specifications for	299— 301	54— 55
—cement to be dry mixed from original package	300	54
—cement mortar to be promptly used or wasted	301	55
—cinder concrete, specifications for...	309	56
—compression resistance of concrete blocks	311	56
—concrete blocks, specifications for....	310— 311	56
—concrete cement to be dry mixed from original package	304	55
—concrete foundation and retaining walls, specifications for	303— 306	55
—concrete floors, etc., specifications for	307— 308	55
—concrete; freezing weather to stop work on	305	55
—concrete to be rammed in layers.....	305	55
—coupons for tests cast on columns, etc.	321	58
—division walls of terra cotta, thickness of	291	53
—fire tests for	285	53
—general requirements for	284— 286	53
—gravel, etc., in concrete, Inspector to approve	306	55
—gravel in concrete vertical walls....	308	55
—iron castings, specifications for	323— 324	58
—lime and cement mortar, specifications	298	54
—lime mortar, specifications for.....	297	54
—lime, specifications for	294	54

BUILDING MATERIALS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—mortar specifications	297— 299	54
—old brick, conditions of use of.....	289	53
—"original package," definition of.....	302	55
—ornamental terra cotta, specifications.	290— 292	53
—phosphorus in steel castings	322	58
—phosphorus in structural steel, maxi- mum allowable	317	57
—Portland cement, specifications for..	295	54
—requirements for materials generally.	284— 286	53
—rivet steel; phosphorus content	319	57
—rivet steel, specifications for.....	318— 319	57
—sand for mortar, specifications for....	296	54
—soft steel permissible; when.....	316	57
—steel castings to be annealed.....	321	58
—stone specifications	293	54
—structural steel beams, bending tests for	316	57
—structural steel beams, etc., specifica- tions for	315	56— 57
—structural steel; general requirements	314	56
—terra cotta blocks, specifications for..	292	53
—terra cotta outer walls, thickness of..	291	53
—timber, requirements for	312	56
Concrete block	664— 665	118
Electrical (<i>See "Electrical Work."</i>).....	1608	314
Foundation	467— 468	86
Frame building	1865	325
In interior theatre stairs	1360	232
In fire escapes	1227	210
In sewer connections	1640	281
In slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
In walls	843	150—151
Inspector of Buildings to pass on.....	10	2
Plumbing	1632	279
Reinforced concrete	632	112
Tests for	119	23
Weights per cubic foot	366— 370	67
Wrought iron, specifications for	313	56

BUILDINGS.

Subject to inspection (<i>See under "Inspec- tor of Buildings."</i>)	8, 9, 13—18	2— 4
Used as theatres	1291	221

BULKHEADS.

(See " <i>Stairs and Stairways.</i> ")	SEC.	PAGE
In slow-burning buildings	736	131
On roofs:		
—construction and use of	962— 964	169
—masonry buildings	783	139
And scuttles:		
—buildings requiring	1091	190
—dimensions required	1094	190
Openings:		
—stairs and guard rails required.....	1093	190

BUTTRESSES.

(See " <i>Walls and Wall Construction.</i> ")		
On concrete blocks	677— 678	120
Roof houses, etc.:		
—fire-proof building requirements for..	536— 538	96— 97
Thin walls to be strengthened by.....	958	168
Wall regulations to apply	874	155

CABINETS, ETC., FOR MOTION PICTURE MACHINES.

(See " <i>Motion Picture Machines.</i> ")		
Rooms, etc., for, to be fire-proof.....	1811	316

CABLES.

(See " <i>Electrical Work.</i> ")		
Earth connections	1753	302
For elevators:		
—power machines to have 2.....	1187	204

CABOOSES ON ELEVATORS.

(See " <i>Elevators.</i> ")		
Compartments in shafts prohibited	1216	208

CAISSONS.

(See " <i>Foundations.</i> ")		
Concrete — load stresses allowable.....	345	63
Foundations — specifications for.....	457— 462	84— 85
Filling of caissons	460	84
Footings for caissons	459	84
Shafts of caissons	461— 462	85
—centre of gravity	462	85
Supports — concrete filling required.....	458	84

CAMBER OF CONCRETE BEAMS AND GIRDERS.

(See " <i>Concrete.</i> ")		
Ratio required in centering	658	117

	SEC.	PAGE
CAMPAIGN BANNERS AND SIGNS.		
Board of Estimates to approve permits for	1840	329
CAMS ON ELEVATOR SHAFTING.		
(See "Elevators.")		
Key fastenings required for	1183	203
CANOPIES FOR ELEVATORS.		
(See "Elevators.")		
Protection of cars from falling beams, sheaves, etc.	1157	199
CANDLE FACTORIES.		
Location restricted; Mayor to approve, etc.	1569—1571	267—263
CAPACITY		
Of wood beams:		
—table of for various lumbers	360—362	66
Of elevators:		
—posting of, in cars, required	1156	199
CAP PLATES FOR STEEL COLUMNS.		
(See "Steel Frame Construction.")		
Steel frame construction	568	101
CARRIAGE HOUSES.		
Floor loads allowable	374	68
CARS OF ELEVATORS.		
(See "Elevators.")		
Enclosing requirements for	1169—1171	201
CARRIAGE ELEVATORS.		
(See "Elevators.")		
Guards or enclosures for	1166	201
CASINGS FOR STEAM PIPES.		
(See "Plumbing.")		
Metal lining for wood boxes, etc., re- quired	1037	180—181
CASKS AND BUCKETS.		
(See "Theatres.")		
On stages of theatres; requirements	1890	330

CAST IRON.

(See "*Columns*" and "*Steel Frame Construction*.")

Columns:

—load stresses, formula for	333	60
—anchoring, bedding or bonding required	900—901	159
—steel frame buildings, use in	561	100—101
—steel frame specifications for	574—589	103—105
—diameters required in steel frames...	574	103
—inspection of before painting	617	110

Facia — wall thickness when used on steel

For building purposes:

—tests of	324	58
—castings, requirements	323	58

Materials:

—bending stresses allowable	352	64
—factor of safety for	359	66
—shearing stresses allowable	349	64
—tension stresses allowable	346	63

Pipe for plumbing:

—weights required per lineal foot	1662—1663	285—286
---	-----------	---------

Stresses allowable in compression for

short blocks	326	58
--------------------	-----	----

CAST STEEL.

(See "*Steel*.")

Stresses allowable in compression	326	58
---	-----	----

CAVING OF EXCAVATIONS.

(See "*Excavations*.")

Adjoining property to be protected	421	77
--	-----	----

CEILINGS.

Clips:

—steel frames, use in	600	107
-----------------------------	-----	-----

Girders and beams:

—fire-proof covering for	523—524	94
--------------------------------	---------	----

Girders in tenements:

—projection of limited to 6 inches.....	1461	248
---	------	-----

In fire-proof buildings:

—specifications for	521—526	94—95
---------------------------	---------	-------

Near steam heating pipes:

—protection requirements	1035—1036	180
--------------------------------	-----------	-----

Of tenements, etc.:

—basement stair ceiling to be fire-proof	1487—1488	252
--	-----------	-----

Of theatres:

CEILINGS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—fire-proof construction required	1403	239
—height requirements for	1288	221
Over boilers:		
—protection requirements for	1056—1058	183—184
Openings for registers:		
—casing of tin, etc., required	1043—1044	181
Over gas jets:		
—shield protection required	1079	187—188
Over hot air pipes:		
—protection requirements	1028	179
Over ranges, etc., in hotels:		
—hoods required for	1067—1068	185
Protection for smoke pipes:		
—thimbles, etc., required	1004	176
Under roofs:		
—fire-proof building requirements	522	34

CELLARS.*(See "Concrete.")*

Concrete floors required; specifications for	469—470	86
Drains — water seal required for	1594	272
Dwellings on damp ground, cellar floors of	472	87
Entrances to cellars; railings required..	473	87
Masonry buildings; requirements	793	141
Of slow-burning buildings; partitions of..	738	132
—regulations to apply to	743—744	133
Or basement — explanation of term	197	38
Vaults, sidewalks, steps, etc.:		
—general provisions controlling	469—490	86—89
Walls of tenements and apartments	1530	258
Wood floors, conditions of use	471	86

CEMENT.*(See "Building Materials.")*

Mortar:		
—proportions required	299	54
—cement to be dry and dry mixed from original package	300	54
—use before initial set required	301	55
Stone:		
—stresses allowable in compression	331	60
Tests for concrete blocks	683	121
—by whom made	683—684	121—122
Tests of cement — standards for	119	23

CENTERING.*(See "Reinforced Concrete Construction.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
For floors of reinforced concrete	657— 660	117—118

CENTRE OF GRAVITY.

Of caisson shafts	462	85
Of cornices: —construction must bring within wall..	850, 851, 854	152

CENTRAL STATIONS.

Under trimmer arches; removal of	1015	178
--	------	-----

CENTRES.

Ground connections for	1762	303
------------------------------	------	-----

CERTIFICATES.*(See "Inspections and Tests.")*

Of concrete block tests	714— 715	127—128
Of master plumbers; registry	1624—1626	278
Of plumbing inspections	1615	276

CESSPOOLS.*(See "Sewer.")*

Connections on private property.....	1586—1587	270—271
—specifications for pipes	1587—1591	271—272
For tenements and apartments	1510	256
Traps for drains: —setting, etc.; requirements	1681	288

CHANGE IN PLANS.*(See "Plans.")*

Additional drawings, etc., may be required	30	6
--	----	---

CHANGING NUMBERS OF HOUSES.*(See "Numbering Houses.")*

Inspector to proceed as in new houses....	1869	325—326
---	------	---------

CHARCOAL PULVERIZING PLANTS.

Prohibition of in city limits; proviso....	1565—1568	265—266
--	-----------	---------

CHASES IN WALLS.*(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")*

Collars for pipes in	868— 870	154—155
----------------------------	----------	---------

CHICKEN HOUSES, PRIVIES, ETC.

	SEC.	PAGE
Construction within or attachment to buildings prohibited	1844	321

CHIEF INSPECTOR OF PLUMBING.(See "*Plumbing.*")

Supervision of plumbing required of.....	1611	275
To approve plumbing	1663	286

CHIMNEYS.(See "*Fireplaces, Ducts, Shafts, etc.*")

Breasts and fireplaces	1012—1015	177—178
Concrete chimneys to be lined	974	171
Construction, etc., provisions	974—989	171—173
Corbeled supports for	989	173
Cross sectional area, minimum required..	976	171
Covering of wire net for foundry, etc., chimneys	982	172
Double walls for high temperatures.....	979	171—172
Fire-brick linings for excessive heat.....	977	171
Flues in tenements and apartments.....	1531	258
Furnace, boiler, oven, etc., chimneys, spe- cifications for	977— 979	171—172
Height above roof required	981— 982	172
Joints to be struck smooth	984	172
Linings of fire-brick for excessive heat..	977	171
Lining for walls under 8 inches.....	975 —976	171
Materials required	974	171
Of masonry buildings	793	141
Of slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
Overhang to be substantially supported..	988	173
Pargeting mortar not to be used.....	985	172
Pier supports for, size required.....	987	173
Spark arresters for; when required.....	1008—1009	176—177
Top finish requirements for.....	983	172
Walls to meet wind pressure, etc., re- quirements	980	172
Wall thicknesses for high temperatures...	978— 979	171—172
Wood supports for, prohibited	986	173

CHURCHES.

And buildings for public assemblage; in- spection of	110— 111	21
Height of tower, etc., of	228	42
Public building provisions to apply.....	177	35
Walls of; thickness	934	165

CINDER CONCRETE.

(See "Concrete.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Ceiling girders to be fire-proofed with....	524	94
Floor fillings in fire-proof buildings.....	528	95
Specifications for	309	56

CINDER FILLING.

Under floors:

—weight per cubic foot	368	67
------------------------------	-----	----

CIRCUIT BREAKERS (AUTOMATIC).

(See "Electrical Work.")

When required	1741	300
---------------------	------	-----

CISTERNS.

(See "Vaults.")

And vaults:

—general provisions	477— 488	87— 89
—plat to be filed with application.....	477— 479	87— 88
Applications for; when to be separate....	37— 39	7
Inspection of	9	2
On streets and public ground:		
—inspection of and reports on	112	21
Under sidewalks	477— 481	87— 88

CITY ENGINEER.

Materials in streets, permission of, required	242	45
Removal of buildings over streets, etc., under control of.....	1821	316
Sewer connections to be approved by.....	1635—1638	280
Sheds on streets, etc., to be approved by..	1830	317—318

CITY REGISTER.

Condemned buildings, payment of costs of removal	271— 272	50
.....	276	51
Dangerous buildings, payment of costs of securing	265	49

CLASSES OF ELEVATORS.

(See "Elevators.")

Passenger, freight, etc., conditions of use of	1151—1155	198—199
--	-----------	---------

CLAY FOUNDATIONS.

(See "Foundations.")

Carrying capacity of	402	74
----------------------------	-----	----

CLEANING CONCRETE JOINTS.*(See "Concrete.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
Coating surfaces before continuing work required	828	148

CLEARANCE FOR ELEVATORS.*(See "Elevators.")*

Top space required for shafts	1161	200
-------------------------------------	------	-----

CLEAR STORY.*(See "Height of Buildings.")*

Measurement of height of	195	37
--------------------------------	-----	----

CLIPS.

<i>(See "Ceiling Clips.")</i>	600	107
-------------------------------------	-----	-----

CLOSETS*(See "Plumbing.")*

In factories and warehouses:		
—separate accommodations for sexes..	1572	268
In lodging houses and hotels:		
—window sizes and outlook	1548	262
In theatres — ventilation of.....	1380	235

CLOSING FIRE SHUTTERS.

Penalty for failure at night.....	1260	215—216
-----------------------------------	------	---------

CLUB HOUSES.

Wall thickness requirements	923	163
-----------------------------------	-----	-----

COAL HOLES, ETC.

Coverings for	485—486	39
---------------------	---------	----

CODE (BUILDING).*(See "Building Code.")***COFFEE ROASTERS, OVENS, ETC.***(See "Heating Appliances, etc.")*

Floor protection beneath	1055	183
General permit, when to cover	88	16
Partitions near, protection specifications... 1059—1063		184
Special permit, when required for.....	87	16

COILS OF PIPE IN THEATRES.*(See "Theatres.")*

Recesses in walls required for.....	1406	239
-------------------------------------	------	-----

COLD AIR BOXES FOR FURNACES, ETC.

	SEC.	PAGE
Incombustible materials required	1061	184

COLLECTION OF FINES, PENALTIES AND EXPENSES.*(See "Liens.")*

.....	152— 159	30— 31
Duty of Inspector to enforce provisions..	152	30
Fines, penalties and costs to be debt against owners, etc.....	153— 154	30
Costs and penalties to become a lien.....	155	30— 31
Sale of property under judgment for costs	156	31
Notice of sales for penalties, etc.....	158	31
Non-resident owners, sale of property of..	157— 159	31
Balance from sales of property for costs, etc., disposal of	159	31

COLUMNS.*(See "Loads on Floors, Columns, etc.," and
 "Steel Frame Construction.")*

And beams in slow-burning buildings....	739	132
And walls — wind pressure calculations..	414	76
Bases, separators, etc. — cast iron or steel to be used in steel frames.....	560	100
Cast:		
—bases for	587— 589	105
—rejection of for blow holes.....	586	105
—test holes in	583— 585	104
Cast iron:		
—diameters required in steel frames....	574	103
—steel frame buildings, use in.....	561	100—101
—steel frame specifications for.....	574— 589	103—105
Concrete — length limitations on.....	641	114
Fire-proof buildings; coverings	546— 547	98
.....	552— 554	99
In walls:		
—anchoring, bedding or bonding required	900— 901	159
Loads on, formulas for	332— 340	61— 62
Loads to be provided for.....	394— 397	72— 73
Lugs and brackets:		
—steel frame requirements for	571— 572	102
Over streets:		
—application for permits for, to be sep- arate	37— 39	7
Reinforced concrete: ..		
—bar area, proportions of	336	61

COLUMNS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—cement and stone specifications for..	626— 627	111—112
—covering of bars	637	113
—laying, tamping, etc., in construction..	638	113—114
—specifications for construction.....	635— 641	113—114
—superimposed columns not to overhang	639	114
—to be plumb	640	114
Steel:		
—cap plates for	568	101
—brackets and lugs on	571— 572	102
—beams on	571— 573	102
—fillers for splicing	570	102
—splice plates	569	102
Steel frame construction; steel columns..	563— 573	101—102

COMBINATION ELEVATORS.

(See "Elevators.")

Automatic stop device, requirements for..	1205—1209	206—207
Classification of; conditions of use.....	1151—1154	198—199
Cars:		
—front may be made to open for freight	1170	201

COMBINATION FOOTINGS.

(See "Footings.").....	464— 466	85— 86
------------------------	----------	--------

COMMISSIONERS TO DECIDE APPEALS.

(See "Appeals.")

Decision to be written and signed.....	132	26
—duties of	129— 133	25— 26
—compensation of	134— 136	26

COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH.

(See "Plumbing.")

Approval of required for private plumbing work	1586—1587	270—271
Certificates of plumbing inspection to be signed by	1615	275
Cesspools, vaults and privy walls to be approved by	1591	272
Inspector of Plumbing to report to annually	1617	277
Plumbing plans, etc., to be approved by..	1633—1634	279—280
Plumbing regulations to be formulated by	1575	268—269
Plumbing permits to be issued by.....	1573—1574	268
Plumbing work to be approved by.....	1611—1612	275

COMMISSIONER OF HEALTH (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Prosecution of violation of plumbing regulations, by	1703	292—293
Sewer connections to be approved by....	1635—1638	280

COMPARTMENTS IN ELEVATORS.

(See "Elevators.")

Caboose attachments prohibited	1216	208
--------------------------------------	------	-----

COMPENSATION OF ARBITRATORS IN APPEALS.

(See "Appeals.")

Payment of	134—136	26
------------------	---------	----

COMPLETION OF PENDING OPERATIONS.

Code provisions not to affect.....	5	2
------------------------------------	---	---

COMPONENTS OF CONCRETE BLOCKS.

(See "Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.")

Cement, sand, stone, etc., to be used.....	717	128
--	-----	-----

COMPRESSION TESTS FOR CONCRETE BLOCKS.

(See "Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.")

Laboratory apparatus required for.....	692—693	123
Method of making	703—704	125
Requirements to be met	711—712	127

CONCENTRATED LOADS ON WALLS.

Bearing plates for beams, etc., carrying..	892—894	158
--	---------	-----

CONCRETE.

(See various sub-heads hereunder; also "Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone," and "Reinforced Concrete Construction.")

Beams and girders of:		
—deformation	364	67
Building blocks:		
—approval of Inspector required	664—665	118
—beam and girder bearings to be made solid	673	119—120
—condemned blocks to be destroyed...	685	122
—concentrated loads on walls of	674—675	120
—crushing strength required	676	120

CONCRETE (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—dishonest methods in manufacture to invalidate license	687	122
—facings of, to be bonded to brick walls	670	119
—hollow spaces in, table of percentage..	667	119
—license for manufacture, causes for revocation of	686— 688	122
—lintels and sills, reinforcements for..	678	120
—masonry buildings; anchoring walls...	746	133—134
—mixing requirements for manufacture	666	119
—pier and buttress supports on	677	120
—Portland cement mortar to be used in laying	671	119
—Portland cement to be used in manu- facture of	684	121—122
—proportions of materials	665	118
—setting and aging of walls before use	672	119
—specifications for construction	310— 311	56
.....	664— 688	118—122
—test averages to be filed every 3 months	682	121
—test certificates required to be filed..	679— 680	120
—testing specifications to apply to	689	122—123
—test marks, etc., to be applied to blocks	681	121
—tests to be made by manufacturer or user	683	121
—thickness of walls and webs of	667— 668	119
—walls constructed of, thickness of....	669	119
Buildings:		
—wall thicknesses for various heights..	942— 943	166
Cinder concrete specifications	309	56
Cement from original package required...	304	55
Construction:		
(See " <i>Reinforced Concrete Construction.</i> ")		
—elasticity, ratio for computing	363	66
—definition of term " <i>Reinforced Con- crete Construction.</i> "	215	40
Chimneys — lining required for	974	171
Cornices — reinforcing required for	855	152
Columns — load stresses allowable	335— 338	61
Foundation walls:		
—reinforcement for lateral strains	832	149
Floor arches:		
—fire-proof requirements for	514— 515	93
Floors, etc., concrete specifications	307	55
—specifications for	469— 470	86

CONCRETE (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—proportions of components	303	55
Footings — forms for placing.....	445— 447	82
Freezing weather, not to be laid in.....	306	55
Foundation, etc., walls:		
Gravel concrete, Inspector to approve....	306— 308	55
Piles — load stresses for	342	62
Placing, ramming, etc.....	305	55
Materials:		
—bending stresses allowable	354— 356	65
—mixing and measuring of.....	305	55
—tension stresses prohibited	347	63
Roofs of masonry buildings	781	139
Stone for, sizes of.....	304— 307	55
Specifications for	303— 311	55— 56
Stresses allowable in compression.....	328	59
Walls:		
—block concrete wall specifications....	838— 842	150
—cornices, lintels, etc., to be anchored in	834	149
—forms of wood for building.....	827	148
.....	833	149
—full thickness to be placed at same time	831	148
—layers to be tamped, etc.....	835	149
—specifications for	827— 837	148—149
—surfaces to be cleaned before recom- mencing work	828	148
—thickness required, etc.....	836— 837	149
Weight per cubic foot	368	67

CONDEMNATION OF BUILDINGS.

(See "*Protection Requirements and Dangerous and Partially Destroyed Buildings.*")

Fire damaged buildings — appeals from..	282	52
---	-----	----

CONDEMNED BUILDINGS.

Demolition of by inspector	271— 272	50
----------------------------------	----------	----

CONDEMNED CONCRETE BLOCKS.

Destruction of required	685	122
-------------------------------	-----	-----

CONDEMNED ELECTRICAL WORK.

(See " <i>Electrical Work.</i> ").....	1720—1721	296—297
--	-----------	---------

CONDEMNATION OF HEATING APPARATUS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Removal required	1076	187

CONDENSING TANKS.

Required for boilers	1649—1650	282—283
----------------------------	-----------	---------

CONDITIONS TO BE MAINTAINED.*(Sec "Safety.")*

General regulations for building, etc.....	1870—1898	325—331
Aisles, exits, etc., of public assembly buildings	1882—1883	328—329
Animals not to be lodged in dwellings; proviso	1894	330
Bath room and tub requirements for dwellings	1872	326
Bath rooms in tenement, etc., hallways..	1881	328
Corridors, exits, etc., of public assembly buildings	1884	329
Entrances to tenements and apartment houses	1879	328
Exit plan of theatre to be printed on programs	1888	329
Frame buildings:		
—minimum number of occupants.....	1875	327
Frame lodging houses and hotels prohibited	1876	327
Frame sheds as stables, consent of adjoining owners required	1878	327—328
Hallways of tenements, lighting of.....	1880	328
Hazardous merchandise, storing of.....	1873—1874	326—327
Notice of floor loads; limits in warehouses, etc.	1871	326
Penalty for violations of provisions where none provided	1898	331
Penalty for violations of Sec. 57.....	1897	331
Permits, conditions of issue.....	64	12
Public safety sub-departments to aid Inspector	1896	330
Roofs for observation, permits required for	1870	326
School sinks, cleaning of	1895	330
Theatre fire apparatus	1891	330
Theatre fire curtains	1885	329
Theatre owners to be responsible for safety of public and employees	1892	330
Theatre seats, maintenance of	1893	330
Theatre stage casks and buckets to be kept filled	1890	330

CONDITIONS TO BE MAINTAINED (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Theatre stage and skylights, how maintained	1886	329
Theatre standpipes, how maintained.....	1889	329
Theatre ventilation, requisites of	1887	329
Warehouses, etc.:		
—hazardous merchandise in	1874	327
Warehouse floor loads, notice of maximum limit	1871	326
Wooden buildings below grade; penalty..	1877	327

CONFLICTING ORDINANCES.

Code to work repeal of	1906	333
------------------------------	------	-----

CONDUCTORS (ELECTRICAL).

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Insulation and installation of.....	1730—1731	298
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----

CONDUIT CONNECTING WIRES.

Cut-outs for electric current required....	1086	189
--	------	-----

CONSENT OF RESIDENTS, ETC., TO PERMITS.

(See "*Permits.*")

Record of, to be kept	98	19
-----------------------------	----	----

COPIES OF PERMITS AND AMENDMENTS.

Record required in office of Inspector....	101	19
--	-----	----

CONSOLIDATED GAS, ELECTRIC LIGHT & POWER CO.

Report of installations by, required.....	1713	295
Cooking and heating installation by, not to require permit	1713	295

CONSTRUCTION.

(See *various titles affecting construction work.*)

And material regulations:		
—Inspector of Buildings to make.....	12	3
Of buildings — permits required.....	54	10
Or erection of buildings:		
—permit required for	21	5
—permits for; conditions of issue.....	62	12
Plans, how to be construed	50	9
Tenement, etc., shafts:		
—Inspector to approve	1478	251

CONSTRUCTION ((Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Walls, construction of— (<i>See "Walls and Wall Construction."</i>)		
—work to proceed equally	905	160

CONTRACTS.

For municipal buildings:		
—specifications to provide for inspection	18	4

CONVENTS.

Walls, thickness of	923	163
---------------------------	-----	-----

CONVEYANCE OF TENEMENTS AND APARTMENTS.

Owner to notify Inspector; penalty.....	1536	259
---	------	-----

COOKING APPLIANCES FOR GAS.

Consolidated Gas, Electric Light and Power Company's installations not to require permit	1713	295
--	------	-----

COOKING RANGES.

Chimneys for, thickness required	978	171
--	-----	-----

COOPERAGE SHOPS.

Walls; thickness of	934	165
---------------------------	-----	-----

COPIES OF PLUMBING PERMITS.

Inspector to have duplicates from Commissioner of Health	1573—1574	268
--	-----------	-----

COPING OF HOLLOW WALLS.

Solid tops and finish required.....	862	153
-------------------------------------	-----	-----

CORBELED WALL PROJECTIONS.

Bonding required	897	159
------------------------	-----	-----

CORBELED CHIMNEY SUPPORTS.

(<i>See "Chimneys."</i>)		
Requirements for	989	173

CORNICES.(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Above roof line; parapets.....	856	153
And lintels — anchoring in concrete.....	834	149
Materials and specifications.....	848—861	151—153
Supports—roof weights not to support....	853	152
Tops — covering or finish of.....	862	153
Wood sheathing of	858	153
Terra cotta:		
—construction requirements for.....	849—850	151—152

CORRIDORS.

Intersecting elevator shafts.....	1215	208
Floors:		
—fire-proof building requirements for..	529	95
Of public buildings:		
—lighting requirements for.....	1884	329
—obstruction of prohibited.....	1882—1883	328—329
In theatres:		
—width required for	1329	228
—level of	1286	220
—offices and work rooms not to obstruct	1276—1277	219

CORRUGATED BARS IN CONCRETE.(See "*Reinforced Concrete Construction.*")

—reinforced concrete specifications ...	630—631	112
---	---------	-----

COSTS.

Concrete block tests	692—693	123
Fines, penalties, etc.:		
(See " <i>Collection of Fines, Penalties, and Expenses.</i> ")		
Party wall; safeguarding of	433—435	80
Protecting adjoining property:		
—excavations of less than 10 feet....	424	78
—more than 10 feet at expense of the builder	429	79
—lien for	249	46
.....	253	47
Removal of condemned buildings:		
—lien for	272	50
Theatres; inspection of	1411	240

COTTON WADDING FACTORIES.

Construction prohibited; proviso.....	1565—1568	265—266
---------------------------------------	-----------	---------

COVERS.(See "*Footways and Sidewalks.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
For sidewalk openings	490	89

COURSED STONE WALLS.

Thickness required for.....	949—950	167
-----------------------------	---------	-----

COURT HOUSE WALLS.

Thickness of	934	165
--------------------	-----	-----

"COURT."

Definition of term	204	38
--------------------------	-----	----

COURTS.(See "*Tenements*" and "*Theatres.*")

Of lodging houses	1542	261
Of tenement and apartment houses.....	1462—1468	248
—drainage of	1511	256
—length required for	1282	220
—passageways, etc., to street	1283—1285	220
Of theatres:		
—space required on both sides.....	1278—1279	219
—width required	1280—1281	219—220

COUNTER WEIGHTS FOR ELEVATORS.(See "*Elevators.*")

Bolting, clearance, etc.	1162	200
-------------------------------	------	-----

COUNTERBALANCES FOR ELEVATORS.(See "*Elevators.*")

Frames required for	1187	204
---------------------------	------	-----

COVERINGS.(See "*Plumbing.*")

For steam and hot water pipes.....	1038	181
------------------------------------	------	-----

COVERS.

For roof tanks	972	170
----------------------	-----	-----

CROSS WALLS.(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

In dwellings:		
—specifications for	911—922	161—163
In warehouses; requirements	931	164
Thin walls to be supported by.....	957	168

INDEX.

39

CRUSHING TESTS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Of concrete blocks	700	124

CRUSHING STRENGTH.

Of concrete blocks	676	120
--------------------------	-----	-----

CUPBOARDS.

In theatre dressing rooms	1312	225
---------------------------------	------	-----

CURB AND GUTTER REPAIRS.

City Engineer's rules to control	1087	189
--	------	-----

CURRENT.

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Inspection required before cutting in.....	1718	296
--	------	-----

CURTAINS.

(See "*Theatres.*")

In theatres; fire curtains	1297	222
In theatres; fire-proof requirements	1305—1306	224
Near gas jets; requirements.....	1082	188

DAILY LISTS.

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Of electrical installation and apparatus..	1719—1720	296
--	-----------	-----

DAMAGED AND PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUILDINGS.

(See "*Protection Requirements, etc.*")

.....	235—283	43— 52
-------	---------	--------

DAMAGES.

From dangerous buildings.....	278	51
In removing condemned buildings.....	273— 277	50— 51
To adjoining property.....	248	46

DANGEROUS AND UNSAFE BUILDINGS.

(See "*Protection Requirements and Dangerous and Partially Destroyed Buildings.*")

Inspection of and report on.....	8	2
.....	109	21
Party walls in	813	146

DANGEROUS AND DEFECTIVE WIRING.*(See "Wires and Wiring.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
Safety precautions	1800	311—312
—removal or repair of	1801	312

DANGEROUS ELEVATORS.

Certificate of repairs required for.....	1149—1150	198
--	-----------	-----

DANGEROUS AND PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUILDINGS.*(See "Protection Requirements, etc.")*

.....	235—285	43—52
-------	---------	-------

DANGEROUS THEATER BUILDINGS.

Closing of by order of Mayor	1416	241
------------------------------------	------	-----

DUTIES OF INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS.

<i>(See "Inspector of Buildings.")</i>	7—18	2—4
--	------	-----

DATE WHEN CODE BECOMES EFFECTIVE.

Date of passage to control	1907	333
----------------------------------	------	-----

"DEAD LOAD."

Definition of term	216	40
--------------------------	-----	----

"DEAD WALLS."

Definition of	190	37
---------------------	-----	----

DEAD AND DISCARDED WIRES.*(See "Electrical Work" and "Wires and Wiring.")*

Removal of	1791	309
------------------	------	-----

DEBTS.

Penalties, expenses and costs against property to be.....	154	30
---	-----	----

DECISIONS IN APPEALS.*(See "Appeals from Decisions of Inspector of Buildings.")*

Referees to write, sign and return in 3 days	132—133	26
--	---------	----

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN CODE.

Meanings of words and expressions	162—222	32—41
—"alley"	222	41

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN CODE (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—“alterations”	219	41
—“apartment house”	171	34
—“attic story”	203	38
—“basement”	197	38
—“bay window”	206	39
—“bearing wall”	180	35
—“building line”	208	39
—“building”	218	40— 41
—“cellar”	197	38
—“clear story,” measurement of height of	195	37
—“court”	204	38
—“dead load”	216	40
—“dead wall”	190	37
—“division wall”	186	36
—“dwelling”	170	34
—“external walls”	191	37
—“fence”	221	41
—“fire-proof building”	163— 165	33
—“fire walls”	188— 189	36— 37
—“first floor”	199	38
—“first story”	198	38
—“footing”	201	38
—“foundation wall”	183	36
—“frame buildings”	168— 169	33
—“girders” in floor construction.....	214	40
—“hard terra cotta fire-proofing”.....	210	39
—height of buildings, how measured..	192	37
—height of stories, measurement of....	194	37
—height of walls; measurement of sup- ported walls	174	34— 35
—“hotel”	174	34— 35
—length of buildings, measurement of	196	37
—“live load”	217	40
—“lodging house”	173	34
—“non-bearing wall”	181	35
—“office building” exclusively for busi- ness purposes	175	35
—“ordinary masonry buildings”.....	167	33
—“oriel window”	207	39
—“partition or partition walls”.....	187	36
—“party walls”	185	36
—“pier”	202	38
—“porous terra cotta fire-proofing”....	212	40
—“public building”	177— 179	35

DEFINITIONS OF TERMS USED IN CODE (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—"reinforced concrete construction"....	215	40
—"repairs"	220	41
—"retaining wall"	184	36
—"semi-porous terra cotta fire-proofing..	211	39
—"show window"	205	39
—"slow-burning buildings"	166	33
—"steel frame construction" require- ments for	213	40
—"supported wall"	182	36
—"tenement"	172	34
—"terra cotta"	209	39
—top story, measurement of height of..	195	37
—"vault"	200	38
—"warehouse"	176	35
—width of buildings, measurement of...	196	37

DEFECTIVE—

Elevators; repair of	1148	198
Fire apparatus in buildings; penalty.....	1267	217
Fire escapes; penalty	1248—1250	213—214
Heating apparatus:		
—inspection and notice to repair, etc...	1075—1078	186—187
Plumbing; inspection and condemnation of	1702	292
Public buildings; repair of; penalty.....	1441—1443	244—245

DEFECTS.

In buildings:		
—notice to owners to repair; penalty...	16	4
In electrical work:		
(See " <i>Electrical Work.</i> ")	1798—1799	311
.....	1803	312
In lodging houses and hotels; repair of;		
penalty	1554—1555	263
In tenements and apartments	1538—1539	260

DEMOLITION OF BUILDINGS.(See "*Protection Requirements, etc.*")

Code provisions to apply	4	1
Old buildings; application for permit....	35	7
Sidewalk protection, etc.....	417— 419	76— 77

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH.(See "*Plumbing.*")

Plumbers' certificates to be registered with	1624—1626	278
--	-----------	-----

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Plumbing excavations to comply with regulations of	1584—1587	270—271
Plumbing materials to be regulated by...	1632	279
Plumbing to be done under direction of..	1610—1611	275

DEPARTMENT STORES.

Public building provisions to apply to....	177	35
--	-----	----

DERRICKS, TRAVELERS, ETC. .

Approval of Inspector required for.....	257— 258	47
---	----------	----

DETACHED AND TEMPORARY STRUCTURES. .

See "Temporary and Detached Structures"	9	2
---	---	---

DIVISION BETWEEN ELEVATORS.

Fire-proofing not required between batteries of	1173	202
---	------	-----

DIVISION FENCES, WALLS, ETC.(See "*Fences.*")

Cost on both owners; either may erect....	1845	321
---	------	-----

DIVISION WALLS.(See "*Walls.*")**DIAMETER.**

Of Piles:

(See " <i>Piles and Piling.</i> ")	452	33
--	-----	----

Of standpipes:

—height of building to govern.....	1262	216
------------------------------------	------	-----

DIMENSIONS.

Of buildings—measurement of.....	192— 196	37
----------------------------------	----------	----

Of tenement, etc., shafts.....	1470—1472	250
--------------------------------	-----------	-----

DISTILLERIES.

Location restricted; Mayor to approve....	1569—1571	267—268
---	-----------	---------

DOORS.(See "*Entrances to Buildings.*")

Elevator enclosures	1174—1176	202
---------------------------	-----------	-----

Elevator shafts	1199	205
-----------------------	------	-----

Factory entrances; opening of.....	1096	190
------------------------------------	------	-----

DOORS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Fire escapes	1235	211
Public buildings, opening of	1419	242
Roof structures	965	169
Tenement, etc., hallways	1492	253
Theatre exits and entrances	1316—1318	225—226
Theatre passageways	1327	228
Theatre; to property rooms.....	1295—1296	222

DORMER WINDOWS.

Of masonry buildings:		
—specifications for	783	139

DORMITORIES.

Wall thickness to be same as in dwellings	923	163
---	-----	-----

DOUBLE STANDPIPE EQUIPMENT.

Buildings fronting on two streets to have	1265	217
---	------	-----

DOWNSPOUTS FOR ROOFS.

Drainage requirements for.....	966	170
--------------------------------	-----	-----

DRAINAGE.

And plumbing (<i>See "Plumbing."</i>)		
Of masonry buildings	793	141
Of roofs	966—967	170
Of slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Of tenement shafts	1474—1475	250

DRAIN AND SEWER PIPES.

(*See "Plumbing."*)

Frost protection, inspection, etc., of.....	1675—1677	287
In private streets, materials for	1641—1646	281—282
In streets; materials for	1641	281
Joints—plumbing specifications for.....	1674—1677	287
Specifications and requirements for	1592—1602	272—273

DRAWINGS AND PLANS.

(*See "Electrical Work" and "Plans."*)

Concrete block construction	718	128
Electrical work and installation.....	1714—1715	295
Of elevators; when required	1195	205

DRESSING ROOMS OF THEATRES.*(See "Theatres.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
Exit requirements for	1333	229
Location, exits, cupboards, shelving, etc., in	1310—1311	224—225
Stairways of; requirements	1355	232
Ventilation requirements for	1380	235

DROP LADDERS FOR FIRE ESCAPES.*(See "Fire Escapes.")*

Pavement exit requirements	1230	210
----------------------------------	------	-----

DRUMS AND SHEAVES FOR ELEVATORS.*(See "Elevators.")*

Diameter required for	1188	204
-----------------------------	------	-----

DRYING ROOMS.*(See "Heating Appliances, Gas Outlets and Drying Rooms.")*

Specifications for walls, etc.	1083	188
-------------------------------------	------	-----

DUCTS AND PIPES IN SLOW-BURNING BUILDINGS.

Particular regulations to apply.....	743—744	133
--------------------------------------	---------	-----

DUCTS AND SHAFTS IN MASONRY BUILDINGS.

Particular regulations to apply	793	141
---------------------------------------	-----	-----

DUCTS AND FLUES FOR VENTILATION.

Specifications for	1030—1033	180
--------------------------	-----------	-----

DUCTS, SHAFTS AND FIREPLACES.*(See "Fireplaces, Ducts, Shafts, etc.")***DUMB WAITER.**

Shafts, etc. — requirements	1857	323
Skylights — glazing specifications.....	1121—1124	194

DUPLICATE PLUMBING PERMITS.

Commissioner of Health to furnish to Inspector	1573—1574	268
--	-----------	-----

DWELLING IN THEATRES.

Apartments, etc., in, prohibited	1271—1274	218—219
--	-----------	---------

DWELLINGS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Cellar or basement floors to be concrete..	469— 470	86
Chimneys of:		
—topping of brick	983	172
Code definition of term	170	34
Fire escape requirements for	1218—1222	209
Floor loads allowable for	372	68
On low grounds—wood floors in	472	87
Of masonry—partition supports in	787— 788	140
Walls of—thickness required.....	911— 922	161—163

DYNAMOS, ETC.

(See "Electrical Work.")

In public buildings:		
—fire walls and doors to enclose	1437—1438	244
In theatres:		
—fire-proof enclosures required for ...	1403—1404	239

ELECTRIC COMPANIES.

(See "Electrical Work.")

Work by, without permits.....	70	13
-------------------------------	----	----

ELECTRIC LIGHTING PERMITS.

(See "Applications for Permits," and "Permits.")

Contractor's name to be shown	68	13
General permit may cover	67	13
Record of to be kept separately	68	13
Special permit, when required	68	13

ELECTRIC MOTORS AND DYNAMOS.

(See "Applications for Permits," "Permits," "Electrical Work," and "Wires and Wiring.")

Inspection during installation	116	22
Permits; affidavit as to engineman.....	49	9
—revocable on 90 days' notice	89— 90	16— 17

ELECTRIC POWER INSTALLATIONS.

(See "Electrical Work," "Wires and Wiring.")

Notice unnecessary, when	41	8
--------------------------------	----	---

ELECTRIC SIGNS.

Inspector to approve construction.....	1841	320
Requirements for	1833—1837	318—319

INDEX.

47

ELECTRIC SUPPLY WIRES.

(See "Electrical Work" and "Wires and Wiring.")

Cut-outs required in	1086	189
----------------------------	------	-----

ELECTRICAL CONSTRUCTION.

(See "Electrical Work" and "Wires and Wiring.")

Electrical current—cut-outs; buildings requiring	1086	189
--	------	-----

ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.

(See "Electrical Work.")

New methods in, permissible	122	23
-----------------------------------	-----	----

ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION.

(See "Electrical Work" and "Wires and Wiring.")

Application to show name of constructing electrician	36	7
Permits required for	70	13
Repair of	1792	309

ELECTRICAL WORK.

(See "Wires and Wiring.")

Apparatus, attachments and devices	1793	310
Arc lamps:		
—above ceiling line; requirements for..	1789	309
—hand feed; protection requirements...	1787	308—309
—in halls or places of amusement.....	1788	309
—protection of rheostats; safety precautions	1788	309
—suspension of in streets, etc.	1786	308
Cables; permanent earth connections to sheaths	1753	302
Central and sub-stations excepted from operation of provisions of this subtitle; proviso	1809	314
Certificate of inspection not to lessen liability of owners, etc.	1717	296
—temporary issue of	1723	297
—what it shall contain	1717	296
Circuit breakers, automatic; when required	1741	300
Circuits, branch and lead	1737	299
—over 250 volts	1741	300

ELECTRICAL WORK (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Clearances for wires, etc., over roofs, chimneys, etc.	1805	313
Concealed work; manner of splicing wires	1767	304
Condemned installations; daily list of....	1720	296—297
—lists to be open to public inspection..	1721	297
Conductors:		
—from generators; requirements for ...	1730	298
—insulation and installation of	1730—1731	298
Current:		
—from primary or secondary batteries; regulations for	1742	300
—not to be cut in until certificate issues	1718	296
Dangerous or defective wiring; safety pre- cautions	1800	311—312
—removal or repair of	101	312
Dead and discarded wires; removal of...	1791	307
Defective electrical construction; removal of—lien for expense of	1803	312
Defects in installation; remedy of	1798	311
—time within which repairs must be made	1799	311
—penalty for failure to remedy	1799	311
Drawings:		
—items covered by	1715	295
—to show character of construction....	1714	295
—when required	1714	295
Electrical installation; to be kept in repair	1792	309
Electric wires; distance between:		
—regulation of	1756	302
Fuses:		
—not to be altered after inspection	1793	310
—required to protect generators, motors and branch circuits	1784	308
—requirements for	1782	308
—when required	1783—1784	308
Generators:		
—not to be installed in hazardous or dangerous places	1724	297
—plate for name of maker, capacity and speed, required	1727	298
—requirements for installation	1725	297
—switchboards, when required	1728	298
—safeguards for excessive current	1726	298
Ground connections:		
—for individual building services	1763	304
—for central stations, transformers, sub- stations and banks of transformers	1762	303

ELECTRICAL WORK (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Grounding:		
—of neutral wires	1761	303
—of overhead and underground wires..	1760	303
Ground wires	1759	303
Grounds to be indicated	1729	298
Heating apparatus	1765	304
Incorporated electric companies may cut in installations; proviso.....	1722	297
Inside and tie wires.....	1764	304
Inside wires:		
—insulating tubes and bushings required	1768½	305
—prevention from contact with piping..	1769	305
—protection in wet places	1769	305
—splicing and insulation requirements..	1766	304
Inspection of	9	2
Inspection:		
—certificates to be issued	1716	295—296
—daily list of to be prepared.....	1719	296
—fuses, devices and apparatus not to be altered after	1793	310
—of concealed work	1794—1795	310
—of electrical installation required....	1794	310
—of electrical work, wiring, etc.; regu- lation of	1797	310—311
—tests, when to be made	1797	311
—of wiring, devices or apparatus defect- ive or out of repair	1796	310
—penalty for obstruction of	1807	313—314
—report of	1797	311
—when dispensed with	1802	312
Installations; daily list of	1719	296
—list to be kept for public inspection...	1721	297
Insulation of wires; when required.....	1755	302
Insulators for wires; requirements for..	1749	301
Lead covered wires or cables:		
—protection against accidents or injury	1776	307
—requirements for installation of	1775	306
—requirements when carried through walls	1775	306
Light and power wires:		
—in elevator shafts	1770	305
—in old buildings	1773	306
—in dwellings and apartments	1773	306
—installation in certain manufacturing buildings	1771—1772	305—306

ELECTRICAL WORK (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—protection from moisture, fumes or dust	1771	306—307
—separation from other wiring or cables	1770	305
Lightning arresters and protective devices	1758	303
Masonry buildings; work in.....	793	141
Materials and work to conform to regulations of Inspector.....	1803	314
Motor and resistance box; protection of; location of switch and rheostat....	1739	300
Motors:		
—ceiling fan, hanging of	1740	300
—fire precautions	1738	300
—wiring of	1736—1737	299
Mountings of instruments and electrical apparatus	1735	299
Neutral tap or connection for transformers, grounding of	1761	303
Outlets in circuits	1790	309
Outside wires:		
—insulated at points of entrance to buildings	1751	301
—insulation of	1745	301
—minimum size allowable	1754	302
—protection of from moisture and contact	1747	301
—splicing and joining of	1750	301—302
Penalty for tampering with electrical devices, currents or wires.....	1785	308
Pole fastenings	1757	303
Power and light equipments in charge of competent electricians; exemption from inspection	1802	312
Power wires; separate cross arms required on poles	1752	302
Rejected material, apparatus or device not to be used	1793	310
Rules and regulations; Inspector may make	1810	314
Secondary batteries; mounting of	1743	300
Service blocks; painting of	1748	301
Service wires:		
—construction and planning of switches	1778—1779	307
—precautions against accidents or fire..	1775—1777	306—307
—prohibited construction	1777	307
—switches for	1778	307

INDEX.

51

ELECTRICAL WORK (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—underground conduits required for underground service	1777	307
Stranded wires; splicing of	1768	304
Switchboards:		
—construction and location of	1732	298
—position and accessibility of	1733	299
—wiring of ground detector voltmeter, and pilot lights	1734	299
Switches; construction of and mountings..	1780—1781	307—308
Telephone and telegraph wires; requirements when strung on power wire poles	1752	302
Telephone, telegraph and district messenger wires, etc., to be insulated.....	1755	302
Tests for inspections	1797	311
Transformers; location and regulations of	1744	301
Underground service wires; entry of gas to be prevented	1774	303
Wires, devices or apparatus upon streets, etc., inspection of	1804	313
Wires on poles in streets, etc.; manner of insulation; proviso	1806	313
Wiring from street to be independent....	1746	301

ELEVATOR CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIRS.

(See "Elevators.")

Permit required for	22	5
.....	78	15

ELEVATORS.

Air chamber test, requirements	1214	208
Appeals from rulings of Inspector.....	1217	208
Automatic stops, adjustment requirements for	1207—1209	207
Automatic braking device required.....	1205	206
Automatic stops for cars	1205—1209	206—207
Bottoms of shafts to be fire-proof.....	1200—1201	205—206
Buffer springs at bottom of shafts.....	1160	200
Code to control installation, etc., of.....	2	1
Caboose attachments or extra compartments in shafts prohibited	1216	208
Corridors or passageways for persons....	1215	208
Costs of inspection and tests.....	1211	207
Counter-balances to be in frames.....	1187	204
Cables for lifting to be double.....	1187	204

	SEC.	PAGE
ELEVATORS (Continued).		
Cars of freight elevators, height of enclosure	1171	201
Cars of combination elevators	1170	201
Cars of passenger elevators	1169	201
Carriage elevator requirements	1166	201
Counter-weight requirements	1162	200
Clearance required at top of shafts.....	1161	200
Canopy protecting top for first and third classes	1157	199
Capacity of freight elevators, posting of..	1156	199
Certificate of inspection required for operation	1142	197
Classification of elevators.....	1151	198—199
—first class or passenger elevator.....	1152	199
—second class or freight elevator.....	1153	199
—third class or combination freight and passenger	1154	199
—fourth class, or automatic elevators..	1155	199
Doors in fire-resisting enclosures.....	1199	205
Doors, method of fastening	1175	202
Dangerous elevators, certificates required.	1149	198
Defective elevators, requirements.....	1148	198
Elevator enclosures or roofs.....	962—964	169
Elevator equipment, new methods	122	23
Emergency repairs, notice to Inspector required	1139	197
Enclosure doors, specifications	1174	202
Enclosures of passenger cars	1177	202
Explosives etc., storage in shafts prohibited	1193	204
Freight enclosure doors, construction of..	1176	202
Fire-proof shafts; skylights required.....	1172	202
Gates to be closed when not in use; penalty	1202	206
Inspection of	9	2
—and report of, every 6 months.....	1147	198
—obstructing Inspector; penalty.....	1212—1213	207—208
—on return of permit	1141	197
—penalty for interfering with tests....	1212—1213	207—208
—regulations and tests	1210	207
—of reports on	113	22
Masonry buildings, regulations for.....	793	141
Models or drawings, when required.....	1195	205
Motors operating to be protected and isolated	1738	299—300
Operators, qualifications required of	1191—1192	204
—age minimum; proviso	1189—1190	204

ELEVATORS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Penalty:		
—for proprietor defacing certificate.....	143	197
—for violating regulations	1197	205
Permits; return of	1140	197
Pits or shaft bottoms to be fire-proof....	1200—1201	205—206
Posters, signs and notices to be of uni- form size	1194	204
Posting of certificates required	1144	197
Permit required for installation, repairs, etc.	1138	196
Recesses in walls for	864—865	154
Registry of existing elevators required..	1145	197—198
Regulations governing construction and op- eration	1138—1217	196—208
Safety device requirements	1180—1183	203
—speed regulations	1206	206
Safety factors:		
—beams supporting sheaves	1203	206
—first and third classes.....	1158	199
—for all appliances	1184—1185	203
—machinery, etc.	1204	206
Shafts:		
—bottom spaces for, requirements.....	1159	200
—divisions in batteries of.....	1173	201
—enclosures, specifications for	1163—1164	200
Skylights:		
—glazing requirements for	1121—1124	194
—stairways, partitions	1111—1112	192
Sheaves and drums, diameter, etc., required	1188	204
Slow-burning buildings; regulations for..	743—744	133
Stairways and shafts	1165	201
Supervision of Inspector to extend to all elevators, hoists, etc.	1146	198
Terminal stops for hydraulic machines....	1185	203
Top guards for sheaves, etc.	1179	203
Trap doors	1167—1168	201
Unusual or new appliances	1196	205
Window openings	1178	202
Windows in fire-resisting enclosures.....	1198	205
Worm guard machine requirements	1186	203

EMERGENCIES.

Requirements as to dangerous buildings..	260—261	48
--	---------	----

ENCLOSURE DOORS.

Of elevators; specifications.....	1174—1176	202
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----

ENCLOSURES.

	SEC.	PAGE
Of elevators; shaft enclosures.....	1163—1164	200—201

ENFORCING REGULATIONS.

Costs and penalties in	153— 154	30
------------------------------	----------	----

ENGINEMEN.

For power plants; affidavit to competency	47— 48	9
---	--------	---

ENGINES.

(See "*Boilers and Engines.*")

ENTRANCES TO BUILDINGS.

(See "*Doors,*" "*Stairs and Stairways.*")

Factory and warehouse entrances.....	1096	190
Office building entrances.....	1103	191
Tenements and apartments	1089	189
Theatres, entrances and stairways.....	1088	189
.....	1316—1334	225—229
—main entrance width requirements...	1320	226
—openings other than main entrances, width of	1331	228
—width required per 100 persons accom- modated	1330	228
—width ratio to seating capacity.....	1321	226

ENTRY FLOORS.

Fire-proof building requirements for	529	95
--	-----	----

ENTRY OF INSPECTOR ON PROPERTY.

Authority for	254	47
---------------------	-----	----

ERECTION OF BUILDINGS.

Code provisions to apply to	2	1
-----------------------------------	---	---

EXCAVATIONS.

(See "*Adjoining Property*" and "*Foundations.*")

Building excavations	3	1
Footways; excavations under	236— 237	44
Fences required around	235	43
Foundation excavations; cost of; appor- tionment	424, 429	78— 79
Foundations to be protected	420— 432	77— 80
Lighting at night	235	43
Gas and water main	120	23
Inspection of	9	2

EXCAVATIONS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
On streets and public property	37—	39
—inspection of and reports on	112	21
Vaults, areas, etc.	23	5

EXPLOSIVE MANUFACTORIES.

Construction restricted	1565—1568	265—266
-------------------------------	-----------	---------

EXTENSIONS TO BUILDINGS.

Wall thicknesses for	936	165
----------------------------	-----	-----

“EXTERNAL WALLS.”

Definition of	191	37
---------------------	-----	----

EYE BARS.

In steel frames	611— 612	109
-----------------------	----------	-----

EXTERIOR WALLS.

Bonding together required	902— 903	160
Dwellings	911— 922	161—163
Fire-proof buildings	551	99
Steel frames; thickness of vertical span..	944	167
Thickness	937— 938	166

EXTERIOR STAIRWAYS.

Of theatres	1357—1359	232
-------------------	-----------	-----

EXHIBITION BUILDINGS.

Construction requirements	1558—1559	264
---------------------------------	-----------	-----

EXITS.*(See “Theatres.”)*

Lodging house rooms	1544	261
Public assembly buildings.....	111	21
—obstruction of prohibited	1882—1883	328—329
Public buildings	1418—1422	242
Roof exits	964	169
—construction requirements	1091—1095	190
Tenement rooms	1501	254
Requirements for	1316—1334	225—229
—buildings accommodating over 500....	1319	226
—exit passages, heating apparatus....	1406	239
—lights at exits	1378	235
—marking with word “Exit” required..	1334	229

EXITS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—doors, width of	1316—1318	225—226
—width ratio to seating capacity.....	1321	226
Workshops	13— 14	3

EXPENSES, FINES AND PENALTIES.

Collection of (*See "Collection of Fines,
Penalties and Expenses."*)

—in enforcement of Code regulations...	155— 156	30— 31
--	----------	--------

FACE BRICK IN WALLS. .

Bonding into backing required	824— 825	147—148
-------------------------------------	----------	---------

FACIA OVER WALLS.

Thickness not to count as wall.....	881	156
-------------------------------------	-----	-----

FACINGS.

Of concrete blocks	670— 671	119
Of terra cotta	886— 888	157
Of walls	878— 880	156

FACTORIES.

(*See "Inspections and Tests" and "Manufacturing Buildings"*)

Cellar or basement floors	469— 470	86
Entrances, width of	1096	190
Fire escape requirements for	1218—1222	209
Fire wall specifications for	1114—1115	193
Floor loads allowable	380— 388	69— 71
—posting of	386— 388	71
Gas and steam supply pipes	1084—1085	188—189
Inspection of	8	2
Walls, thickness of	934	165
Water closets to be provided in.....	1572	268
Waterproof course at roof in masonry walls	749	134

FACTORS OF SAFETY.

Concrete construction, load tests	720— 721	129
Determination of, for various materials..	359	66
Elevator supports	1203—1204	206

FALLS ROAD STONE.

Stresses allowable in compression.....	331	60
--	-----	----

INDEX.

57

FALSE WORK, DERRICKS, ETC.

	SEC.	PAGE
Approval of Inspector required for.....	257— 258	47

FEEBLE MINDED.

Institutions for; location restricted.....	1569—1571	267—268
--	-----------	---------

FEES.

In appeals from decisions of Inspector...	127	25
Of arbitrators in appeals	134— 136	26
To be paid before permit shall issue.....	59	11

"FENCE."

Definition of for Code purposes.....	221	41
--------------------------------------	-----	----

FENCES.

Division fences—cost of.....	7845	321
On public ground	37— 39	7
Permit, special, required for	84— 86	15— 16
Wood, height limited to 8 feet.....	1846	321

FERRULES.

For soil pipe stacks	1669—1670	286
----------------------------	-----------	-----

FERTILIZER FACTORIES.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

FIELD CONNECTIONS.

In steel frames	600	107
-----------------------	-----	-----

FIGURES.

(See "Numbering Houses.")

In house numbers.....	1867	325
-----------------------	------	-----

FILLERS.

For splicing steel columns	570	102
----------------------------------	-----	-----

FILLETS.

In brackets and lugs	581	104
----------------------------	-----	-----

FILLING OF CAISSONS.

Grouting of	460	84
-------------------	-----	----

FINES, PENALTIES AND EXPENSES.

(See "*Collection of Fines, Penalties and Expenses.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
FIRE ALARM GONGS.		
Hotels and apartment houses to have.....	1899—1905	331—333
FIRE-ALARM TELEPHONES.		
In theatres	1386—1387	236
FIRE APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES.		
In masonry buildings.....	793	141
In slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
In theatres:		
—standpipes, hose, etc.	1386—1402	236—239
—supervision of	1891	330
FIRE APPLIANCES.		
(See " <i>Theatres.</i> ")		
Standpipes:		
—height of buildings to control	1262	216
—hose connections to	1264	216
—in old buildings	1266	217
—location of	1263	216
—number required	1265	217
—penalty when defective.....	1267	217
FIRE-BACKS.		
Of fireplaces	1019	178
Of open grates	1021	178
FIRE CURTAINS OF THEATRES.		
(See " <i>Theatres.</i> ")		
Automatic sprinklers to flood	1400	239
Lowering at close of performance.....	1885	329
Requirements for	1305—1306	224
Rolling up, prohibited	1297	222
FIRE-DAMAGED BUILDINGS.		
(See " <i>Protection Requirements, etc.</i> ")		
.....	235— 283	43— 52
Closing adjacent streets, etc.	282— 283	52
Condemnation of by Inspector.....	280	50— 51
Repairs to be approved by Inspector.....	280	51— 52

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

	SEC.	PAGE
Theatre fire apparatus under supervision of	1891	330

FIRE DISTRICT.

Limits of defined	224	41
-------------------------	-----	----

FIRE DOORS.

Fire wall openings to have	817	146
----------------------------------	-----	-----

FIRE ESCAPES.

(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained.*")

Apartment and tenement houses, number for	1221	209
Buildings for which required	1218	209
Defects—limit for remedying.....	1248—1249	213—214
General permit to include	80	15
Hand rails for stairs required.....	1241	212
Hotels and lodging houses, number required	1219—1220	209
Inside stairways as substitutes for.....	1251	214
Inspection, reports and record of.....	9	2
.....	113	22
.....	1247	213
Inspector may require on any building..	1222	209
Ladders, specifications for	1242	212
—to roof and pavement	1230	210
Landings of stairs of	1234	211
Load requirements—provision for.....	1244—1245	213
Locations to be approved by Inspector....	1225	210
Materials for outside fire escapes.....	1227	210
Notice of penalty for obstructing.....	1243	212—213
Notice to owner to install.....	1223—1224	209—210
On masonry buildings	793	141
Painting and repair of	1246	213
Passageways to connect to street	1226	210
Penalty for violation of provisions of Sec.	1250	214
Permit required for construction or alteration	22	5
.....	81	15
Platforms:		
—at each floor, required	1228	210
—dimensions and specifications	1233	211
—on bracket construction	1231—1232	210—211
—railings to protect	1237—1238	211—212
—to be made of bars.....	1236	211
Projection into streets and alleys	1229	210
Regulations for construction and maintenance of	1218—1251	209—214

FIRE ESCAPES (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Repairing defects, penalty for neglect ...	1249	214
Safety factor for	1245	213
Shutters	1256	215
Slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Stair angles, treads, risers, etc.	1239—1241	212
Stairway construction requirements	1230	210
Windows opening on	1235	211

FIRE HOOKS AND HOSE.(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained.*")

In theatres; requirements	1394—1396	237—238
Buildings to be equipped with	1899	331
Buildings exempted	1902	332
Custodian to remain in office at all hours..	1904	332—333
Penalty for failure to provide.....	1901	332

FIRE GONGS.

Regulations for	1899—1907	331—333
—Inspector to formulate	1905	333
Ringing in case of fire	1899	331—332
Size and installation of	1900	332

FIRE LIMITATIONS AND HEIGHTS OF BUILDINGS.

(See " <i>Height of Buildings.</i> ")	223—234	41—43
Apartment houses, height of	226	42
Apartment and tenement houses—fire-proof requirements	231—232	43
Classes of buildings required to be fire-proof	230	42—43
Fire district, boundaries of	224	41—42
Frame buildings, height limits	228	42
Frame buildings, limitation on size of....	229	42
Frame buildings, space required between..	234	43
Frame or wooden buildings, where prohibited	223—224	41—42
Height of buildings limited.....	225	42
Non-fire-proof buildings, maximum height	227	42
.....	230	42—43
Space between buildings outside fire district	233	43
Tenements, height limitations	226	42

FIRE LIMITS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Limits defined	224	41
Modification of construction for buildings outside of	792	141

FIREMAN IN THEATRES.

Fire apparatus to be in charge of.....	1891	330
--	------	-----

FIREPLACES, DUCTS, SHAFTS, ETC.

(See "*Chimneys,*" "*Flues,*" and "*Metal
Smokestacks, Flues and Pipes.*")

Regulations and specifications	1012—1046	177—182
—centres for trimmer arches	1016	178
—chimney breast and fireplace regula- tions	1012—1021	177—178
—coverings for heating pipes.....	1038	181
—firebacks, thickness and materials for.	1019	178
—fireplace and chimney breast regula- tions	1012—1021	177—178
—fireplaces to be smooth; pargeting pro- hibited	1020	178
—flues and hot air pipes in partitions..	1023—1025	179
—flues or ducts for ventilation	1030—1033	180
—furnaces of brick shafts to registers..	1039—1040	181
—high pressure steam heating pipes....	1034—1036	180
—hot air flues and pipes	1027	179
—hot air shafts	1029	179
—hot air pipes and flues	1022	178
—in partitions	1023—1025	179
—under floors	1028	179
—hot water and steam pipe coverings..	1038	181
—in slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
—lining for wood partitions	1023—1025	179
—of masonry buildings	793	141
—open grates, specifications for	1021	178
—portable furnaces, register regulations	1045—1046	182
—registers:		
—borders of stone on combustible floors	1042	181
—on woodwork to have flanged shafts	1041	181
—openings for, specifications for....	1043—1044	181
—over brick furnaces.....	1039—1040	181
—portable furnace registers.....	1045—1046	182
—when valve prohibited.....	1046	182
—schoolroom ventilation	1032—1033	180
—shafts for hot air	1029	179
—shafts from brick furnaces to registers	1039—1040	181

FIREPLACES, DUCTS, SHAFTS, ETC. (Continued.)

	SEC.	PAGE
—shields of metal for flues in partitions	1023—1025	179
—steam heating pipes	1034—1036	180
—summer piece ironwork against brick-work	1019	178
—theatre fireplaces	1017	178
—trimmer arches for hearths required..	1012—1015	177—178
—ventilating flues, specifications for...	1030—1033	180
—wood casings for steam pipes	1037	180—181
—wood mantels, etc.	1018	178
—woodwork near flues	1026	179

FIRE-PROOF BUILDINGS.

(See "*Electrical Work*," "*Inspections*," "*Permits*" and "*Steel Frame Construction*," and "*Walls and Wall Construction*.")

Arch construction, materials, etc.....	502	91
Arches and slabs in floors, thickness of..	517	93
Balconies, etc:		
—Inspector to approve	1132	195
—to be of fire-proof material	1133	196
Beams and columns in exterior walls...	551	99
Beams carrying arches.....	499—501	91
Beams or girders below ceilings	524—526	94—95
Beam flanges to be covered	514	93
Brackets and lugs	553	99
Brick arches, specifications for.....	503—505	91
Bulkheads, roof houses, etc.	536—538	96—97
Burned clay or terra cotta flat arches....	506—512	92—93
Ceiling construction, specifications for ...	521—526	94—95
Centering for arches	511	92
Columns of cast iron or steel.....	546—547	98
Concrete arches, requirements for	513	93
Cornice suspension by cantilever.....	853	152
Corridors, entrances and toilet rooms....	529	95
Definition of	163—165	33
Division walls, specifications for.....	818	146
Doors and window frames	542	97
Elevators	1200—1201	205—206
Entrance, corridor and toilet room floors..	529	95
Exterior walls	493	90
Filling under floors	528	95
Fire walls in, may be supported walls....	815	146
Flanges, plates and angles	548—549	98
Floor arch construction	502—520	91—94

FIRE-PROOF BUILDINGS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Flooring of wood, sleepers and filling....	527— 528	95
.....	530	95
Floor openings for flues.....	518— 520	93— 94
Floors of reinforced concrete.....	515	93
Floor supports, requirements for	494	90
Foundations, retaining walls and piers....	491	89
Furring to be incombustible	555	99
Girders and beams below ceilings.....	524— 526	94— 95
Interior columns of buildings over 150 feet high	554	99
Interior columns, terra cotta coverings for	552— 554	99
Iron and steel below sidewalks.....	557	100
Joints between walls and floors.....	884	157
Level ceilings, specifications for.....	523— 525	94
Metal below sidewalk	557	100
Metal frames in partitions	545	98
Offsets or wall plates to support floor arches and slabs	495	90
Openings in floors for flues, etc.....	518— 520	93— 94
Partition doors and windows.....	544— 545	97— 98
Partitions	543	97
—to be incombustible.....	540	97
Partition walls, bonding or anchoring of..	541	97
Reinforced concrete beam construction....	497	90
Requirements for	491— 557	89—100
Roof and floor construction	531	95
Roof beams and girders	533	96
.....	534	96
Roof construction over large rooms.....	556	100
Roofs, general requirements	531— 538	95— 97
Roofs of terra cotta on tee bars	532	96
Roof structures, specifications for	536— 538	96— 97
Roof materials	535	96
Sash and frames, specifications for	539	97
Semi-porous terra cotta for buildings over 100 feet in height	512	93
Segmental arches, rise and depth	507	92
Skewbacks, requirements for	508	92
Skylights, scutiles, etc.	536— 538	96— 97
Sleepers for wood flooring	527	95
Slabs of concrete, supports for	516	93
Smokestack shafts in	997— 999	174—175
Soffits of spandrels over windows, etc....	549— 550	98— 99
Spandrel beams	548— 549	98
Stairways	1108	192

FIRE-PROOF BUILDINGS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Steel beams, allowable deflection	498	90
Thickness of walls of	906—961	160—169
Tie-rods, anchoring of	500	91
—protection of	501	91
Tile floor blocks	506	92
Toilet room, corridor and entry floors....	529	95
Vertical walls in roof structures	537	96
“Wall construction” provisions to apply..	794—795	142
Walls and piers, materials for.....	492	90
Walls of oriel windows in.....	946—947	167
Wall plates, inset for	496	90
Window frames in buildings over 100 feet in height	539	97
Wire glass windows; when required.....	539	97
Wood doors and window frames.....	542	97
Wood flooring, etc., under partitions pro- hibited; exception	530	95
Wood flooring, specifications for.....	527—528	95
.....	530	95

FIRE-PROOFING REQUIREMENTS.

(See “Fireproof Buildings.”)

Areaways—materials required	476	87.
Cornices; specifications for	849—850	151—152
Elevator pits; materials required	1200—1201	205—206
Elevator shafts	1164	200—201
Elevator shaft partitions	1172	202
Factory and warehouse stairways.....	1099—1100	191
Materials for fire-proofing	210—212	39—40
Motion picture machines.....	1811—1818	314—316
Shutters on masonry buildings.....	793	141
—on slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Theatres over 100 feet high	1290	221
Walls; thickness of fire-proofing on.....	883	156
Warehouses, fireproof; walls of	933	165

FIRE REGULATIONS.

(See “Conditions to Be Maintained.”)

Posting of in theatres	1397	238
------------------------------	------	-----

FIRE-RESISTING.

Elevator enclosures—windows in.....	1198	205
Elevator shafts—doors in	1199	205
Materials—fire tests for.....	285	53

FIRE SHUTTERS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Classes of buildings requiring	1252	214
Closing at night required; penalty.....	1260	215—216
Construction and regulation of	1252—1261	214—216
Doors, etc., requiring	1252—1253	214
Inside fire shutters	1258	215
Inside metal shutters—use limited.....	1259	215
Mayor may approve modification	1261	216
Outside opening facilities required.....	1256—1257	215
Rolling metal shutters	1257	215
Substitutes for	1254	215
Waivure of regulations	1261	216
Windows on party lines.....	1253	214—215
Windows opening on streets, courts, etc...	1252—1253	214
Wood shutter specifications	1255	215

FIRE TESTS.

(See "Testing" and "Tests.")

Concrete blocks:		
—laboratory tests for	692— 693	123
—testing samples	700	124
—method of testing	709	126
—requirements for tests	712	127

FIRE WALLS.

(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")

Continuous construction, foundation to roof required	816	146
Definition of	188	36
Division wall provisions of Sec.29 to apply	814	146
In masonry buildings	748	134
Openings to have fire doors.....	817	146
Specifications for	814— 817	146
Supported fire walls prohibited	815	146
Stairways in warehouses and factories..	1114—1115	193
Stores in theatres, separation of by.....	1272—1274	218—219

"FIRST FLOOR."

Definition of	199	38
---------------------	-----	----

"FIRST STORY."

Definition of	199	38
---------------------	-----	----

FLANGES.

(See "Steel Frame Construction.")

Girder flanges	605	108
----------------------	-----	-----

FLANGES (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Thickness in steel frames	581	104
Floor beam flanges	514	93

FLANGING FOR REGISTERS.

Woodwork to be protected by	1041	181
-----------------------------------	------	-----

"FLAT BACKS."

(See "Dwellings.")

Interior rooms to have skylights.....	1120	194
---------------------------------------	------	-----

FLAT ROOF BUILDINGS.

Bulkhead or scuttle openings required....	1091	190
---	------	-----

FLAT ROOFS.

(See "Roofs.")

Of masonry buildings	779	139
----------------------------	-----	-----

FLOORS.

(See "Loads on Floors, Columns, Foundations, etc.")

Arches and slabs; thickness	517	93
Arches for; centerings of	511	92—93
Bay and oriel window floors	1131	195
Beams of, in masonry buildings	763	136
—steel frame construction.....	590—594	105—106
—strength requirements	393	72
Cellar and basement floors.....	469—472	86—87
Chases for pipes; filling of.....	869	154
Concrete floors	307—308	55
Fire-proof building floors	494—517	90—93
Fire-proof construction specifications.....	517	93
Floor drains	1596—1597	272
Floor inclines in public buildings.....	1432	243
Furring of; when allowed	884	157
Hatches in elevator floors	1167—1168	201
Heating boilers; floors under.....	1047—1050	182
Hot air pipes; floors over	1028	179
Joist anchors for	773—774	138
Loads on floors:		
(See "Loads on Floors, Columns, Foundations, etc.")		
Loads on warehouse floors, etc.	1871	326
Masonry building floors	751	134—135
New buildings; floors in.....	371—376	68
Non-fire-proof buildings	1294	222

FLOORS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Openings:		
—for flues	518— 520	93— 94
—in frame buildings.....	1858	323
—in masonry buildings	756	135
—in steel frames.....	593	106
—protection of	255	47
Ovens; floors under	1055	183
Overloading prohibited	379	69
Ranges; floors under	1064—1066	185
Registers in theatre floors	1405	239
Reinforced concrete floors	626— 627	111
—construction requirements	643	114
.....	648	115
—floor slabs for	650— 656	115—117
—rejection of	663	118
Slow-burning building floors.....	726	130
.....	729— 730	130
Smoke pipes through; thimbles for.....	1003—1005	175—176
Steam and hot-water pipes; floors near..	1035—1036	180
Theatre; fire-proof requirements	1292—1293	221—222
Timbers for; framing	757—760	135—136

FLUES.

(See "*Chimneys*," "*Fireplaces, Ducts, Shafts, etc.*," and "*Metal Smokestacks, Flues Pipes*.")

Chimney:		
—cross section required	976	171
In partitions; requirements	1023—1025	179
In plumbing systems	1678	288
In slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
Masonry buildings; flues of	765— 766	136
.....	785	140
.....	793	141
Near woodwork	1026	179
Ventilating:		
—specifications for	1030—1033	180

FLOORLIGHTS, SKYLIGHTS, AND WINDOWS.

(See "*Windows, Skylights and Floorlights*.")

In masonry buildings	793	141
In slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133

FLUSHING.*(See "Plumbing.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
Soil pipes, water closets, etc.	1692—1693	290—291

FLY GALLERIES.*(See "Theatres.")*

Stars of, in theatres	1355	232
Fire-proof floor regulations	1308	224

FOLDING GAS BRACKETS.

Wood partitions, protection of	1080	188
--------------------------------------	------	-----

FOOTINGS.*(See "Foundations.")*

Caissons; construction of footings for....	459	84
Centre of gravity	439	81
Combination footings	464—466	85—86
Concrete footings, rods in	446—447	82
.....	466	86
Explanation of term	201	38
Frame buildings	1851	322
Inverted arch footings	464—466	85—86
Offsets, when required	463	85
On piles, requirements for	455	84
Walls, etc., specifications for	436—448	81—82

FOOTWAYS AND SIDEWALKS

Bridges for excavations under	236—240	44
—approval of Inspector required.....	240	44
—storage of materials under	239	44
Coal holes and sidewalk lights	485—486	89
Covers for openings; guarding when open	490	89
Elevators; guards required for	1182—1183	203
Excavations; protection requirements....	482—483	88
Loads to be provided for	392	72
Of masonry buildings.....	793	141
Of slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Openings, vaults, etc.	480—481	88
—covers for	485—486	89
Pavement lights, width allowable	489	89
Protection of:		
—applications to specify	100	19
—in razing buildings.....	246	45
Top finish, grades of, etc.	488	89
Vaults, cisterns and openings under; per-		
mits for	477—481	87—88

FOOTWAYS AND SIDEWALKS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—coverings for	487— 488	89
Weights on, allowable	375	68

“FOUNDATION WALL.”

(See “Foundations.”)

Definition of term	183	36
--------------------------	-----	----

FOUNDATIONS.

(See “Loads on Floors” and “Walls and Wall Construction.”)

General provisions	417— 468	76— 86
Adjoining ground, shoring of	421	77
Adjoining property; builder to have access to	423	77
—protection of	431	79
.....	435	80
—cost of protecting	427	79
Areas of foundations	400— 405	73— 74
Building foundations	557	100
Caissons:		
—construction requirements	457— 462	84— 85
—out of plumb	462	85
—to hard-pan to be carried in.....	458— 459	84
—to rock, benched surface for.....	457	84
—working chamber to be entirely filled	460	84
Combination footings, specifications for..	464— 466	85— 86
Concrete walls	303— 306	55
—metal reinforcement required	832	149
Demolition of buildings	417	76
Excavations:		
—protection of	420	77
—powers of Inspector	428	79
—when less than ten feet	424	78
—when over ten feet	429— 430	79
Fire-proof buildings	491	89
Footings:		
—centre of gravity of	439	81
—concrete; placing forms required	445	82
—specifications for	446— 447	82
—stepped-up brick masonry on	463	85
—loads carried to govern	440	81
—position on piles	455	84
—rock; requirements for	438	81
—materials available	436	81
—soil specifications for	437	81

FOUNDATIONS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—stone, specifications for.....	441	81
“Foundation Walls,” definition of	183	36
Frame buildings	1847—1853	322—323
Grillage beams:		
—separators for	444	82
—spacing of	443	82
—specifications for	442	81
Inspection of	115	22
Loads on allowable	468	86
Loads to be provided for	399	73
Materials:		
—requirements for	467	86
—loads and stresses allowable.....	467—468	86
Masonry buildings	793	141
Notice:		
—before removing old building	417	76
—to adjoining owners	425	78
—to Inspector of delinquency of adjoining owner	426	78
Over water; piles for	456	84
Party walls; protection of	433	180
—adjoining owner to protect	433—435	80
—builder to protect	433—434	80
Permits required for underpinning.....	432	80
Piles:		
—borings and test piles	448	82
—cappings and ranging timbers	453	803
—concrete caps for	454	83
—construction over water regulations..	456	84
—diameters for various lengths	452	83
—driving to rock etc., required.....	450	83
—materials and driving requirements..	449	82
—number of; centre of gravity, etc....	451	83
—spacing, loading, etc.	406—412	74—75
Pumping, etc.	422	77
Removal of materials	418	76
Reinforcing for additions	798	142—143
Sidewalk protection	419	77
Slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Smokestacks, etc.	993—994	174
Soils, capacity for	401—405	73—74
Steel in foundations, painting, etc.	618	110
Stone, thickness of	910	161
Stresses allowable in	467	86
Thickness below curb level	909	161

FOUNDATIONS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Underpinning, etc., by Inspector.....	426	78
Wrecking buildings	417—419	76—77

FOUNDRIES.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

FOUNDRY CHIMNEYS.

Covering of wire, height above roof, etc...	982	172
---	-----	-----

FOUNDRY WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

FOYERS OF THEATRES.

Floor space required for	1366	233
--------------------------------	------	-----

FRAME BUILDINGS.

(See "*Fire Limitations*" and "*Heights of Buildings.*")

Ashtar facings	1852	322
Beams and joists near flues, etc.....	1860	324
Brick, concrete and stone foundation specifications	1849—1850	322
Classes of buildings rated as.....	168—169	33
Construction requirements for	1847—1865	322—325
Filling between studding and sheathing and plastering	1862—1863	324
Floor joists, bridging and stirrup irons....	1858	323
Floor joists, rafters and studding.....	1856	323
Footings, thickness required for	1851	322
Foundation veneering, support and anchorage for	1864	324
Foundation wall footings	1847	322
Framing requirements for	1855—1856	323
Height limited to 3 stories	228	42
Joist bearings on walls, anchors, etc....	1859	323
Materials, stresses, etc., allowable.....	1865	325
Notching floor beams for pipes	1861	324
Occupancy by over 6 families prohibited..	1875	327
Recesses in walls	1853	323
Roof to be incombustible	1857	323
Shed stables	1878	327—328
Sills, requirements for	1854	323
Space between, outside fire district	233	43
Stairs and shafts	1857	323

FRAME BUILDINGS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Tenements, size	229	42
Territory wherein prohibited	223—224	41
Thickness of walls for	1849—1853	322—323
Trimmer and header beam requirements..	1858	323
Wall materials and construction	1848	322

FRAME BRACING.

Wind pressure requirements	414	76
----------------------------------	-----	----

FRAME MEMBERS. .

Requirements for	624	111
------------------------	-----	-----

FRAME SHED STABLES.

Permit and revocation of	1878	327—328
--------------------------------	------	---------

FRAMES.

Floor-light frames	1126—1128	194—195
Iron required for	1119	193
Slow-burning buildings.....	740	132

FRAMING.

Frame buildings	1855	323
Timbers for masonry buildings	757—760	135—136

FRANCHISES FOR SIGNS.

Cost of	1838	319—320
---------------	------	---------

FREEZING TESTS. .

(See "*Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.*")

Concrete blocks:		
—half samples may be used	700	124
—laboratory apparatus required for....	692—693	123
—method of making	708	126
—requirements to be met	712	127

FREIGHT ELEVATORS.

(See "*Elevators.*")

Cars of	1171	201
Classification of; conditions of use.....	1151—1153	198—199
Doors of	1176	202

FURNACES.

(See "*Heating Appliances, etc.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Brick; register shafts	1039—1040	181
Chimneys, thickness	978	171
Heating; inspection and report of	1074—1078	186—187
Pipes; partition protection from.....	1006—1007	176
—thimbles required for floors and roofs	1003—1004	175—176

FURRED WALLS.

Fire protection of from ranges.....	1066	185
-------------------------------------	------	-----

FURRING.

Fire-proof buildings	555	99
Non-fire-proof buildings	885	157
Of walls, not to count in thickness.....	883	156
Prohibited near smoke pipes, etc.	1006—1007	176
Slow-burning buildings; filling.....	729	130
—certain furring prohibited	740	132

FUSES.

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Requirements for	1782	308
—not to be altered after inspection.....	1793	310
—of theatre lighting systems	1377	235
—when required	1783—1784	308

GALLERY EXITS FROM THEATRES.

Passage direct to street required	1319—1320	226
---	-----------	-----

GAS CONNECTIONS.

To new buildings	1084—1085	188—189
------------------------	-----------	---------

GAS ENGINE POWER PLANTS.

Permits for	89—90	16—17
-------------------	-------	-------

GAS FITTING.

REGULATIONS AND REQUIREMENTS FOR....	1704—1713	293—295
Appliances, fitting, fixtures, etc.....	1704	293
Application and permit to precede installa- tions	1705—1706	293
Application for permit	1705—1706	293
Approval of rules and regulations for....	1708	294
Cooking and heating appliances	1713	295
Consolidated Gas, Electric Light and Pow- er Company's installation	1713	295

GAS FITTING (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Covering over pipes, etc., before inspection prohibited	1707	293—294
Drawings and plans to accompany applications	1705—1706	293
General permit sufficient; proviso	1706	293
Main supply pipe, fittings and point of starting	1712	294
Masonry buildings; fittings in	793	141
Permit for installations	1705—1706	293
Pipe sizes, table of minima	1709—1711	294
Piping, etc.—inspection of	1707	293—294
Rules and regulations for	1708	294
Slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Special permit; when required	1706	293

GAS AND GASOLINE ENGINES.

Inspection during installation of	116	22
---	-----	----

GAS MAINS EXCAVATIONS.

Excepted from Code provisions	120	23
-------------------------------------	-----	----

GAS OUTLETS.

(See "*Heating Appliances, Gas Outlets and Drying Rooms.*")

In masonry buildings	793	141
In slow-burning buildings	743—744	133

GAS WORKS.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

GATES OF ELEVATORS.

Closing required when not in use, penalty	1202	206
Requirements for	1174—1176	202

GENERATORS (ELECTRIC).

(See "*Electrical Work.*")..... 1724,1728,1730 297—298

GIRDERS.

(See "*Beams*" and "*Beams and Girders.*")

Definition of, in floor construction.....	214	40
In slow-burning buildings	726—728	130
In steel frames	604—608	108—109
On concrete blocks	673—675	119—120
On walls, anchoring of	898—899	159
—bearing plates for	892—894	158

GIRDERS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Reinforced concrete	642— 650	114—115
—cement and stone requirements	626— 627	111
—rejection for causes	663	118

GLAZING SKYLIGHTS.

Specifications for	1121—1125	194
--------------------------	-----------	-----

GLUE FACTORIES.

Prohibition of in city limits	1565—1568	265—266
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------

GONGS.

Fire alarm in hotels, etc.	1899—1907	331—333
---------------------------------	-----------	---------

GRADES.

Of sidewalk vaults	488	89
--------------------------	-----	----

GRAIN ELEVATORS.

Special conditions of construction	1556—1557	263—264
--	-----------	---------

GRANITES, NEW ENGLAND, ETC.

Stresses allowable in compression	331	60
Weights per cubic foot	367	67

GRAVEL IN CONCRETE.

Conditions of use	306— 308	55
-------------------------	----------	----

GRIDIRONS IN THEATRES.

Wood construction prohibited	1309	224
------------------------------------	------	-----

GRILLAGE BEAMS.

Setting and bedding of	442— 443	81 —82
------------------------------	----------	--------

GROUNDING OF WIRES AND ELECTRICAL APPARATUS.

(See " <i>Electrical Work.</i> ")	1758—1763	303—304
---	-----------	---------

GUTTER AND CURB REPAIRS.

City Engineer's rules to control	1087	189
--	------	-----

GUTTERS FOR ROOFS.

Drainage requirements for	967	170
---------------------------------	-----	-----

HAIR FACTORIES.

	SEC.	PAGE
Construction prohibited	1565—1568	265—266

HALLS.

For public assemblage :		
—inspection and exits	110—111	21
—provisions relating to public buildings to apply	178	35
Of Public buildings	1422	242
Of tenement and apartment houses.....	1493—1494	253

HALLWAYS.

Hotel	1545—1546	261
Lodging houses	1542	261
Tenements and apartments	1528	258
Tenement, etc., houses:		
—windows	1492	253
—skylights required	1515—1516	256

HALL WINDOWS.

In tenements and apartments	1517—1520	257
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----

HAND PUMPS.

In theatres	1396	238
-------------------	------	-----

HAND RAILS.

Fire-proof buildings	1108	192
For stairways	1110	192
For tenement, etc., stairs	1497	254
Theatre stairways	1342—1343	230
—for exterior theatre stairs	1364	233

HANGING OF SIGNS.

Factor of safety for	1835	319
----------------------------	------	-----

HARD-PAN CAISSON SUPPORTS.

Concrete filling to be carried into.....	458	84
--	-----	----

"HARD TERRA COTTA."

Definition of term	210	39
--------------------------	-----	----

HATCHWAYS OF ELEVATORS.

Factor of safety for appliances used about	1184	203
--	------	-----

HAZARDOUS STORAGE.

	SEC.	PAGE
Construction of buildings for	1560—1562	264
Tenements, apartment houses, hotels, etc., prohibition of, in	1873	326—327

HEATING APPLIANCES, GAS OUTLETS AND DRYING ROOMS.

(See "*Boilers;*" "*Furnaces;*" "*Chimneys*" and
"*Fireplaces, Ducts, Shafts, etc.*")

PROVISIONS GOVERNING CONSTRUCTION....	1047—1083	182—188
Boilers in brick settings	1047	182
Boilers, etc., for heating—inspection of..	1074	186
Boilers, furnaces, etc., near partitions....	1059—1060	184
Ceilings over boilers, furnaces, etc., protection of	1056—1058	183—184
Ceiling protection for ranges in hotels, etc.	1057—1068	185
Coffee roasters, etc., protection of ceilings	1056—1058	183—184
Coffee roasters, etc., protection of floors..	1055	183
Cold air boxes	1061	184
Condemnation of defective heating apparatus	1075—1076	186—187
Defective heating apparatus	1076	187
Drying rooms, specifications for.....	1083	188
Fixed gas brackets on partitions	1081	188
Floor protection under ranges, laundry stoves, etc.	1064—1065	185
.....	1069	185—186
Floor shields for heating stoves	1072	186
Gas appliances, stop cocks on hose.....	1073	186
Gas brackets	1079	187
Heating apparatus inspection notice	1075—1076	186—187
Heating apparatus; inspection of	1074	186
Heating boilers to be of low pressure....	1051—1052	182—183
Heating stoves, requirements for fire protection	1070—1072	186
Hot air furnaces, etc.	1055	183
Inspection of heating apparatus; notice to owner	1075—1076	186—187
Kitchen ranges near partitions.....	1062—1063	184
Laundry stoves	1069	185—186
Obstruction of Inspector, penalty for....	1077	187
Ovens, coffee roasters, etc.	1055	183
Partitions near boilers, etc., protection..	1059—1060	184
Partitions near ranges, etc., to be protected	1062—1063	184
Penalty for exceeding pressure limits....	1052—1054	183

HEATING APPLIANCES, ETC. (Continued.)

	SEC.	PAGE
Penalty for opposing Inspector	1077	187
Portable boilers, floor protection under...	1048—1050	182
Power attachments to heating boilers prohibited	1052	183
Ranges against furred walls prohibited...	1066	185
Ranges to have brick floor coverings....	1064—1065	185
Reducing valves for high pressure heating	1053—1054	183
Repairing defective apparatus required; penalty	1078	187
Swinging gas brackets, safety provisions	1080	188
Ventilating pipes for hotel, etc., ranges..	1067—1068	185
Window shades and curtains to have gas light shields	1082	188

HEADERS IN STONE WALLS.

Specifications for	819	147
--------------------------	-----	-----

HEALTH DEPARTMENT.

Plumbers' certificates to be registered with	1624—1626	278
--	-----------	-----

HEATERS.

In fireplaces; width of hearth	1016	178
In school buildings	1435—1436	244
Partitions near, protection specifications..	1059—1063	184

HEATING—

Pipes in theatres	1407	240
Stoves on wood floors	1070—1072	186
Theatres, regulations for	1403—7407	239—240
With gas, when inspection not required..	1713	295

HEATING APPARATUS.

Electrical; independent branch circuit required	1765	304
---	------	-----

HEATING APPLIANCES.

In masonry buildings	793	141
In slow-burning buildings.....	743— 744	133

HEATING BOILERS.

General permit, when to cover.....	88	16
In public buildings	1437—1438	244
Inspection of and reports on.....	114	22
Special permit, when required	87	16

HEATING PERMITS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Return of after first inspection	88	16

HEIGHT OF BUILDINGS.

(See " <i>Fire Limitations and Heights of Buildings.</i> ")	223—234	41—43
Maximum not to exceed 175 feet; excep- tions	225	42
Measurement of	192	37
Tenement and apartment houses.....	1459	248

HEIGHT

Of chimneys—projection above roofs.....	981—982	172
Of walls:		
—measurement of supported walls	193	37
—unclassified materials, use of limited..	843	150

HIGH-PRESSURE STEAM-HEAT PIPES.

Fire regulations for.....	1034—1037	180—181
---------------------------	-----------	---------

HOISTING APPARATUS.

Approval of Inspector required for.....	257—258	47
---	---------	----

HOISTS, ELEVATORS, ETC.

In corridors	1215	208
--------------------	------	-----

HOLLOW BLOCKS AND MANUFACTURED STONE.**REQUIREMENTS AND METHODS OF TESTING.**

Absorption tests, maximum allowable.....	711—712	127
—method of making	705—707	125—126
Approval of materials	713—715	127—128
Age limit on samples	698	124
Application for permit to use required....	690—691	123
Certificates of tests to be filed.....	715	128
Civil engineer to direct, etc., construction	719	129
Compression tests, method of making....	703—704	125
—resistance required	711—712	127
Concrete blocks, etc.	689	122—123
Crushing tests	700	124
Drawings of construction requirements...	717	128
Failure to maintain test standards	716	128
Filing of results for inspection	694	123

HOLLOW BLOCKS, ETC. (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Fire tests, half-samples allowable.....	700	124
—method of making	709	126
—number required	700	124
—material not to disintegrate	712	127
Floors—requirements for laying.....	506— 511	92
Freezing tests:		
—allowable strength reduction.....	712	127
—half-samples allowable	700	124
—method of making.....	708	126
Hollows in blocks; thickness of webs....	667— 668	119
Laboratory tests	715	128
Load tests of buildings.....	720— 721	129
Materials for concrete blocks	717	128
Marking of samples required	700	124
Names of manufacturers to be filed	713	127
Plant for manufacture required.....	713	127
Special sizes and shapes	697	124
Tests:		
—laboratory equipment required for...	693	123
—nature of tests required	692	123
—repetition of tests on commercial sam- ples	714	127
—reserve samples required.....	703	124
—samples for testing	695, 696, 700	123—124
—transverse tests, strength required....	700— 702	124—125
..	710	126—127
—various tests required	692	123
—weight per cubic foot to be determined	699	124
Walls, specifications for	838— 841	150

HOLLOW-BRICK LININGS.

Walls may have 4 inches of	883	156
----------------------------------	-----	-----

HOLLOW PARTITIONS.

Lateral connections or stiffeners.....	959— 961	168—169
--	----------	---------

HOLLOW WALLS.

(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Calculation of horizontal area of.....	876	155
Ties of brick, etc., required	877	156
Tops to be solid and coped	862	153

HOODS.

Over hotel, etc., ranges	1067—1068	185
--------------------------------	-----------	-----

INDEX.

81

HOOPED CONCRETE COLUMNS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Load stresses allowable	337— 338	61

HORIZONTAL CHASES.

In walls	870	155
----------------	-----	-----

HORIZONTAL HOT AIR PIPES.

Floor and ceiling protection from	1029	179
---	------	-----

HOSE CONNECTIONS.

For gas appliances	1073	186
--------------------------	------	-----

HOSE.

Connections to standpipes	1264	216
In buildings, inspection and testing of....	121	23
In theatres	1394	237—238

HOSPITALS.

Cellar or basement floors	469 —470	86
Fire-proof construction—when required..	230	42— 43
Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
Thickness of walls for	923	163

HOT AIR.

Flues and pipes	1027—1028	179—180
Furnaces:		
—floor protection	1055	183
—general permit for	88	16
—inspections of and reports on	114	22
.....	1074—1078	186—187
—special permit; when required for....	87	16
Pipes in masonry walls	1022	178
Pipes in partitions.....	1023—1025	179

HOT WATER.

Pipe coverings, materials for	1038	181
Piping, materials for	1600—1602	273

HOTELS.

(See "Lodging Houses and Hotels.")

Basement entrance	1090	189
Cellar or basement floors to be concrete..	469— 470	86
Code requirements for rating as.....	174	34— 35
Fire escape requirements for	1218—1222	209
Floor loads allowable	372	53

HOTELS (Continued)

	SEC.	PAGE
Frame construction prohibited for	229	42
.....	1876	327
Inspection of	8	2
.....	110—111	21
Plans in applications	31	6
Fire gongs in, size, location, etc.....	1899—1905	331—333
Ranges; ceiling hoods for	1067—1068	185
Theatre used jointly, with.....	1272—1274	218—219
Wall thickness, requirements.....	923	163
When to be fire-proof	230	42—43

HOUSE NUMBERS.

Inspector to determine and notify owner of new houses	1866	325
--	------	-----

HYDRAULIC ELEVATORS.

Terminal stops for machinery of	1185	203
---------------------------------------	------	-----

INCLINED FLOORS.

In public buildings; gradient	1432	243
-------------------------------------	------	-----

INCLINES.

In theatre exits	1325	227
------------------------	------	-----

INCORPORATED ELECTRIC COMPANIES.

Exception in favor of as to electric current	1722	297
--	------	-----

INDEPENDENT DIVISION WALLS.

Conditions for construction	810—811	145
-----------------------------------	---------	-----

IRON.

(See "Cast Iron" and "Steel Frame Construction.")

Beams on walls	898—899	159
Columns and beams	739	132
Facia over walls; anchoring	882	156
—thickness not to count as wall	881	156
Materials:		
—bending stresses	352	64
—factor of safety for	359	66
—shearing stresses allowable	349	64
Mills:		
—location restricted	1569—1571	267—268

IRON (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Stairways	1109	192
Wrought (<i>See "Wrought Iron."</i>)		

IRON AND STEEL.

Columns	546—547	98
For fire escapes	1227	210
In masonry buildings	745	133

INSANE ASYLUMS.

Prohibition in city limits	1565—1568	265—266
----------------------------------	-----------	---------

INSIDE FIRE SHUTTERS.

Buildings in which prohibited	1258—1259	215
-------------------------------------	-----------	-----

INSIDE STAIRWAYS.

Fire escapes may be displaced by	1251	214
--	------	-----

INSPECTIONS AND TESTS.

(*See "Inspector of Buildings;" "Inspector of Plumbing;" "Electrical Work" and "Tests."*)

Alterations and additions	115	22
Areaways, etc., on streets or public property	112	21
Buildings requiring inspection at least quadrennially	110	21
Cement and material tests	119	23
Cisterns, etc., on streets or public ground..	112	21
Concealed work (electrical).....	1794—1795	310
Concrete blocks	689—721	122—129
Costs of repairs to be estimated in report	107	20
Dangerous buildings, reports on.....	109	21
Electrical facilities	115	22
Electrical fuses, device and apparatus not to be changed after.....	1793	310
Electrical installation	1794	310
Electrical wires, apparatus or devices upon streets	1804	313
Electrical work and installation:		
—certificates of	1716—1717	295—296
—penalty for obstructing	1807	313—314
—report of inspection	1797	311
—when dispensed with	1802	312
—regulation of	1797	310—311

INSPECTIONS AND TESTS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Elevators and fire escapes	113	22
.....	1247—1249	213—214
Elevators:		
—certificate to issue and be posted	1140—1144	197
—examinations and reports	1146—1147	198
—test of	1210—1212	207
Excavations; water and gas main	115	22
.....	120	23
Excavations, etc., on streets or public ground	112	21
Existing buildings, entry for measurement	383—385	70—71
Exits from places of public assemblage..	110	21
Factories and warehouses and buildings used as manufactories	110—111	21
Fire escapes	1247—1249	213—214
Foundations	115	22
Gas and water main excavations; proviso relating to	120	23
Gas fittings	1707	293—294
Heating boilers and hot air furnaces....	114	22
..	1074—1078	186—187
Hotels	110	21
Lodging houses	1552	262—263
New buildings	115	22
Of buildings; Inspector to make.....	8	2
Party walls and old walls	115	22
Platforms, etc., on streets or public ground	112	21
Plumbing	1627—1632	278—279
—tests of	1699	292
Power generating machinery, engines, dy- namos and motors	116	22
Public buildings	105	20
.....	1439—1440	244
Repairs to buildings	115	22
Report of inspections to Mayor	106	20
Reports on theatres, schools, etc.	111	21
School buildings	112	21
Sheds, etc., on streets or public ground..	112	21
Standpipes and hose; repair of required..	121	23
Steam boilers and engines	116	22
Temporary structures on streets or public ground	112	21
Tenements and apartments	1537	259—260
Theatres, inspection of	108	20
.....	1408—1409	240

INSPECTIONS AND TESTS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Theatre inspections to be recorded.....	108	20
.....	1408—1409	240
—regulations for tests, etc.....	1408—1416	240—241
Tests of new materials and cements	119	23
Vaults, etc., on streets or public property..	112	21
Violations of Code regulations.....	117— 118	22
Wiring devices and apparatus out of repair	1796	310

INSPECTOR OF BUILDINGS.*(See "Inspections and Tests.")*

Accounts and reports of	11	3
Appeal from requirements of	17	4
Applications for permits; examination, ap- proval, or rejection required	53	10
Assistant Inspector and office force	19	4
Assistants to be proficient	20	5
Authority of	7	2
Buildings and structures which he is re- quired to inspect	8	2
Construction and material regulations to be formulated by	12	3
Discretion as to defects menacing safety or health	15	3
Exits from workshops, etc. regulated	13	3
Extension of notice by	17	4
Materials and work in constructions, regu- lation of	12	3
Municipal buildings subject to inspection by	18	4
Notice to owners as to exits from work- shops etc.; penalty	13	3
Notice to owners of dangerous, etc., de- fects; penalty	16	4
Office regulations, records of, etc.	11	3
Organization of office	19	4
Penalty for disregard of notice as to exits	14	3
Personnel of office	19	4
Public safety regulations authorized.....	12	3
Questions for his determination	10	2
Scope of his duties	8— 9	2

INSPECTOR OF PLUMBING.*(See "Plumbing.")*

Certificates of inspection to be signed by..	1615	276
Duties, records, reports, etc., of.....	1616—1621	276—277
Inspection reports to be filed with.....	1628	278—279

INSPECTOR OF PLUMBING (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Materials for plumbing, etc., to be regulated by	1632	279
Plumbing to be under supervision of.....	1610—1611	275
Plumbing plans to be approved by.....	1633—1634	279—280
Prosecution of violation of plumbing regulations by	1703	292—293
Sewer connections to be supervised by..	1635—1638	280

INSTRUMENTS (ELECTRICAL).(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Mounting of	1735	299
-------------------	------	-----

INSULATORS OF WIRES.(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Requirements for	1749	301
------------------------	------	-----

INTERFERENCE.

With inspections	1077—1078	187
.....	1212—1213	207—208

INTERIOR.

Bearing walls	939	166
Columns in fire-proof buildings.....	552	99
Rooms in dwellings	1120	194
Theatre stairways	1338—1339	229—230
Walls; minimum thickness required	940—941	166

INVERTED ARCH FOOTINGS.(See "*Footings.*")

Specifications for	464—466	85—86
--------------------------	---------	-------

ISOLATION ROOM.

Required in lodging houses	1549—1550	262
----------------------------------	-----------	-----

JAIL WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

JOINTS.

In concrete construction	828—830	148
In plumbing pipe	1652	273
In soil, drain, etc., pipes	1674—1677	287
In vitrified sewer pipe	1651	283

JOISTS.

	SEC.	PAGE
In frame buildings	1856—1861	*323—324
In masonry buildings	753—775	135—138
On concrete blocks	673—675	119—120
Near flues	765—766	136—137
Under partitions	775	138

JUDGMENTS.

Sales for penalties and costs	156—159	31
-------------------------------------	---------	----

JUNK SHOPS.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

KEY-BLOCKS.

Of arches	509	92
-----------------	-----	----

LABORATORIES.

Wall thickness	923	163
----------------------	-----	-----

LABORATORY CERTIFICATES.

For concrete blocks	682	121
---------------------------	-----	-----

LABORATORY TESTS.

For concrete blocks	692—693	123
.....	715	128

LADDERS.

(See "*Stairs and Stairways.*")

Of fire escapes	1242	212
—roof and pavement connections.....	1230	210

LAMPS.

For motion picture machines.....	1816	315
----------------------------------	------	-----

LANDINGS.

(See "*Stairways.*")

Of theatre stairways.....	1347, 1349, 1353	231
---------------------------	------------------	-----

LATTICES.

In steel frames	601	107
-----------------------	-----	-----

LAUNDRY STOVES.

Chimneys for, thickness required.....	978	171
On floors; fire protection for	1059	185—186
Smoke pipes in partitions.....	1006—1007	176

LEAD PIPES.

	SEC.	PAGE
In plumbing; joints to be wiped	1664—1667	286

LEADERS.

For rain water	1671—1677	287
Of metal roofs	967	173

LEADS OR BRANCH CIRCUITS.

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Capacity of required	1737	299
----------------------------	------	-----

LEDGES FOR BEAMS, ETC.

Corbeled supports in walls	896	158—159
----------------------------------	-----	---------

LENGTH OF BUILDINGS.

Measurement of	196	37
----------------------	-----	----

LEVEL CEILINGS.

Fire-proof specifications for	523— 526	94— 95
-------------------------------------	----------	--------

LIBRARY WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

LICENSES.

(See "*Appeal Tax Court.*")

From Appeal Tax Court	138— 139	26— 27
—construction or alterations requiring..	138	26
For manufacture of concrete blocks.....	686— 688	122

LIENS.

(See "*Collection of Fines, Penalties and Expenses,*" "*Dangerous and Partially Destroyed Buildings,*" "and "*Notice.*")

For expenses, costs and penalties.....	155— 156	30— 31
—in making safe dangerous electrical work, etc.	1801—1803	312
—safeguarding adjoining property	427	79

LIGHTNING ARRESTERS.

(See " <i>Electrical Work.</i> ").....	1758	303
--	------	-----

LIGHTING.

Of buildings	1118	193
Of elevator shafts	1164	201

LIGHTING (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Of hotel hallways	1545—1546	261
Of lodging houses	1542	261
Plants in public buildings	1437—1438	244
Of public buildings, halls, etc.	1422, 1433	242—243
Of tenements and apartments	1528	258
—lighting shafts for	1469—1478	249—251

LIGHT SHAFTS.*(See "Shafts.")*

In masonry buildings	747	134
In slow-burning buildings	723	129

LIGHTS.

In theatres; requirements for	1374—1378	234—235
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------

LIME AND CEMENT MORTAR.

Proportions required for	298	54
--------------------------------	-----	----

LIME FOR BUILDING.

Specifications for	294	54
--------------------------	-----	----

LIME KILNS.

Prohibition of in city limits; proviso....	1565—1568	265—266
--	-----------	---------

LIME MORTAR.

Proportions required	297	54
In masonry buildings	747	134

LIMESTONE.

Stresses allowable in compression.....	331	60
Weight per cubic foot	367	67

LIMITED LOCATIONS.

Buildings classified under.....	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------------	-----------	---------

LINE FENCES, ETC.*(See "Fences.")*

Erection and cost of	1845	321
----------------------------	------	-----

LININGS.

For chimneys	974—980	171—172
For old walls	802—803	143

LINTELS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Anchoring in concrete	834	149
Block concrete lintels	677— 678	120
In steel frames	560	100
Specifications for	844— 847	151

"LIVE LOAD."

Definition of term	217	40
On floors, etc. (<i>See "Loads on Floors, Columns, Foundations, etc."</i>)		

LIVERY STABLES.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

LIVING ROOMS.

In tenement and apartment houses.....	1469	249—250
.....	1522—1523	257

LOADS ON FLOORS, COLUMNS, FOUNDATIONS, ETC.

Application to Inspector to determine permissible loads	376	68
Areas, etc., of foundations; loads determining	400	73
Bearing walls and piers, thickness.....	398	73
Columns in buildings of over 5 stories... 394, 395, 397	72— 73	73
Concrete blocks	673— 675	119—120
Concrete buildings; load tests	720— 721	129
Costs of measurements; lien of.....	385	70
Entry into buildings for examination....	383	70
Examinations by inspector	384	70
Excessive loads	378	69
Fire escapes	1244—1245	213
Floor beams; requirements	393	72
Foundation walls; requirements for	399	73
Hollow block walls	842	150
Live loads, table of.....	371— 375	68
Machinery or other vibration	377	69
Construction data required	380— 382	69— 70
Factories and warehouses, penalty.....	388	71
Piles:		
—loads allowable on	407— 412	74— 75
—tests of materials in which driven...	411— 412	75
—spacing of	406	74
Posting notices:		
—of maximum loads	386	71
—of load limits in new buildings.....	387	71

LOADS ON FLOORS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Roofs for public assembly	391	72
Roofs on new buildings	389—390	71—72
Safes and heavy concentrated loads.....	379	69
Sidewalks, live loads	392	72
Soils under foundations	401—404	73—74
Tests for sustaining power of soils.....	405	74
Walls; old walls	804	144
Warehouse, etc., owners to furnish construction data	380—382	69—70
Wind pressure	413—416	76

LOBBIES.

(See "Hotels" and "Theatres.")

Lights, etc., in theatres	1376—1377	235
Of hotels	179	35
Of theatres	1366	233

LOCKS ON PASSENGER ELEVATORS.

Fastenings to be inside	1175	202
-------------------------------	------	-----

LODGING HOUSES AND HOTELS.

(See "Conditions to be Maintained.")

REGULATIONS, ETC., GOVERNING.....	1540—1555	260—263
Alterations, changes and repairs.....	1551	262
Annual inspection and record of	1552—1553	262—263
Bathroom windows	1548	262
Bedroom windows	1547	261
Courts, shafts, halls, stairways, etc.....	1542	261
Defects; owner to remedy	1554—1555	263
Entrances, lighting, etc.	1542	261
Exits from rooms	1544	261
Hallway windows	1545—1546	261
Inspection after completion, alteration, etc.	1552—1553	262—263
Location, height, size, etc.....	1541	260
Penalty for owner's neglect to repair ...	1555	263
Rooms; air space; exit requirements.....	1544	261
Ventilation and windows	1543	261
Window regulations for	1543—1550	261—262
LODGING HOUSES:		
As part of theatres	1272—1274	218—219
Basement entrances	1090	189
Cellar or basement floors to be concrete..	469—470	86
Definition of	173	33
Fire escape requirements for	1218—1222	209
Fire-proof construction—when required..	230	42—43

LODGING HOUSES AND HOTELS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Floor loads allowable	372	68
Frame construction for, prohibited	229	42
Inspection of	8	2
Isolation room	1549—1550	262
Plans to show dimensions	31	6
Wall thickness	923	163

LOGGIAS, PORCHES, ETC.

(See "*Balconies, Verandas, etc.*")

LOOKOUTS FOR CORNICES.

(See "*Cornices.*")

Specifications for	851— 853	152
--------------------------	----------	-----

LOTS FOR TENEMENT AND APARTMENT HOUSES.

Fronts to abut on 40-ft. street.....	1445	245
--------------------------------------	------	-----

LUGS.

(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

On steel columns.....	571— 572	102
Thickness in steel frames	581	104

LUMBER.

For buildings; grade of required	312	56
Weights per cubic foot	369	67
Yards; location restricted	1569—1571	267—268

MACHINE SHOP WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

MACHINERY.

(See "*Applications for Permits*" and "*Permits.*")

And power generators	116	22
Floor modifications for vibration of.....	377	69
Elevator:		
—factor of safety	1158	199
.....	1204	205
—guards to prevent fall of	1179	203
Houses on roofs	962— 964	169
Plants:		
—permit required for	25	5
—when revocable; penalty	89— 90	16— 17

INDEX.

93

MAGAZINES.

	SEC.	PAGE
For moving picture machines	1815	315

MANHOLES IN SIDEWALKS.

Covers and guards for	490	89
-----------------------------	-----	----

MANSARD ROOFS.

Of masonry buildings	781	139
----------------------------	-----	-----

MANTELS.

In theatres	1017	178
Of wood back of fireboards	1018	178

MANUFACTORIES.

Inspection of	110— 111	21
.....	110— 111	21

MANUFACTURED STONE.

(See "*Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.*")

MANUFACTURING BUILDINGS.

(See *Factories.*)

Assembly rooms in	179	35
Beams and girders in.....	380— 385	69— 70
Cellar or basement floors	469— 470	86
Fire escape requirements for	1218—1222	209
Floor loads allowable in	375	68
.....	386— 388	71
Floor systems of	380— 385	69— 70

MANUFACTURING IN THEATRES.

(See "*Theatres.*")

Prohibition of	1271—1272	218—219
----------------------	-----------	---------

MANURE PITS.

Requirements for	1844	321
------------------------	------	-----

MARBLE.

Beaver Dam; stresses for	331	60
Bending stresses for	352	65
Weights per cubic foot	367	67

MARKET HOUSES.(See "*Public Buildings.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Walls of	934	165

MASONRY.

Arches	847	151
Buildings (See " <i>Ordinary Masonry Buildings.</i> ")		
—arches and lintels in.....	846	151
—definition of	167	33
—elevators	1200—1201	205—206
—specifications for	1135—1137	196
—verandas, etc., on.....	1132	195
Weights per cubic foot	367	67

MASTER PLUMBER.(See "*Plumbing.*")

Certificate, registration, business sign, etc.	1624—1626	278
Definition of term	1622—1623	277—278
Permits for; penalty	1612	275—276

MATERIALS.(See "*Building Materials;*" "*Allowable Stresses in Building Materials;*" and "*Character of Building Materials.*")

General requirements for	284—286	53
--------------------------------	---------	----

MAYOR.(See "*Restricted Building Construction.*")

Fire shutters, to approve	1261	216
Frame shed stables; removal on notice from	1878	327—328
Modifications in construction; to approve	1559	264

MAYOR AND CITY COUNCIL OF BALTIMORE.

Electric signs authorized by, regulation of 1834, 1839	318—319
--	---------

MEASUREMENT OF DIMENSIONS, ETC.(See "*Definitions.*")**MECHANICAL VENTILATION OF THEATRES.**(See "*Theatres.*")

Requirements. for	1379	235
-------------------------	------	-----

METAL.

(See "Cast Iron;" "Steel" and "Steel Frame Construction.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Below sidewalks	557	100
Frames in fire-proof buildings	545	98
In exterior walls, fire-proof buildings....	551	99
Inside fire shutters	1257—1259	215
Lath on ceiling girders	526	95
Sash	539	97
Signs	1836	319
Surfaces in steel frames, painting.....	619— 622	110—111

METAL SMOKESTACKS, FLUES AND PIPES.

(See "Chimneys;" "Flues;" "Furnaces," and "Heating Appliances.")

Construction requirements for	990—1011	173—177
Chimneys, smokestacks, etc.:		
—protest for nuisance	1010—1011	177
—smokestacks and flues, spark arresters, etc., for	1008—1011	176—177
—penalty for failure to install	1009	177
—nuisance regulations of chimneys, etc.	1010—1011	177
Flues:		
—brick flues; lining of	1001	175
—connecting with stacks	1000—1007	175—176
—coverings required	1000	175
—furnace thimbles, etc.	1003	175
—laundry stove, furnace, range, etc., pipes	1007	176
—lining of	1002	175
—metal smoke flues, materials available for	1000	175
—partitions of lath and plaster, thimbles for	1005	176
—stove pipe thimbles	1003	175
—thimbles for, through floors, ceilings and roofs	1003—1004	175—176
—near wood casing, furring or lath forbidden	1006—1007	176
—wood floor and roof openings for....	1003	175
Smokestacks:		
—anchors and bracing for isolated stacks	994	174
—double walls for high temperatures..	991	173
—fire-proof building stacks	997— 999	174—175
—foundation requirements for	993	174
—lining for excessive temperatures....	992	173

METAL SMOKESTACKS, ETC. (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—non-fire-proof building stacks.....	995—	996 174
—materials permissible for.....		990 173

MILL WORK.

In slow-burning buildings	742	133
---------------------------------	-----	-----

MINOR PRIVILEGE FRANCHISES.

Signs, permits	1838	319—320
----------------------	------	---------

MISCELLANEOUS BUILDINGS.

Regulations for construction and use.....	1556—1572	263—268
Advertisement required for certain con- structions	1567	266
.....	1571	267—268
Exhibition buildings; provisions for.....	1558—1559	264
Factories, water closets for	1572	268
Grain elevator regulations	1556—1557	263—264
Permits for, conditions of issue.....	63	12
Pier shed construction and fire piping....	1563—1564	264—265
Prohibited buildings	1567	266
—advertisement of ordinance for.....	1567	266
—classification of	1565—1568	65— 66
—repairs to	1566	266
Restricted buildings, permits for.....	1570—1571	267—268
—advertisement of applications for	1571	267—268
—classification	1569—1571	267—268
Smokehouses and fittings.....	1565	265
Storage of hazardous articles; buildings for	1560—1562	264
Wall thicknesses for	935	165
Water closet accommodations in ware- houses and factories	1572	268

MIXING.*(See "Concrete.")*

Materials in concrete blocks	666	119
Reinforced concrete	633	112

MODELS OF ELEVATORS.*(See "Elevators.")*

Builder may be required to submit.....	1195	205
--	------	-----

MORTAR.*(See "Building Materials.")*

For masonry buildings.....	747	134
----------------------------	-----	-----

MORTAR (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
In concrete block walls	671	119
In slow-burning buildings	724	129
Joints in steel frames	623	111
Sand; inspection requirements for	296	54
Specifications for	296—301	54—55

MOTION PICTURE MACHINE AND LAMPS.

Acetylene gas not to be used.....	1816	315
Automatic shutter required for.....	1811—1813	315
Equipment, etc., required for	1811—1818	314—316
Lamp box, fire-proof specifications for....	1816	315
Reel boxes or magazines	1815	315
Rheostats and resistance coils	1817	315
Room or cabinet for operation of.....	1818	316
Shield to protect film	1814	315

MOTORS (ELECTRIC).

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

General provisions relating to.....	1736—1740	300—301
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------

MOVING BUILDINGS.

Code provisions to control	4	1
Permit required for	24	5
Special permit required	83	15

MUNICIPAL BUILDINGS.

Inspection during construction	18	4
--------------------------------------	----	---

MUSEUM WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

NEW BUILDINGS.

Inspection of during construction	115	22
---	-----	----

NEW ELEVATOR APPLIANCES.

Permit and approval of	1196	205
------------------------------	------	-----

NEW MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.

Application for permission to use.....	123	24
—hearing thereon	124	24
—decision of Inspector to be final.....	125	24

"NON-BEARING WALLS."

	SEC.	PAGE
Definition of	181	35
Thickness and height allowable	956	168

NON-FIRE-PROOF.

Buildings:		
—furring for	885	157
—height not to exceed 85 feet	227	42
—ranges against furred walls prohibited	1066	185
—smokestacks, regulations for	995—996	174
Elevator shafts	1163	200
Factories and warehouses	1097—1098	190
Tenement, etc., stairways	1484	252
Theatres	1294	222

NON-RESIDENT OWNERS.

Sales of property of for penalties and costs	157—159	31
--	---------	----

NOTCHING BEAMS AND JOISTS.

Masonry building regulations	755	135
.....	760	136

NOTICE.

(See "*Violations of Building Laws,*" and the various heads of building construction.)

Adjacent owner; to underpin	250—252	46
Adjoining owners:		
—from builder	425	78
—neglect of notice; Inspector to provide safeguards	426	78
Advertisements for certain construction..	1567—1571	266—268
Advertisement of power plant permits....	104	20
Applications—notice of approval.....	92	17
Applications; notice of rejection	53	10
Dangerous buildings:		
—posting notice	269—270	49
—notice to vacate	260—261	48
Dangerous defects—notice to owner....	16	4
Electric power installations.....	41	8
Elevator notices; size of	1194	204—205
Elevator repairs; report of emergency work	1139	197
Fire escapes; notice to install.....	1223—1224	209—210
Fire escapes — penalty for obstructing...	1243	212—213
Floor loads—notice of.....	1871	326
Foundation excavations; notice to adjoin-		

NOTICE (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
ing owners	425	78
—notice to Inspector	426	78
Frame shed stables; removal	1878	327—328
Heating apparatus; repair of.....	1075—1076	186—187
Hoists, disapproval of	258	47— 48
Maximum loads; posting of	386— 388	71
Notices to be in writing	104	20
Numbering houses; to owner	1868	325
Person to be served with	160— 161	32
Plumbing defects; persons responsible....	1613—1614	276
Plumbing, inspection of	1698—1699	292
Plumbing installations; inspection of....	1580, 1582	269—270
Plumbing tests	1629—1630	279
Power plant permits; protests	42	8
Prohibited buildings — advertisement of ordinance	1567	266
Removal of buildings, notice to Inspector	417	76
Repairs—notice to maker.....	17	4
Restricted buildings—applications for....	1571	267—268
Revocation of permit for electric motors..	89— 90	16— 17
Sales of property; advertisement.....	158	31
Theatres, repairs in; penalty	1414—1415	241
—fire regulations, posting.....	1397	238
Vertical sign permits; revocation after no- tice	1836	319
Violations of building laws.....	144	28
—notice of withdrawal	148	29
Walls—obstructions on.....	809	145
Warehouse floor load limits, posting of..	1871	326
Workshops, exits from—to owner.....	13	3

NUISANCES.

Smoke from chimneys	1008—1011	176—177
---------------------------	-----------	---------

NUMBERING HOUSES.

Regulations for	1866—1869	325—326
Changing numbers of existing buildings..	1869	325—326
Figure sizes, character, etc.	1867	325
Number of new houses, etc.	1866	325
Owner to place number when occupied; penalty for neglect	1868	325

NUTS AND BOLTS.

(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

Steel frame specifications for	603	108
--------------------------------------	-----	-----

OBJECTIONS.*(See "Appeals.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
To decisions of Inspector.....	126	24— 25
To permits	65	12
—plans to be amended	97	18

OBSERVATION STANDS, SEATS, ETC.

Location, construction, etc.	1831—1832	318
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----

OBSERVATORY WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

OBSTRUCTING ELEVATOR INSPECTION.*(See "Elevators.")*

Penalty for interference	1212—1213	207—208
--------------------------------	-----------	---------

OBSTRUCTION.*(See "Penalties.")*

Of fire escapes	1243	212
Of Inspector, penalty	1077—1078	187

OBSTRUCTIONS ON WALLS.

Removal required on notice	809	145
----------------------------------	-----	-----

OFFICES AND WORK ROOMS OF THEATRES.

Corridors not to be obstructed by.....	1276—1277	219
--	-----------	-----

"OFFICE BUILDINGS."

Code definition of	175	35
Entrances, width of	1103	191
Fire escape requirements for	1218—1222	209
Floor loads allowable	373	68
Stairways	1104—1107	191—192
Walls, thickness	934	165

OFFICES IN THEATRES.

Conditions of joint use of buildings for..	1272—1274	218—219
--	-----------	---------

OFFSETS FOR FLOORS.

Fire-proof buildings to have	495— 496	90
------------------------------------	----------	----

OIL REFINERIES.

Construction prohibited	1565—1568	265—266
-------------------------------	-----------	---------

INDEX.

IOI

OLD BUILDINGS.

	SEC.	PAGE
Standpipes for	1266	217

OLD WALLS.

(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Inspection of	8	2
In new construction	797—813	142—146
Permits to use, conditions of	75	14

OPEN GRATES IN FIREPLACES.

Fireback construction for	1021	178
---------------------------------	------	-----

OPENINGS.

In fire walls	817	146
In floors:		
—during construction	255	47
—steel frames for	593	106
Floor arches, etc.	518—520	93—94
For registers	1043—1044	181
In partitions	542—544	97—98
In sidewalks	485—486	89
In walls	953	168
Under sidewalks	477—481	87—88

OPEN SHEDS.

Special permits required for	84—86	15—16
------------------------------------	-------	-------

OPERA HOUSES.

(See "*Theatres.*")

OPERATORS OF ELEVATORS.

(See "*Elevators.*")

Knowledge and experience required; pro- viso	1189—1192	204
---	-----------	-----

ORCHESTRA GALLERY IN THEATRES.

Location, entrances, doors, etc., of.....	1303—1304	223—224
---	-----------	---------

ORDINANCES.

(See "*Building Code.*")

Authorizing prohibited buildings; adver- tisement	1567	266
Conflicting with Code repealed.....	1906	333

ORDINARY MASONRY BUILDINGS.*(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS	745—793	133—141
Definition of	167	33
Anchors for joists	774	138
Appurtenant construction in and about..	793	141—142
Bases and caps for wood posts.....	777	138
Beam anchor bars	769—771	137
Beam and joist bearings	765—766	136—137
Beams supporting joists, etc.	767—768	137
Beam supports on girders, etc.	772	137
Bolts in timber connections	776	138
Cap plates for partition studding	786	140
Concrete blocks	746	133
Cross bridging for joists	764	136
Fire and party wall requirements.....	748—749	134
Fire shutters	1252	214
Floor beams, etc.	763	136
Floor beam ends	762	136
Floor spans, length allowable.....	751	134—135
Framing of timbers, etc.	757—760	135—136
Header beams, etc., around openings	756	135
Heights of stories in	790—792	141
Joist anchors	773	138
Joists in party walls	753—754	135
—of wood, bearings for	761	136
—under partitions, spacing of	775	138
Mansard, etc., roofs	781	139
Materials allowable in roof structures..	783	139
Modification of provisions outside of fire limits	792	141
Notching beams and joists	755	135
Partitions in dwellings, tenements, etc...	787	140
Partitions superimposed	788	140
Partition supports	784	140
Pintles required where necessary	778	139
Posts and girders of wood	752	135
Plastering, specifications for.....	789	140
Roofing materials allowable	780	139
Roof structures, vertical walls of	783	139
Roof walls, construction requirements..	783	139
Roofs, flat or sloping	779	139
Shingle or wood roofs prohibited.....	782	139
Story heights allowable.....	790—791	141
Studding of wood near flues	785	140
Wainscoting, trim, etc.	789	140
"Wall construction" provisions to apply..	794—795	142

ORDINARY MASONRY BUILDINGS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Walls:		
—and piers of.....	745	133
—of light shafts, foundations, etc.....	747	134
—of oriel windows in	946— 947	167
—thickness provisions for.....	906— 961	160—169
—to extend through sloping roofs; proviso	750	134
Wood trim allowable	745	133

ORIEL WINDOWS.(See "*Windows.*")

Construction provisions	1129—1130	195
Definition of term	207	39
Over streets; application for permits.....	37— 39	7
Wall thickness required for.....	946, 957	167

ORNAMENTAL TERRA COTTA.(See "*Terra Cotta.*")

Specifications, etc., for	290— 292	53
---------------------------------	----------	----

OUTLETS.(See "*Electrical Work.*")

In circuits	1790	309
To standpipes; floors each to have.....	1263	216

OUTSIDE STAIRS.(See "*Stairs and Stairways.*")

Of tenements	1489—1491	252—253
--------------------	-----------	---------

OVENS, COFFEE ROASTERS, ETC.(See "*Heating Appliances, etc.*")

Ceiling protection over	1056—1058	183—184
Floor protection beneath	1055	183

OVERHANGING CHIMNEYS.(See "*Chimneys.*")

Supports required for	988— 999	173
-----------------------------	----------	-----

OWNERS.(See "*Notice.*")

Of buildings; definition of term.....	160— 161	31
Of theatres obstructing inspector	1412	240
To number houses	1868	325

PACKING HOUSES.

	SEC.	PAGE
Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268

PAINT FACTORIES.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

PAINTING.

Steel frames	617— 622	110—111
Slow-burning buildings	730	130
.....	734	131

PANTRIES.

Of tenements and apartments	1469—1478	249—251
.....	1524—1525	257—258

PAPERING.

Tenements and apartment walls	1529	258
-------------------------------------	------	-----

PARAPET WALLS.

(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Bracing, etc., when above roof line.....	857	153
Of slow-burning buildings	725	129
Thickness required for	948	167

PARGETING.

(See "*Mortar.*")

Of chimney flue surfaces prohibited.....	985	172
Of fireplaces prohibited	1020	178

PARISH DWELLINGS.

Wall thickness	923	163
----------------------	-----	-----

PARTIAL PERMIT.

(See "*Permits.*")

Preliminary issue in discretion of Inspector	56	11
Work authorized, not to be exceeded.....	57	11

PARTITIONS.

(See "*Party Walls,*" and "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Between elevator shafts and stairways..	1111—1112	192
In fire-proof buildings	530	95
.....	540— 545	97— 98
Gas brackets on.....	1080—1081	188
Of hollow terra cotta	959— 961	168—169

PARTITIONS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
On joists	775	138
In masonry buildings	784—789	140
Materials	540—543	97
Openings	542—544	97—98
Near flues	785	140
Near heaters, ranges, etc.	1059—1063	184
Protection for smoke pipes, etc.	1005	176
On studding	1023—1025	179
In slow-burning buildings	738	132
Thickness of	543	97

PARTITION WALLS.(See "*Partitions.*")

Definition of	187	36
Fire-proof building requirements for	541	97

PARTING RAILS.

For theatre stairways	1344—1345	230—231
-----------------------------	-----------	---------

PARTY WALLS.(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Definition of	185	36
.....	189	37
Enclosing walls for greater strength allowable	810—811	145
Examination of inefficient walls	812—813	146
Exclusive use, compensating co-owner....	805—806	144
In masonry buildings	748	134
New construction on existent walls.....	797—798	142
New construction on, repairing of.....	807—808	144—145
Of slow-burning buildings	725	129
.....	741	132
Protection of during building	433—435	80
Repairs, permit for	77	15
Safeguarding by Inspector	435	80
Windows above adjoining roof.....	1253	214

PASSENGER ELEVATORS.(See "*Elevators.*")

Automatic stop device; requirements for..	1205—1209	206—207
Classification of; conditions of use.....	1151—1152	198—199
Cars, enclosure of	1169	201
—requirements for enclosures	1177	202

PASSENGER ELEVATORS (Continued)

	SEC.	PAGE
Doors:		
—enclosure door requirements	1174—1175	202
—to fasten on inside	1175	202

PASSENGERS.

Posting elevator capacity.....	1158	199
--------------------------------	------	-----

PASSAGE-WAYS.

(See "*Fire Escapes.*")

From fire escapes	1226	210
In tenement, etc., courts	1464	248—249
In theatres	1324—1325	227—229
Of theatre exits	1328—1329	228

PAVEMENTS.

(See "*Footways and Sidewalks.*")

Courts of tenements	1468	249
Lights in	489	89

PENALTIES.

(See "*Collection of Fines, Penalties and Expenses,*" and appropriate headings.)

Construction under sidewalks; delay.....	480—481	88
Dangerous buildings; neglect of notice...	279	51
Failure to provide exits	14	3
Fire escapes; defective	1248—1250	213—214
Miscellaneous building regulations.....	1568	266
Violations of building laws	145	28

PENDING BUILDING OPERATIONS.

Adoption of Code not to affect	5	2
--------------------------------------	---	---

PEPPERMINT TESTS FOR PLUMBING.

Requirements for	1698—1701	292
------------------------	-----------	-----

PERMITS.

(See "*Applications for Permits.*")

Additions or alterations without, unlawful	54	10
Adjoining premises, entry of.....	431	79
Alterations, additions, and repairs, separate record of	66	13
Alterations under guise of repairs, penalty for	95	18

PERMITS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Amendments require separate application and plans	99	19
Appeal Tax Court licenses	58	11
Application for (<i>See "Applications for Permits."</i>)		
Application, plans, etc., to be approved....	55	10
Approval or disapproval in writing.....	104	20
Areaways, cisterns, vaults, etc.	60	11
Areaways on streets	71	14
Awning, etc., over streets, etc.	72	14
Bay windows	72	14
Coffee roasters, etc.	87	16
Columns in streets	72	14
Concrete block construction	716	128
Consent of property owners, record of....	98	19
Copies of and amendments	101	19
Copies of to be filed for record.....	101	19
Cisterns on public property	71	14
Construction on public property, streets, etc.	60	11
.....	62	12
Duration one year	102	19
Elevator construction and alteration.....	78	15
Elevator installation; penalty	1138	196
Elevator permits, separate record of.....	79	15
Electrical work, permit for required; exceptions	70	13
Electric lighting contractor must be named	68	13
Electric lighting permits.....	67	13
.....	68	13
Excavations on streets, etc.	71	14
Fire-escape construction	80	15
.....	81	15
Fire escapes with other work, general permit to cover.....	80	15
Gas fitting	1705—1706	293
General permits, conditional issue.....	63— 64	12
General permit not to include areas, vaults, etc., in streets	60	11
Grade of occupancy	69	13
Heating boilers.....	87	16
Heating installations	88	16
Inspector of Buildings to issue.....	7	2
License from Appeal Tax Court	58	11
Master plumbers' permits	1612—1614	275—276
Miscellaneous buildings	63	12

PERMITS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Moving buildings	83	15
New buildings	66	13
Objections in writing to issue of.....	97	18
Objection to, amendment of plans, etc....	97	18
Objections to	65	12
Old walls	75	14
.....	800	143
Oriel windows	72	14
Outstanding permits	5	2
Partial permits; requirements for.....	56— 57	11
Party walls	76— 77	14
Penalty for work done without.....	103	20
—violating	103	20
Piers in streets	72	14
Platforms, etc., on public property.....	73	14
Plumbing:		
—by whom issued	1576	269
—issue, regulations, blanks, etc., for....	1573—1579	268—269
—private property sewer, etc., connections	1586—1587	270—271
Porticos on streets	72	14
Power plant permits:		
—application for	92	17
—permits required	91	17
—special permit required	61	12
—penalty for failure to remove	90	17
—revocable on notice	89	16— 17
—separate record of	91	17
Public property:		
—Board of Estimates to grant permits..	74	14
—conditions of permits to build over..	74	14
—separate permit to build over	74	14
Record of Appeal Tax Court licenses....	58	11
Repairs to old work	96	18
Roofs for observation	93	17
—requirements for	93	17— 18
Safes, machinery, etc.	94	18
Sheds on public property	73	14
Sheds, platforms and temporary structures	86	16
Show windows	72	14
Sidewalk protection during alteration, etc.	100	19
Signs over public property	73	14
—Board of Estimates to approve.....	1839	320
Smoke pipes	82	15
—temporary permit for	82	15

PERMITS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Special permits; when required.....	60— 63	11— 12
.....	68	13
.....	71— 73	14
.....	78, 79, 83	15
.....	84— 96	15— 18
—areaways, etc.	60	11
.....	71— 73	14
—awnings	60	12
.....	71— 73	14
—bay windows	60	12
.....	71— 73	14
—cisterns, etc.	60	11
.....	71— 73	14
—columns, etc.	60	12
.....	71— 73	14
—construction on public property.....	60— 63	11— 12
.....	71— 73	14
—heating permits	88	16
—notice of revocation of, penalty.....	85	16
—oriel window, etc.	60	12
.....	71— 73	14
—piers, etc.	60	12
.....	71— 73	14
—platforms	73	14
—porticos, etc.	60	12
.....	71— 73	14
—power plants	61	12
—Sheds, etc., on.....	73	14
—show window extensions.....	60	12
.....	71— 73	14
—signs on	73	14
—steps, etc.	60	12
.....	71— 73	14
—temporary structures	73	14
—vaults	60	11
.....	71— 73	14
Steps on streets	72	14
Streets and public property	73	14
Taxes and fees	59	11
Temporary structures:		
—permits required	84	15
—penalty	86	15
—separate record of permits.....	85	16
—30-day notice to determine permit for	85	16
Time limitation for	102	19

PERMITS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Underpinning, etc.	432	80
Vault excavations in streets	71	14
Vertical signs	1836	319

PIERS.*(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")*

Definition of term "Pier"	202	38
—footings, requirements for	440	81
—for chimneys	987	173
—in buildings	875	155
—in fire-proof buildings	491—492	89—90
—in streets, etc.	37—39	7
—loads to be provided for	398	73
—on concrete blocks	677—678	120
—sheds and structures	1563—1564	264—265
—thin walls to have	957—958	168
Wall regulations to apply	874	155

PIGEON AND CHICKEN HOUSES.

Requirements for	1844	321
------------------------	------	-----

PILASTERS.*(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")*

For concentrated loads	895	158
Wall regulations to apply	874	155

PILES.*(See "Foundations.")*

Capping and ramming of	453	83
Center of gravity for	451	83
Concrete caps; specifications	454	83
Diameter; ratio to length	452	83
Footings on	455	84
For foundations	448	
—spacing of	406—412	74—75
—specifications for	448—456	82—84
Load stresses allowable	341—345	62—63

PILING MATERIALS AND DRIVING.

Requirements for	449—450	82—83
------------------------	---------	-------

PIN RAILS IN THEATRES.*(See "Theatres.")*

Iron required for	1308	224
-------------------------	------	-----

PINS AND PIN PLATES IN TRUSSES.(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Steel frame requirements for	614	110

PINTLES.

In masonry buildings	778	139
In slow-burning buildings	734	131

PIPE.(See "*Plumbing.*")

Bends, curves, connections, etc.	1664—1667	286
Coils in theatres	1406	239
Fittings for plumbing	1679—1680	288
In masonry buildings	793	141
In slow-burning buildings	743—744	133

PIPES, SMOKESTACKS AND FLUES.(See "*Metal Smokestacks, Flues and Pipes.*")**PIPING.**(See "*Pipe*" and "*Plumbing.*")

To city water mains	1598—1602	273
For gas installations	1709—1711	294
For sewer, drains, etc., connections.....	1592—1605	272—274
Regulations, penalty	1605	274

PITS OF ELEVATOR SHAFTS.(See "*Elevators.*")

Fire-proof construction required	1200—1201	205—206
Space required at bottom of shaft.....	1159	200

PIVOTED SIGNS.(See "*Signs.*")

Fire Department requirements	1837	319
------------------------------------	------	-----

PLANING MILLS.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

PLANS.(See "*Applications for Permits*" and "*Permits.*")

Accompanying applications for permits..	27—29	6
Applicant may amend when rejected.....	53	10
Notice of rejection required	53	10

PLANS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Separate sets for similar buildings unnecessary	51	10
Statements in, etc., to be construed together	50	9
To conform to law	55	10
Of plumbing systems	1633—1634	279—280

PLASTERING IN MASONRY BUILDINGS.(See "*Masonry Buildings.*")

Trim, wainscoting, etc., over	789	140
-------------------------------------	-----	-----

PLATE GIRDERS.(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

Steel frame specifications for	604—608	108—109
--------------------------------------	---------	---------

PLATES FOR PARTITION STUDDING.

Masonry building specifications	786	140
---------------------------------------	-----	-----

PLATFORMS.

In theatre stairways	1350	231
Of exterior theatre stairs	1365	233
Of fire escapes	1228—1234	210—211
.....	1236	211
Location, etc., to be approved by Inspector	1831—1832	318
On public ground	37—39	7
Over sidewalks	246	45
On streets or public ground	112	21
Permit required for	22	5
Permits, special, required for	84—86	15—16

PLUMBING.(See "*Commissioner of Health,*" "*Inspector of Plumbing,*" and "*Permits.*")

Abandoned cesspools	1591	272
Air inlets	1656—1657	284
Alteration, construction and repair work..	1576	269
—permit required	1579	269
Annual inspection	1631	279
Application blanks	1577—1578	269
Applications for permits; owner to sign..	1578	269
Cellar drains	1594	272
Certificates of inspection	1615	276
Certificate, registry, sign, etc., of master plumber	1624—1626	278

PLUMBING (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Cesspools and privy wells	1589—1591	271—272
Cesspools and vaults to be odorless.....	1590	271
Cesspool traps for cellar drains	1681	288
Cast iron pipe; weight required	1662	285
Commissioner of Health to certify approval	1699	292
Condensing tanks	1649—1650	282—283
Copies of permits.....	1574	263
Deck or trap screws for soil and waste pipe	1669—1670	286
Defective material, etc.	1702	292
Defective work; penalty	1629—1630	279
Drain pipe specifications	1641—1646	281—282
Drain, soil and waste pipes	1675	287
Drainage and plumbing systems to be separately connected	1583	270
Drainage systems to have vent pipes.....	1593	272
Duties of Inspector of Plumbing	1616—1621	276—277
Fall required for drain pipes	1647—1648	282
Excavations on private property	1584—1585	270
—no fees for	1585	270
Fittings for soil, etc., pipes	1679—1680	288
Floor drains	1596—1597	272
Flues as trap vents or ventilation prohibited	1678	288
Flushing requirements	1692—1693	290—291
Flushing tanks	1695	291
In masonry buildings	793	141
In tenements and apartments	1513	256
Inspection of houses, drainage and plumbing	1618—1619	277
Inspection of work required; report of..	1627—1628	278—279
Inspection, when made	1698—1699	292
Iron soil and sewer pipe construction....	1664—1667	286
Joining pipes; threads, wiped joints, etc., required	1602	273
Joints in cast iron pipe	1674	287
Leaks in water pipes not to require permit	1581	270
Marshy ground, drains in	1652—1653	283
"Master plumber" defined; proviso	1622—1623	277—278
Materials and workmanship	1632	279
Notice to Inspector of Plumbing of work contemplated; penalty	1580	269
.....	1582	270
Of slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Outside water closets	1690	290
Penalty—for improper laying of pipes....	1646	282

PLUMBING (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—for violation of regulations	1613—1614	276
Pipes laid on private property; penalty..	1644—1646	282
Pipes other than cast iron	1663	286
Plans of contemplated work, filing of.....	1633—1634	280—281
Privy vaults	1589—1591	271—272
Privy well and cesspool connections	1588	271
Prosecution of violations	1703	292—293
Qualifications of workmen	1620—1621	277
Rain water leaders	1671—1674	287
Range boiler connections to water backs..	1603—1605	273—274
Refrigerators, drainage for	1696	291
Registry, etc., of master plumber	1624—1626	278
Regulations and specifications	1573—1703	268—292
Reports, records, etc., of Inspector of Plumbing	1616—1617	276—277
Rules and regulations, by whom made....	1575	268—269
Rules and regulations, interpretation of..	1611	275
Running traps	1654—1655	283—284
Sewer and cesspool inspection requirements	1586—1587	270—271
Sewer connections	1635—1638	280
Sewer pipes in private streets, etc.	1642—1643	281
Sewer and soil pipe construction	1664—1667	286
Soil, drain and waste pipes	1675	287
Soil pipe, size, weight, stack, etc.	1658—1661	284—285
Soil and waste pipe connections	1682—1684	288—289
Soil, etc., pipe fittings	1679—1680	288
Soil, waste, etc., pipes; location of	1668	286
Soil, waste, etc., pipes underground.....	1676	287
Steam exhaust, blow-off, drip, etc., pipes	1649—1650	282—283
Straight piping required where possible..	1592	272
Sub-soil drains	1595	272
Supervision, issue of permits, etc.....	1573—1574	268
Supervision of work.....	1610	275
Supply tanks; when required	1608—1609	275
Surface discharging waste and drain pipes	1685	289
Tapping sewers	1639—1640	281
Terra cotta drain pipes	1642—1646	281—282
.....	1652—1653	283
Test requirements	1700—1701	292
Trap sizes for closets, sinks, bath tubs, uri- nals, etc.	1686—1688	289—290
Trap vents	1682—1684	288—289
Traps on vertical soil, etc., pipe, prohibited	1677	287
Violation of regulations	1612	275—276
Vitrified drain pipes	1651	283

PLUMBING (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Waste pipes from sinks, etc.	1691	290
Water-back connections	1603—1605	273—274
Water closet floor connections	1694	291
Water closets	1689	290
Water supply pipe connections	1598—1601	273
Water supply pipe stop-cocks	1606—1607	274
Wooden laundry washtrays, etc., prohibited	1697	292
Work; permit required for	21	5
Work to be done by qualified persons....	1620—1621	277

POLES AND WIRES.*(See "Electrical Work.")*

Fastenings	1757	303
Insulation of wires on poles	1806	313

POLICE COMMISSIONERS, BOARD OF. ...

Notice to, of violations of building laws; penalties	149— 150	29
---	----------	----

POLICE STATION WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

PORCHES, STOOPS, LOGGIAS, ETC.*(See "Balconies, Verandas, etc.")***"POROUS TERRA COTTA FIRE-PROOFING."***(See "Terra Cotta.")*

Definition of term.....	212	40
-------------------------	-----	----

PORTABLE BOILERS FOR HEATING.*(See "Heating Appliances, etc.")*

Floor protection under	1048—1050	182
------------------------------	-----------	-----

PORTABLE FURNACE REGISTERS.*(See "Registers.")*

Floor casing for	1045	182
------------------------	------	-----

PORTICOS OVER STREETS.

Application for permits for	37— 39	7
-----------------------------------	--------	---

PORTLAND CEMENT.*(See "Cement.")*

Inspection requirements for	295	54
.....	302	55

POSTING DANGEROUS PREMISES.

(See "Notice.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Duty of Inspector	269—270	49

POSTS.

Wood, in masonry buildings.....	777	138
—in slow-burning buildings	741	132
—roof and floor posts	731—734	131
—load stresses allowable	334	61

POUDRETTE WORKS.

Prohibition of in city limits; proviso.....	1565—1568	265—266
---	-----------	---------

POWER.

Attachments to heating boilers prohibited; penalty	1052	183
Boilers for heating; reducing valves.....	1053—1054	183
Generating machinery (See "Inspections and Tests.")		
Permits; application to describe premises.	40	3
Plant installations; permit required for..	25	5
Plant permits:		
—affidavit as to engineman	47—48	9
—application for to be advertised.....	92	17
—costs of notice for protests	43	8
—Mayor to approve and indorse	46	9
—notice for protests against	42	8
—penalty for disregard of notice of rev- ocation	90	17
—protests against	45	9
—revocation on 90 days' notice.....	89—90	16—17
Plants, etc.; Code provisions to apply....	3	1
Power-house walls	934	165

PRESSURE OF STEAM.

In heating boilers	1051—1054	182—183
--------------------------	-----------	---------

PRINTING HOUSE WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

PRIVATE PLUMBING, ETC.

(See "Plumbing.")

Excavations	1584—1587	270—271
-------------------	-----------	---------

INDEX.

117

PRIVIES.

SEC.

PAGE

(See "*Tenements and Apartments.*")

In tenements and apartments	1514	256
Privy wells; sewer connections for.....	1587—1591	271—272
Prohibited construction	1844	321
Vaults for tenements and apartments.....	1510	256

PROCEDURE.

(See "*Appeals.*")

In appeals from decisions of Inspector...	127—137	25—26
---	---------	-------

PROGRAMS OF THEATRES.

(See "*Theatres.*")

Exits to be shown in diagram on.....	1888	329
--------------------------------------	------	-----

PROJECTING FIRE ESCAPES.

(See "*Fire Escapes.*")

Approval of Inspector, when required....	1229	210
--	------	-----

PRIMARY BATTERIES (ELECTRICAL).

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Current from, regulations for	1742	300
-------------------------------------	------	-----

PROHIBITED CONSTRUCTION.

.....	1565	265—266
-------	------	---------

PROPERTY.

Excepted from provisions of Code.....	6	2
Line fences; cost of erection.....	1845	321
Rooms in theatres	1295—1296	222

PROSECUTIONS.

(See "*Collection of Fines, etc.*")

For violation of plumbing regulations....	1703	292—293
---	------	---------

PROSCENIUM.

(See "*Theatres.*")

Lights in theatres	1375	234
Openings in theatres	1302	223
Walls in theatres	1301	223

PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS AND DANGEROUS AND PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUILDINGS.

(See "*Building Materials;*" "*Dangerous and Unsafe Buildings;*" "*Dangerous or Defective Wiring;*" "*Dangerous Elevators;*" "*Excavations;*" "*Expens-*")

PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
<i>es; "Footways and Sidewalks;"</i> <i>"Liens;" "Notice;" "Permits;"</i> <i>"Roofs;" "Skylights;" "Storage of</i> <i>Materials.")</i>	235— 283	43— 52
PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS:		
Adjacent owners; lien for protecting.....	253	47
Adjacent walls, underpinning and shoring	250— 251	46
Adjoining property:		
—protection of	252	46— 47
—costs of protecting	249	46
Apparatus condemned; penalty for using..	259	48
Building materials, under footway bridges	239	44
Car tracks; materials near.....	243	45
Entry of Inspector to protect property....	254	47
Excavating under footways	236— 237	44
Excavations—guards or fences to protect	235	43
Floor openings, protection of	255	47
Footways, excavations under.....	236— 240	44
Frame materials stored in streets.....	244— 245	45
Lights on excavations and materials.....	237— 239	44
Materials on sidewalks and streets.....	240— 245	44— 45
Notice to builder to protect adjacent sky- lights	249	46
Notice to adjacent owners to underpin, etc.	250— 251	46
—to be given by Inspector of Buildings	252	47
—neglect of by adjacent owners	252	46— 47
Permit to store materials in streets.....	242	45
Protection of workmen while raising beams	256	47
Razing buildings, sidewalk protection re- quired	246	45
Roof, etc., materials stored in streets; time limit	244— 245	45
Sheds and platforms over sidewalks, re- quirements for	246	45
Sidewalk excavations:		
—bridges required over.....	236— 240	44
—Building Inspector to approve	240	44
Skylights:		
—of adjoining buildings	247— 248	45— 46
—notice to builder	249	46
Protection to skylights while building ad- jacent to	247— 249	46— 47
Staging, derricks, etc.	257	47
—disapproval of to stop work.....	258	47— 48
Street occupation for materials.....	244— 245	45

PROTECTION REQUIREMENTS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
DANGEROUS AND UNSAFE BUILDINGS.....	260— 283	48— 52
—appeal by owner from condemnation..	262	48
—costs in emergency proceedings.....	277	51
—costs of securing; lien for	272	50
—damages and costs in emergency pro- ceedings	275— 277	50— 51
—demolishing dangerous buildings.....	271	50
—emergency powers of Inspector.....	273	50
—liability of owner unaffected.....	278	51
—lien of expenses	266— 268	49
—notice; failure of owner to act.....	264	49
—posting dangerous premises.....	269— 270	49
—to owner in writing	261	48
—owner's liability for costs of securing	266— 268	49
—penalty for delinquent owners.....	279	51
—resuming work after appeal.....	263	49
—safeguarding life and property in ex- treme cases	273— 274	50
—vacation or removal of	260	48
—when owners fail to act.....	265	49
.....	271	50
PARTIALLY DESTROYED BUILDINGS:		
—Inspector to approve re-building.....	280	51— 52
—appeals from rulings on	281	52
—dangerous buildings, safety precautions	282— 283	52
—fire-damaged buildings	282— 283	52
—demolition of dangerous buildings....	280	51— 52

PUBLIC ASSEMBLY BUILDINGS.

Wall thickness	934	165
----------------------	-----	-----

PUBLIC BUILDINGS.

(See "Conditions to Be Maintained.")

Aisles and seating requirements.....	1429—1431	243
Alteration and repair of defects; penalty..	1441—1443	244—245
Boilers and dynamos	1437—1438	244
Buildings to which provisions apply.....	1417	241
Cellar or basement floors	469— 470	86
Defects; remedy of	1441—1443	244—245
Definition of	177— 179	35
Doors	1419	242
Dynamos and boiler rooms.....	1437—1438	244
Entrances and exits; requirements for...	1418—1422	242
—of large rooms	1420—1421	242
Floor inclines	1432	243

PUBLIC BUILDINGS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Floor loads allowable	374	68
Gas or steam connections	1084—1085	188—189
Halls, vestibules and passageways, lighting of	1422	242
Handrails for stairways.....	1426	243
Inspection of	8	2
—required biennially	1439—1440	244
—also required annually	105—107	20
—record of inspection of	109	21
Large rooms, entrances for	1420—1421	242
Lighting by gas or electricity required....	1433	243
Market houses; annual inspection of.....	105	20
Of masonry construction	791	141
Platform widths of stairways	1427	243
Regulations for safety, health, etc.....	1417—1443	241—245
Risers of stairs	1428	243
Risers of stairways	1425	242
School building heatings plants in.....	1435—1436	244
Seats; distance from aisles	1431	243
Skylights	1125	194
Stairways, regulations for	1423—1428	242—243
Treads of stairs	1428	243
Urinal accommodations	1434	243
Water closets	1434	243

PUBLIC ENTERTAINMENTS.

Buildings to which regulations for, apply	1268	217
---	------	-----

PUBLIC PROPERTY.(See "*Permits.*")

Constructions over	37—39	7
--------------------------	-------	---

PUBLIC SAFETY.(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained,*" and "*Protection Requirements, etc.*")

Sub-departments of to aid Inspector.....	1896	330
--	------	-----

PUBLIC SCHOOL BUILDINGS.(See "*Public Buildings.*")

Heating plants	1435—1436	244
----------------------	-----------	-----

PUMPING STATION WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

INDEX.

121

RADIATORS. .

SEC.

PAGE

(See "*Heating Appliances, etc.*")

In theatres 1406 239

RAFTERS.

Of masonry buildings..... 780 139

RAILINGS.

(See "*Stairs and Stairways.*")

Of exterior theatre stairs 1363 233

Of fire escapes 1237—1238 211—212

For stairways and landings..... 1110 192

RAILROAD BUILDINGS.

Wall thickness 934 165

RAILWAY STATIONS.

(See "*Public Buildings.*")

Public building provisions to apply to.... 177 35

RAILWAY TRACKS.

(See "*Building Materials.*")

Clearances for materials 243 45

RAIN WATER LEADERS.

(See "*Plumbing.*")

Plumbing specifications for 1671—1677 287

RAISING.

Beams, etc. 256 57

Existing buildings 4 1

RANGES.

(See "*Heating Appliances, etc.*")

In kitchen apartments 1064—1066 185

Piping specifications for 1603—1605 273—274

Smokepipes of 1006—1007 176

Near partitions 1062—1063 184

RATING OF BUILDINGS.

(See "*Alterations*" and "*Repairs.*")

Alteration, repairs, etc., not to change.... 69 13

RAZING BUILDINGS.

Sidewalk protection during 246 45

REBUILDING CORNICES.*(See "Cornices.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
Wood construction may be rebuilt	860	153

RECORDS.*(See "Inspections and Tests" and "Permits.")*

Of concrete block tests	694	123
Of inspections of lodging houses and hotels	1552—1553	262—263
Of permits, copies of	101	19
To be kept by Inspector	11	3
Separate record of permits for:		
—alterations, additions and repairs	66	13
—electric lighting	68	13
—elevator construction, etc.	79	15
—fire escapes	80	14
—moving buildings	83	15
—new buildings	66	13
—power plant permits	91	17
—temporary and detached construction..	84— 86	15— 16
—smoke pipes through roofs and floors	82	15

RECESSES IN WALLS.*(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")*

Requirements for	864— 870	154—155
------------------------	----------	---------

REELS.*(See "Motion Picture Machines.")*

For motion picture machines.....	1815	315
----------------------------------	------	-----

REFEREES IN APPEALS.*(See "Appeals.")*

Appointment of	128— 130	25
----------------------	----------	----

REFINERIES.

Prohibition of in city limits; proviso....	1565—1568	265—266
--	-----------	---------

REFRIGERATING HOUSES.

Wall thickness	934	165
----------------------	-----	-----

REFRIGERATOR AND SAFE DRAINAGE.*(See "Plumbing.")*

Plumbing requirements for	1696	291
---------------------------------	------	-----

INDEX.

123

REGISTER BOXES.

SEC.

PAGE

(See "Registers.")

Construction specifications 1043—1044 181

REGISTERED PLUMBERS.

(See "Plumbing.")

Business sign, registry of certificate, etc. 1624—1626 278

REGISTERS.

(See "Heating Appliances, etc.")

For hot air heating 1039—1046 181—182

Over brick furnaces 1039—1040 181

In theatre floors 1405 239

REGISTRY.

(See "Records" and "Reports.")

Of elevators, report by owners..... 1145 197—198

Of tenement and apartment houses..... 1534—1535 259

REGULATIONS.

For fire escapes; penalty 1249—1250 214

For gas fitting 1708 294

REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION.

(See "Concrete" and "Building Materials.")

SPECIFICATIONS AND GENERAL PROVISIONS FOR 626— 663 111—118

Application of term 215 40

Bars in columns, etc. 636 113

—of high grade steel..... 630 112

—in tension, section required 631 112

Beam and girder dimensions 644— 645 114—115

Beams, columns, floors and girders, propor-

tions for 627 111—112

Beams, girders and floor construction.... 648— 649 115

Beams and girders, metal reinforcing re-

quired 642— 643 114

Beams, girders and slabs, formula for de-

signing 650— 651 115—116

Bearings to be cleaned before adding new

concrete 661 118

Bending stresses allowable 354— 356 65

Buildings, thickness of supported walls.. 942— 943 166

Calculations of 365 67

Camber of centering for beams and girders 658 117

Centering for beams and girders 657 117

REINFORCED CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Centering for floors, etc.....	659	117—118
Chimney linings.....	974	171
Columns to be plumb	640	114
Column specifications	635— 641	113—114
Combination stresses	647	115
Compression reinforcement for excessive strains	645	115
Concentrated loads and reactions.....	646	115
Concrete:		
—materials for	632	112
—mixing requirements	633	112
Continuous columns	639	114
Covering of bars in beams, slabs and girders	652	115
—thickness of	637	113
Deformation of beams and girders	364	67
Elasticity, ratio for computing.....	363	66
Erection of columns; laying, tamping, etc.	638	113—114
Factor of safety for	359	66
Floor construction	643	114
Floors	517	93
Floor slabs, specifications for	653— 656	116—117
Footings, forms for placing.....	445— 447	82
Formula for designing, girders, beams and slabs	650— 651	115—116
Foundation and retaining walls of	832	149
High grade steel in.....	628	112
—section and elastic limit of.....	629— 630	112
Length of columns, ratio to cross section	641	114
Metal reinforcing to be held securely.....	660	118
.....	835	149
Neglect of construction requirements.....	663	118
Piles, load stresses allowable	342— 344	62
Portland cement and broken stone to be used	626	111
Roof construction	662	118
Slab specifications	653— 656	117—118
Stone, sizes in beams, girders, floors and columns	627	111—112
Tension stresses prohibited	347	63
Violation of provisions to stop work....	634	113
Walls of, thickness required.....	836— 837	149

REJECTION.

(See "*Applications for Permits*," "*Inspector of Buildings*.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Of applications for permits	53	10
Of electrical material or devices.....	1793	310

RE-LOCATION OF BUILDINGS.

(See "*Removal of Buildings*.")

REMOVAL OF BUILDINGS.

Accumulation of materials prohibited....	417— 419	76— 77
Changed use; requirements	1820	316
Code provisions to control	I	I
Over private property	1822	316
Over streets, etc.	1821	316
Regulations and requirements for	1819—1824	316—317
Relocation of removed buildings.....	1819	316
Removal of trees, etc.	1824	316
Trees, injury of	1823	316

RENDERING, LARD, ETC., FACTORIES.

Construction restricted	1565—1568	265—266
-------------------------------	-----------	---------

REPAIRS.

(See "*Alterations*" and "*Permits*.")

Amounting to alterations	95	18
Building—Code provisions to apply.....	1.4	I
—inspection of	115	22
—permit required	54	10
—storage of materials during	242— 245	45
Cornices	859— 860	153
Cost of	115	22
Curbs and gutters	1087	189
Dangerous buildings	264— 268	49
Elevator	1138	196
Foundation walls	432	80
Lodging houses and hotels	1551	262
Party walls, cost of	807— 808	144—145
—who makes	812— 813	146
Penalty without permit	103	20
Plumbing, permit regulations	1573—1579	268—269
Restricted buildings	1566	266
Tenements and apartments	1532—1533	258—259
What constitutes	220	41
When prohibited	96	18

REPORTS.

(See "Records" and "Inspector of Buildings.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Of inspections	106	20
.....	1552—1553	262—263
On heating apparatus	1074—1078	186—187
Of theatre inspections	1413	241

RESISTANCE BOXES.

(See "Electrical Work.")

Protection of	1739	300
---------------------	------	-----

RESISTANCE COILS..

(See "Motion Picture Machines.")

For motion picture machines.....	1817	315
----------------------------------	------	-----

RESTRICTED BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

Classification, etc., of prohibited structures	1565—1568	265—266
--	-----------	---------

RETAINING WALLS.

(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")

RETURN STAIRS.

(See "Stairs and Stairways.")

In tenement, etc., houses	1498	264
In theatres	1341	230

RHEOSTATS.

(See "Motion Picture Machines.")

For moving picture machines	1817	315
-----------------------------------	------	-----

RISERS OF STAIRWAYS.

(See "Stairs and Stairways.")

RIVETS AND RIVETING.

(See "Steel Frame Construction.")

ROCK FOOTINGS.

(See "Foundations.")

Specifications for	438	81
--------------------------	-----	----

ROCK FOUNDATIONS.

(See "Foundations.")

Carrying capacities of	404	74
------------------------------	-----	----

RODS IN CONCRETE FOOTINGS.

(See "*Reinforced Concrete Construction.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Covering requirements	446—447	82
.....	466	86

ROLLED STEEL.

(See "*Stresses, Strains, etc.*")

Stresses allowable in compression	326	58
---	-----	----

ROOF CONSTRUCTION.

(See "*Roofs.*")

ROOF GARDENS, ETC.

Loads to be provided for	391	72
Permit required for	24	5

ROOF HOUSES, ETC.

Fireproof building requirements for	536—538	96—97
---	---------	-------

ROOFING MATERIALS.

(See "*Building Materials.*")

Fire-proof building requirements	532	96
Factories for; restrictions	1565—1568	265—266

ROOF LADDERS.

(See "*Fire Escapes.*")

For fire escapes	1230	210
------------------------	------	-----

ROOFS.

(See "*Scuttles in Roofs,*" and "*Stairs and Stairways.*")

Balconies and verandas on	1137	196
Beams; specifications for	590—594	105—106
Bulkheads	962—963	169
Construction:		
—doors and frames	965	169
—downspouts, gutters, valleys, etc....	966	170
—exits to open outwardly.....	964	169
—leaders of metal required	967	170
—machinery houses on, not to be used for storage, etc.	962—963	169
—provisions relating to.....	962—963	169—170
—scuttles and covers of metal required	965	169
—staging on roofs; permit for.....	973	170
Elevator enclosures	962—963	169

ROOFS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Exits; construction requirements.....	1091—1095	190
Fire-proof buildings	531— 538	95— 97
For observation, permits, etc.	1870	326
—exits	93	17— 18
—plans and specifications	93	17— 18
Frame buildings	1857	323
Masonry buildings:		
—division and party walls under.....	748— 750	134
—fire-proof material required.....	780	139
—floor provisions to apply to.....	779	139
—mansard roof requirements	781	139
—particular regulations to apply	793	141
—shingles prohibited	782	139
—structures on roofs of	783	139
New buildings	389— 391	71— 72
Of reinforced concrete	662	118
Of sheds in fire limits	1829	317
Openings in flat roofs	1091	190
Protection for smoke pipes	1003—1004	175—176
Of slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
—pitch; beams, girders, etc.	735	131
Vaults and cisterns	483	88
Vents of theatres	1381—1383	235—236

ROOF SIGNS.(See "*Signs.*")

Metal construction required for	1842	321
---------------------------------------	------	-----

ROOF TRUSSES.(See "*Trusses.*")

Over large rooms	556	100
------------------------	-----	-----

ROOM ENTRANCES.(See "*Entrances.*")

In public buildings	1420—1421	242
---------------------------	-----------	-----

ROOM EXITS.(See "*Exits.*")

In public buildings	1421	242
---------------------------	------	-----

ROOMS.(See "*Tenements*" and "*Tenement and Apartment Houses.*")

In tenement and apartment houses.....	1501—1504	254—255
---------------------------------------	-----------	---------

RUBBLE STONEMWORK.

(See "*Concrete.*")

In cement, etc.; stresses	329	59
---------------------------------	-----	----

RULES AND REGULATIONS.

(See "*Inspector of Buildings.*")

Authority and powers of Inspector of Buildings	11— 12	3
Electrical installation, rules for	1810	314
Miscellaneous purposes	122	23

RUNS.

(See "*Theatres.*")

Of theatre stairways	1346	231
----------------------------	------	-----

SAFE AND REFRIGERATOR DRAINAGE.

(See "*Plumbing.*")

Plumbing requirements for	1696	291
---------------------------------	------	-----

SAFES AND HEAVY LOADS.

(See "*Loads on Floors, etc.*")

Floors not to be overloaded	379	69
-----------------------------------	-----	----

SAFES, MACHINERY, ETC.

(See "*Loads on Floors, etc.*")

Permits required before installation	94	18
--	----	----

SAFETY.

(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained*" and "*Protection Requirements, etc.*")

Cams on elevator shafting.....	1183	203
Devices for elevators	1180—1183	203
Factor for elevator supports	1203—1204	206
—for fire escapes	1245	213
—for sign supports	1835	319
—for various materials	359	66
Of public in theatres.....	1892	330
Precautions for moving pictures.....	1811—1818	314—316
Regulations:		
—cost of enforcement of	153	30
—Inspector to make	12	3

SALES.

(See "*Collection of Costs, etc.,*" "*Liens, etc.*")

Of property for penalties and costs.....	157— 159	31
--	----------	----

SAMPLES.

	SEC.	PAGE
<i>(See "Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.")</i>		
For concrete block tests	695— 697	123—124
.....	700	124

SAND FOR MORTAR.

<i>(See "Mortar.")</i>		
Specifications for	296	54

SAND, SHALE, ETC., FOUNDATIONS.

Carrying capacities of	403	74
------------------------------	-----	----

SANDSTONE.

Weight per cubic foot	367	67
------------------------------	-----	----

SANITARIUMS.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

SASH.

For fire-proof buildings	539	97
In theatres	1298	222

SCHOOL HOUSES AND BUILDINGS.

Fire-proof, when to be	230	42— 43
Floor loads allowable	373	68
Heating plants in	1435—1436	244
Inspection of	110— 111	21
Public building provisions to apply.....	177	35
Sinks of, cleaning	1895	330
Ventilation of	1032—1033	180
Wall thickness	923	163

SCUTTLES IN ROOFS.

<i>(See "Roofs.")</i>		
Covers and frames	965	169
Dimensions required	1094	190
Fire-proof building requirements for.....	536— 538	96— 97
Ladders for	1092	190

SEATS.

<i>(See "Public Buildings" and "Theatres.")</i>		
In public buildings	1431	243
In theatres	893	330

INDEX.

131

SEATS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—seating divisions for	1322	237
—proximity to aisles; distances between; fastenings, etc.	1370—1373	234

SEPARATORS.

(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

Between beams in steel frames	591	105
For footing beams	444	82

SEMI-POROUS TERRA COTTA FIRE-PROOFING.

(See "*Terra Cotta.*")

Definition of term	211	39
--------------------------	-----	----

SECONDARY BATTERIES (ELECTRICAL.)

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Current from	1742	300
Mountings for	1743	300

SERVICE BLOCKS (ELECTRICAL)

(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Painting of	1748	301
-------------------	------	-----

SETTING OF CONCRETE.

(See "*Concrete.*")

Centering to remain until set	657— 659	117
-------------------------------------	----------	-----

SEWER.

(See "*Plumbing.*")

Connections:		
—permit for	1635—1638	280
—for plumbing	1583	270
—for tenements	1507—1510, 1514	256—257
Pipes underground	1641—1648	281—282
—specifications and requirements for...	1592—1602	272—273
—in tenements and apartments	1513	256
—iron; asphaltum covering.....	1664	286

SHADES, ETC.

Near gas jets	1082	188
---------------------	------	-----

SHAFTS.

(See "*Fireplaces, Ducts, Shafts, etc.*," and "*Metal Smokestacks, Flues and Pipes.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Caissons	461— 462	85
Elevator:		
—no thoroughfare through	1215	208
—enclosure, specifications	1163—1164	200—201
—pit at bottom	1200—1201	205—206
—windows in	1178	202
Hot air	1029	179
Lodging houses	1542	261
Masonry buildings:		
—regulations	793	141
—projection of walls above roof	749	134
Slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
Smokestacks; roofing in.....	996	174
Tenement and apartment houses.....	1469—1478	249—251

SHAPES.

In steel frames; bolting of	600	107
-----------------------------------	-----	-----

SHEAR STRESSES IN MATERIALS.

(See "*Stresses, Strains, etc.*")

Table of allowable stresses	348— 350	63— 64
-----------------------------------	----------	--------

SHEAVES AND DRUMS FOR ELEVATORS.

(See "*Elevators.*")

Diameters required	1188	204
Grating to protect car from breakage of..	1179	203

SHEDS.

(See "*Fire Limitations, etc.*," and "*Frame Buildings.*")

Area limited	1828	317
As a habitation, prohibited	1826	317
On public ground; applications	37— 39	7
Construction of	1832	318
Height of sheds	1826	317
For storage, shelter, etc.	1825—1830	317
Lathing and plastering as for a habitation prohibited	1826	317
On streets and alleys, etc.	1830	317—318
—inspection of and report	112	21
Permits for	22	5
Permits, special, required for	84— 86	15— 16

SHEDS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Requirements for	1825—1832	317—318
Walls and roofs in fire limits	1829	317
Wooden sheds	1827	317

SHEET METAL CORNICES.(See "*Cornices.*")

Construction requirements	851— 852	152
---------------------------------	----------	-----

SHELVING.(See "*Theatres.*")

In theatres	1312	225
-------------------	------	-----

SHIELDS.(See "*Heating Appliances, etc.*")

For ceilings over boilers.....	1056—1058	183—184
For heating stoves	1070—1072	186
Over gas jets	1079	187—188
For moving picture machines	1814	314

SHIMMING.

Between steel columns prohibited.....	567	101
---------------------------------------	-----	-----

SHINGLE ROOFS.

On masonry buildings, prohibited.....	782	139
---------------------------------------	-----	-----

SHORING ADJACENT WALLS.(See "*Excavations.*")

Notice to adjacent owners required.....	250	46
---	-----	----

"SHOW WINDOWS."

Definition of term.....	205	39
Over streets, application for permit	37— 39	7

SHUTTERS.(See "*Entrances*" and "*Fire Shutters.*")**SIAMESE CONNECTIONS.**

Automatic sprinklers to have	1401—1402	239
On fire pipe extensions to sidewalks.....	1392	237

SIDE ENTRANCES.

To theatres, number and location.....	1323	227
---------------------------------------	------	-----

SIDEWALKS.(See "*Footways and Sidewalks.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Protection in removing buildings.....	419	77

SIGNS.(See "*Permits.*")

REGULATIONS AND RESTRICTIONS.....	1833—1846	318—321
Advertising fences; permits required.....	1843	321
Banners, etc., over streets, permits for...	1840	320
Beyond two feet, requirements.....	1837	319
Egress from windows not to be obstructed	1837	319
Electric signs on Baltimore street.....	1834	318
Franchise for signs, cost of	1838	319—320
High signs, metal required	1836	319
On public ground; applications	37— 39	7
Permits:		
—Board of Estimates to confirm	1839	320
—Commissioner of Health to approve..	1844	321
—special required	84— 86	15— 16
—special electric signs.....	1839	320
Roof signs	1841—1842	320—321
Supports for and projection allowable....	1833—1834	318
—approval of	1835	319
Switch for electric signs.....	1837	319
Vertical sign permits; revocation	1836	319
Vertical signs, specifications for	1836	319

SILLS.

Of block concrete	677— 678	120
Of frame buildings	1854	323

SINKS.(See "*Plumbing.*")

In tenements and apartments	1505—1510	255—256
Non-absorbent materials required	1697	292
Of public schools	1895	330
Traps and drains, sizes.....	1686—1691	289—290
Waste pipes	1691	290
Wooden, prohibited	1697	292

SKEWBACKS.

Of tile arches	508	92
----------------------	-----	----

SKYLIGHTS.(See "*Windows, Skylights and Floor Lights.*")

Fire-proof building requirements	536— 538	96— 97
--	----------	--------

SKYLIGHTS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Elevator shafts:		
—fire-proof requirements	1172	202
—stairways around shafts	1111—1112	192
Masonry buildings:		
—particular regulations	793	141
—specifications for	783	139
Protection for adjoining buildings.....	247— 248	45— 46
Slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
—requirements for	736	131
In theatres; specifications	1313—1315	225
—when to be opened	1886	329

SLABS.

For floors	495— 496	90
Of reinforced concrete	663	118
—specifications for	650— 656	115—117

SLATE, SANDSTONE, ETC., MATERIALS.

Bending stresses allowable	352	65
----------------------------------	-----	----

SLEEPERS FOR WOOD FLOORS.

Fire-proof building requirements	527	95
--	-----	----

SLEEPING ROOMS IN LODGING HOUSES.

Air space required for	1544	261
------------------------------	------	-----

SLOPES OF ROOFS.

Drainage requirements for	966	170
---------------------------------	-----	-----

SLOW-BURNING BUILDINGS.

(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS FOR.....	722— 744	129—133
Anchors for wood girders	728	130
Appurtenant construction in and about....	743— 744	133
Balconies, etc., specifications	1135—1137	196
Bolts and straps in mill work prohibited..	742	133
Caps and bases for wood posts.....	734	131
Cap plates for wood posts	741	132
Cellar partitions	738	132
Corners of posts	733	131
Definition of	166	33
Ends of wood beams	727	130
Elevators in	1200—1201	205—206
Fire shutters required for; exceptions....	1252	214

SLOW-BURNING BUILDINGS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Floor specifications for	729— 730	130
Frames and trim of doors and windows..	740	132
Interior floor supports and party walls....	741	132
Iron or steel column specifications.....	739	132
Iron or steel, use of	723	129
Light and vent shafts, walls of	723	129
Materials and stresses in	743	133
Mortars to be used	724	129
Paint on floor bottoms	730	130
Parapet wall requirements	725	129
Partitions	737	131
Party wall openings	725	129
Pintles, etc., for wood posts	734	131
Porches, etc., on	1132	195
Roofs to be flat	735	131
Roofs, skylights, etc.	736	131
"Wall Construction" provisions to apply to	794— 795	142
Wall thickness provisions	906— 961	160—169
Walls of, materials allowable	722	129
Wall furring and wood finish prohibited..	740	132
Walls of oriel windows in.....	946— 947	167
Wood beams and girders.....	726	130
Wood posts supporting roof or floors....	731— 732	131

SMELTING FURNACE CHIMNEYS.(See "*Chimneys.*")

Linings required, size, etc.....	977— 979	171—172
----------------------------------	----------	---------

SMOKEHOUSES.

Fire-proof construction and fittings required	1564	265
---	------	-----

SMOKE NUISANCE PROVISIONS.

Protest, notice, penalty, etc.	1008—1011	176—177
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------

SMOKE PIPES.

In schools	1436	244
Through roofs and floors	82	15

SMOKESTACKS, FLUES AND PIPES.(See "*Metal Smokestacks, Flues and Pipes.*")**SMOKE TESTS.**(See "*Plumbing.*")

For plumbing; requirements.....	1698—1701	292
---------------------------------	-----------	-----

INDEX.

137

SNOW.

	SEC.	PAGE
Weight per cubic foot	368	67

SOAP FACTORIES.

Location restricted	1569—1571	266—267
---------------------------	-----------	---------

SOFFITS.

Of spandrels	549— 550	98— 99
--------------------	----------	--------

SOIL CHARACTERITICS.

(See "*Foundations.*")

Application for permit to show.....	35	7
-------------------------------------	----	---

SOIL

(See "*Plumbing.*")

Footings, specifications for	437	81
Pipes, etc., frost protection; inspection..	1675—1677	287
—materials and construction	1658—1661	284—285
—underground	1642—1648	281—282
—stacks; ferrules required	1669—1670	285
Ventilation and waste pipes.....	1668	286

SPACE.

Between tenement, etc., houses.....	1446—1454	246—247
Between frame buildings	233— 234	43
Between rivets; steel frame work	595— 596	106

SPANDREL BEAMS.

Masonry covering in fire-proof buildings..	548— 549	98
--	----------	----

SPARK ARRESTERS.

For smokestacks	1008—1009	176—177
-----------------------	-----------	---------

SPECIAL PERMITS.

(See "*Permits.*")

SPECIFICATIONS.

(See "*Applications for Permits.*")

Accompanying applications; filing of.....	29	6
Plans and statements to harmonize with..	50	9

SPECIMENS.

(See "*Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.*")

Of concrete blocks, for tests.....	695— 697	123—124
------------------------------------	----------	---------

SPEED GOVERNORS.(See "*Elevators.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
For elevators; to operate safeties.....	1181	203

SPLICE PLATES.(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

For steel columns	569	102
-------------------------	-----	-----

SPLICES.(See "*Girders.*")

In girders	607	109
------------------	-----	-----

SPLICING BEAMS AND JOISTS.(See "*Masonry Buildings.*")

Requirements in masonry buildings.....	772	137
--	-----	-----

SPLICING OF WIRES.(See "*Electrical Work*" and "*Wires and Wiring.*")

.....	1766—1768	304
-------	-----------	-----

SPRINKLERS IN THEATRES.(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained.*")

Fire protection provisions for	1398—1402	238—239
--------------------------------------	-----------	---------

STABLES.

Chimneys of	983	172
Floor loads allowable	373	68
Livery, sale, boarding, etc.	1569—1571	267—268
Sleeping quarters in	1894	330
Walls of	934	165

STACKS, FLUES, ETC.(See "*Metal Smokestacks, Flues and Pipes.*")**STAGE.**(See "*Theatres.*")

Curtains of	1297	222
Exits and doorways	1285	220
.....	1332	228
Fire walls of	1300	223
Height of	1287	221
Space required	1275—1277	219

STAGING, FALSE WORK, DERRICKS, ETC.

Approval of Inspector required for.....	257—258	47
On roofs; permit for	973	170

STAIR LANDINGS.(See "*Stairs and Stairways.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Of fire escapes; dimensions	1234	211

STAIRS AND STAIRWAYS.(See "*Entrances to Buildings.*")

Around elevator shafts	1111—1112	192
.....	1655	201
Bulkheads and scuttles:		
—guard railed stairs for.....	1093	190
—ladders for scuttles	1092	190
—opening for flat roofs	1091	190
—openings; dimensions of	1094	190
—stairs to	1093	190
Enclosures:		
—fire walls for factories and warehouses	1114—1117	193
—walls for in warehouses	1114—1117	193
—partition between elevator shafts and stairway surrounding	1111—1112	192
—ventilation and lighting of enclosures	1116—1117	193
Factories	1097—1100	190—191
.....	1101—1102	191
Fire escape	1228—1230	210
.....	1239—1241	212
—in lieu of	1251	214
Fire-proof buildings	1099—1100	191
.....	1108	192
Frame buildings	1857	323
—recesses for	1853	323
Hotel	1089	189
Iron, stone, etc.....	1109	192
Lines of to be separated	1113	193
Locations for	1113	193
Lodging houses	1542	261
Masonry buildings	793	141
—materials of	1108	192
Non-fire-proof factories, etc.; area of....	1097—1098	190
Non-storage warehouses; areas.....	1102	191
Office buildings; areas	1104—1107	191—192
—width of	1107	191—192
Public buildings	1423—1428	242—243
—railings required to be substantial....	1110	192
Recesses in walls of	864—865	154
Roof exits	1095	190
Skylights in	1121—1124	194
Slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Stone, etc., steps.....	1109	192

STAIRS AND STAIRWAYS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Storage warehouse stairways	1101	191
Tenement, apartment, etc., houses.....	1089	189
—risers of	1499	254
—specifications, etc., for	1484—1499	252—254
Theatre stairways	1088	189
—capacity required for	1336—1337	229
—construction specifications and regula- tions	1336—1365	229—233
—dressing room stairs	1311	225
—exterior stairway requirements	1357—1365	232—233
—interior stairway requirements	1336—1356	229—232
—risers of	1252—1354	231
—risers of exterior theatre stairs	1362—1365	232—233

STANDPIPES.

(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained*" and
"*Theatres.*")

In buildings; maintenance	1262—1267	216—217
—inspection of	121	23
In theatres	1388—1389	237
—for stage and property rooms.....	1393	207
—water supply to	1889	329

STANDS, PLATFORMS.

Location, construction, etc.	1831—1832	318
-----------------------------------	-----------	-----

STEAM BOILERS.

(See "*Inspections and Tests*," "*Notice*," and
"*Heating Appliances, etc.*")

Inspection during installation	116	22
Chimneys for	977— 979	171—172

STEAM CONNECTIONS.

(See "*Plumbing.*")

To new buildings	1084—1085	188—189
------------------------	-----------	---------

STEAM HEAT PIPES.

(See "*Pipes*" and "*Heating Appliances, etc.*")

Safety regulations for high pressure.....	1034—1037	180—181
---	-----------	---------

STEAM-PIPE.

(See "*Pipes.*")

Coverings	1038	181
-----------------	------	-----

INDEX.

141

STEAM PLANTS.

(See "Inspections and Tests.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Inspection of	9	2

STEAM PRESSURE.

In heating boilers; penalty	1051—1054	182—183
-----------------------------------	-----------	---------

STEEL.

(See "Structural Steel," "Steel Frame Construction.")

Beams, deflection	498	90
Columns:		
—loads on, formula for.....	332	60
—masonry covering in fire-proof building	546— 547	98
—slow-burning buildings	739	132
—steel frame construction.....	563— 573	101—102
—in walls	900— 901	159
Frame buildings	942— 943	166
Frame walls	944	167
Frames—lattices	601	107
—painting	617	110
—shapes in; bolting in roof and steel construction	600	107
Materials:		
—bending stresses allowable	352	64
—factor of safety for	359	66
—shear stresses allowable	349	64
—tension stresses allowable	346	63
Pins and rivets—stresses	326	58
In reinforced concrete	628— 631	112

STEEL FRAME CONSTRUCTION.

(See "Steel" and "Structural Steel.")

SPECIFICATIONS AND GENERAL REQUIREMENTS	558— 625	100—111
Anchors, tie rods, etc.	559	100
Angles connecting beams to girders	592	106
Beams, columns, etc.	624	111
Beams for floors and roofs	590	105
Bolted connections	600	107
Bolts, rivets, etc.	559	100
Brackets on columns	571	102
.....	579	103
Bracing during construction	625	111
Cap plates for columns	568	101
Cast iron columns—specifications and requirements for	574— 589	103—105

STEEL FRAME CONSTRUCTION (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—bases for cast columns.....	587— 589	105
—beam brackets, dimensions of.....	579	103
—bolt holes in to be drilled.....	582	104
—bolts connecting beams to columns...	580	103—104
—brackets for beam supports.....	579, 581	103—104
—capacity and makers' name to be cast on	585	104
—connections and bolts for.....	577	103
—core displacement to cause rejection..	586	105
—diameter and thickness of.....	574	103
—ends to be faced.....	576	103
—initial stress to cause rejection of bases	589	105
—length between supports	574	103
—lugs, flanges and brackets, metal re- quired in	581	104
—painting of	617	110
—tapering ends, when required.....	578	103
—test holes in	583— 585	104
—where allowable	561— 562	100—101
Channels for column construction	564	101
Clips to secure shapes for ceilings, etc....	600	107
Columns and beams	624	111
Column bases, separators, etc.	560	100
Column ends	567	101
Column sections	566	101
Construction to which term is applicable..	213	49
Deflection of beams	594	106
Exposed surfaces, painting of.....	621	111
Fillers for column splices	570	102
Flange rivets in girders	608	109
Floor openings	593	106
Foundation steel, painting required.....	618	110
Girders of riveted construction—stresses..	605	108
Girder specifications	605— 608	108—109
Lattices	601	107
Mortar joints	623	111
Nuts and bolts.....	602	108
Openings in floors	593	106
Painting specifications	617— 622	110—111
Rivet holes, table of distances.....	597— 599	107
Rivets for column brackets	572—573	102
Rivets:		
—requirements	599	107
—in steel frame construction.....	559	100
Rivets, spacing requirements	596	106

STEEL FRAME CONSTRUCTION (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Rivet specifications	595	106
Riveted girders	619— 620	110
Riveting steel frames; specifications.....	595— 600	106—107
Rust and scale, removal of	619— 620	110
Separators for beams in multiple.....	591	105
Shapes carrying roofs or ceilings.....	600	107
Splices in girders, etc.	607	109
Splice plates for columns.....	569— 570	102
Steel column specifications.....	563— 573	100—102
Steel frames, specifications for.....	605— 608	108—109
Steel required in all parts	558	100
Stiffeners, in girders	606	108
Supported walls in	863	153
Surfaces—cleaning for painting.....	622	111
Surfaces—when to be painted.....	619— 620	110
Tie plates	601— 602	107—108
Tie rods	604	108
Trusses:		
—specifications for	609— 615	109—110
—bolts to have reamed holes.....	613	109
—design of main members	609	109
—eye bar specifications	611— 612	109
—lateral and sway bracing for.....	615	110
—pin and pin-plate specifications	614	110
—tension bar specifications	611	109
—tension members, estimating stresses.	610	109
Wind resistance members to be riveted....	616	110

STEPS.(See "*Stairs and Stairways.*")

Of masonry buildings	793	141
Of slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
Over streets, application for permit.....	37— 39	7

STIFFENERS IN GIRDERS.(See "*Girders.*")

Specifications for, in steel frames.....	606	108
--	-----	-----

STEPPED-UP FOOTINGS. .(See "*Footings.*")

Of concrete	446— 447	82
-------------------	----------	----

STEPS, AREAS, ETC.(See "*Cellars, Vaults, Sidewalks, Steps and Areas.*")

	469— 490	86— 89
--	----------	--------

STIRRUP IRONS.(See "*Frame Buildings.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
In frame buildings.....	1858	323

STOCK YARDS.

Prohibition of in city limits	1565—1568	265—266
-------------------------------------	-----------	---------

STONE.(See "*Building Materials;*" "*Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone,*" and "*Stresses and Strains.*")

Bending stresses allowable	352	65
For buildings—quality required	293	54
Concrete—loads for hooped columns.....	337—338	61
Cornices	854	152
Course walls, thickness.....	949—950	167
In footings—specifications for	441	81
Natural and artificial—factor of safety..	359	66
Posts, loads on forbidden	875	155
Walls—specifications for	819—821	147

STONE ASHLAR.(See "*Ashlar.*")

Thickness required	878	156
—when to count in wall thickness.....	951—952	167

STONEWARE AND EARTHENWARE FACTORIES.

Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
---------------------------	-----------	---------

STOOPS, LOGGIAS, PORCHES, ETC.(See "*Balconies, Verandas, etc.*")**STOP COCKS.**(See "*Plumbing.*")

For gas hose	1073	186
In plumbing systems	1606—1607	274

STORAGE.(See "*Loads on Floors, etc.*")

Buildings—floor loads allowable	375	68
Of hazardous articles	1560—1562	264
Of materials in streets	241—245	44—45
Rooms, roof trusses over	556	100
In theatres—prohibited	1271—1272	218—219
Warehouses—stairways in	1101	191

STORES.

	SEC.	PAGE
Floor loads allowable	374— 375	68
In tenement and apartment houses.....	1500	254
In theatres	1272—1274	218—219
Walls of, thickness.....	934	165

RETAINING WALLS.

(See *"Walls and Wall Construction."*)

STORIES OF BUILDINGS.

(See *"Heights of Buildings, etc."*)

Measurement of height of	194— 195	37
Masonry buildings—heights of	790— 791	141
Heights of stories in tenements.....	1460	248

STOVE FLUES.

(See *"Flues,"* and *"Metal Smokestacks, Flues and Pipes."*)

Chimney flues of tenements and apartments	1531	258
---	------	-----

STOVES.

On wood floors	1070—1072	186
----------------------	-----------	-----

STREET CONNECTIONS, CURBS AND GUTTERS.

(See *"Plumbing."*)

Provisions regulating	1084—1087	188—189
Basement entrance from outside, classes of buildings requiring	1090	189
Cut switch for electric current	1086	189
Curbs and gutters, repair provisions.....	1087	189
Standpipes, requirements for	1263	216
Stop cocks for steam and gas connections	1084—1085	188—189

STREETS AND SIDEWALKS.

(See *"Protection Requirements, etc."*)

Dangerous buildings to justify closing of	282	52
---	-----	----

STRESSES.

(See *"Building Materials."*)

STRESSES, STRAINS, ETC.

(See *"Loads on Floors, etc."*)

ALLOWABLE IN BUILDING MATERIALS.....	327— 370	58— 67
Beams of wood, safe capacity for.....	360— 361	66
Bending stresses for miscellaneous materials	355	65

STRESSES, STRAINS, ETC. (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Brickwork	330	59
Caissons of concrete, dead and live loads on	345	63
Cast iron columns	333	60
Columns eccentrally loaded	339—340	62
Concrete	328	59
Concrete and reinforced beams and girders, deformation calculations	364	67
Concrete used in bending to be reinforced for tension	356	65
Factors of safety for other materials.....	359	66
Hooped concrete columns	337—338	61
In masonry buildings	793	141
In reinforced concrete:		
—formula	651	115—116
—limitation on	664—667	115
In slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Ir. trusses	609	109
In walls	958	168
Iron and steel materials	326	58
Piles:		
—Dead and live loads on.....	341	62
—reinforced concrete	343—344	62
—wooden piles	342	62
Reinforced concrete:		
—columns	335—336	61
—general construction provisions	365	67
—ratio for computing elasticity	363	66
Rubble stonework	329	59
Shearing stresses allowable in steel and iron materials	347—348	63—64
Shearing stresses allowable in wood materials	353	65
Steel columns	332	60
Stonework, granites, marbles, etc.....	331	60
Tension stresses allowable for various materials	346	63
Tension stresses on concrete prohibited...	347	63
Timbers for short spans, capacity for.....	362	66
Truss members in direct tension or compression	357—358	65
Weights of materials, table of calculations for	366—370	67
Wood materials	327	59
Wood posts	334	61

STRUCTURES ON ROOFS.*(See "Roof Construction.")***STRUCTURAL STEEL.***(See "Steel" and "Steel Frame Construction.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
Specifications for	314— 322	56— 58
Beams and columns, tensile strength and elastic limit	315	56
Bending tests for	316	57
Bessemer or open hearth processes.....	314	56
Castings to be annealed	321	58
Cast steel, phosphorus allowable	322	58
Cast steel, tensile and elastic limits.....	320	57
Coupons on castings for tests	321	58
Phosphorus allowable in medium and soft steels	317	57
—rivet steel, quantity of phosphorus allowable	319	57
Rivet steel, tensile and elastic limits.....	318	57
Soft steel, specifications for	317	57

STUDDING.*(See "Walls and Wall Construction.")*

In masonry buildings	785— 788	140
Near flues	785	140

STUDIOS.

Wall thickness	923	163
----------------------	-----	-----

SUB-SOIL DRAINS.*(See "Plumbing.")*

To sewers; catch basins for	1595	272
-----------------------------------	------	-----

SUB-STATIONS.*(See "Electrical Work.")*

Ground connections for	1762	303
------------------------------	------	-----

SUBSTITUTES.

For fire shutters	1254	215
-------------------------	------	-----

SUGAR REFINERY WALLS.

Thickness requirements	934	165
------------------------------	-----	-----

SUPERINTENDENCE.

Of concrete construction	719	123
--------------------------------	-----	-----

SUPPORTED DIVISION WALLS.

	SEC.	PAGE
(See "Walls" and "Wall Construction.")..		
Specifications for	818	146

"SUPPORTED WALLS."

(See "Walls" and "Wall Construction.")		
Definition of term	182	36
Thickness required	942— 943	166

SUPPORTING BEAMS.

(See "Beams.")		
In masonry buildings	767— 768	137

SUPPORTS.

For chimneys, etc.	986— 989	173
For exterior theatre stairs	1361	232
For signs	1833—1835	318—319

SURFACE DISCHARGES.

(See "Plumbing.")		
In waste and drain pipes	1685	289

SUSPENDED CEILINGS.

(See "Ceilings.")		
Construction requirements for	525	94

SWAY BRACING.

(See "Steel Frame Construction.")		
In trusses in steel frames.....	615	110

SWITCHBOARDS.

(See "Electrical Work.")		
Requirements for	1732—1734	298—299

SWITCHES.

(See "Electrical Work.")		
Construction and mountings for	1780—1781	307—308
For electric signs.....	1837	319
For service wires	1778—1779	307
Location of	1739	300

TAMPERING WITH ELECTRICAL DEVICES, ETC.

Penalty for	1785	308
-------------------	------	-----

TANK HOUSES ON ROOFS.

Construction and use of	962— 964	169
-------------------------------	----------	-----

TANKS ON ROOFS.*(See "Roofs.")*

	SEC.	PAGE
Covers to be metal	972	170
Discharge pipes required.....	971	170
Supporting beams, etc.	968— 970	170
Use restricted	962— 963	169

TANNERIES.

Prohibition of in city limits; proviso....	1565—1568	265—266
--	-----------	---------

TAXES AND FEES.*(See "Appel Tax Court.")*

Permits not to issue until paid.....	59	11
--------------------------------------	----	----

TEMPORARY.

And detached structures	1825—1832	317—318
Bracing in steel frame construction.....	625	111
Forms for concrete	827	148
.....	833	149
Platforms <i>(See "Platforms.")</i>		
Sheds <i>(See "Sheds.")</i>		
Structures:		
—purposes of	1825	317
—inspections of and reports on.....	112	21
—special permits required for	84— 86	15— 16
Wall braces	904	160

TENEMENTS.*(See "Tenement and Apartment Houses.")*

Cellar or basement floors to be concrete..	469— 470	86
Fire-proofing first floors of	231— 232	43
Floor loads allowable	372	68
Frame construction restricted	229	42
Height, maximum, where non-fire-proof..	226	42
Height not to exceed 125 feet.....	226	42
Of masonry construction	787— 788	140
Plans in applications	31	6
Wall thickness	923	163
"Tenement"—Code definition of.....	172	34
In theatres—prohibition of	1271—1272	218—219

TENEMENT AND APARTMENT HOUSES.*(See "Tenements.")*

REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND USE OF	1444—1539	246—260
Air capacity for rooms	1503—1504	255

TENEMENT AND APARTMENT HOUSES (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Alcove room requirements	1504	255
Alterations and repairs	1532	258
Area required for apartments	1502	254
Areaways along basement living rooms...	1479—1480	251
Basements as living rooms	1479—1483	251—252
—entrances	1090	189
Basement, etc., story heights.....	1460	248
Basement windows	1526	258
Bathroom, closet and pantry ventilation..	1524—1525	258
Bathrooms, lighting of	1528	258
.....	1881	328
Buildings affected by Code	1444	245
Cellar walls and ceilings.....	1530	258
Chimney flues for stoves.....	1531	258
Closets—lighting of	1881	328
Conveyances of tenements	1536	259
Courts in dimensions and areas.....	1462—1468	248
Defective tenements, etc., penalty.....	1538—1539	260
Drainage of yards, etc.	1511	256
Entrances — lighting of	1879	328
Existing tenements or apartments	1533	259
Exits from apartments	1501	254
Fire escape requirements	1218—1222	209
Girders below ceilings	1461	248
Hallway window requirements	1517—1521	257
Hallways for stairs	1484	252
.....	1492—1494	255
Hallways, lighting of.....	1528	258
.....	1880	328
Height of	1459	248
Inspections, report, and record of.....	1537	259—260
Lighting facilities	1528	258
Living room lighting and ventilation....	1522—1523	257
Pantry, etc., ventilating shafts.....	1469—1478	249—251
Passageway from courts to street.....	1464	248—249
Pavement between buildings	1446	246
Pipes, etc., for water and sanitation.....	1513	256
Privies to be abandoned, when.....	1514	256
Privy well locations and sewer connections	1509—1510	255—256
Rear yard, requirements for	1455—1458	247
Record of inspection and report on.....	1537	259—260
Registry of	1534—1535	259
Rooms required in apartments.....	1501	254
Repairs and alterations	1532	258

TENEMENT AND APARTMENT HOUSES (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Sewer connections	1510	250
Sinks in apartments	1505—1506	255
Site of tenement — area and ownership		
of lot	1451—1454	246—247
Skylights for top story	1515—1516	256
Stairway requirements for	1484—1499	252—254
Stove flues to chimneys	1531	258
Storage of hazardous materials	1873	326—327
Store, etc., rooms	1500	254
Street frontage required	1445	245
Ventilating shafts	1469—1478	249—251
Wall papering specifications	1529	258
Water closets and sewer connections.....	1507	255
—ventilating shafts for.....	1469—1478	249—251
—rooms to be water-proof	1512	256
—to be in separate compartments.....	1505—1506	255
—to have gas or electric lights	1528	258
Water, etc., pipes	1513	256
Water supply, ventilation and drainage..	1508	255
Windows	1527	258
—of hallways	1517—1520	257
Yards — depth and width of	1455—1458	247

TENSION MEMBERS.(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

In trusses	610— 611	109
------------------	----------	-----

TENSION STRESSES.

In materials	346— 347	63
--------------------	----------	----

"TERRA COTTA."(See "*Fire-proofing.*")

Definition of term.....	209— 211	39
Division walls	941	166
Facings — anchoring	891	158
Factories, location restricted.....	1569—1571	267—268
Finishing — specifications for	290— 292	53
Fire-proofing	883	156
Floor arches	506— 511	92
Floors	512	93
On steel frames	524, 532, 533, 548—554	94, 96, 99
Partitions	959— 961	168—169
Projections — anchoring of	889	157
Sewer pipe — footings	1652—1653	283

"TERRA COTTA" (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Sewer pipes — laying of	1642—1648	281—282
.....	1651—1653	282
Wall facings	886— 888	157
Weights per cubic foot	370	67

TERRITORY WHERE CODE CONTROLS.(See *"Building Code."*)

Area of	6	2
---------------	---	---

TEST CERTIFICATES.(See *"Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone."*)

For concrete blocks	679— 682	120—121
---------------------------	----------	---------

TEST HOLES.(See *"Cast Iron."*)

In cast columns	583— 585	104
-----------------------	----------	-----

TEST PILES.(See *"Piles."*)

For foundations	409— 412	75
-----------------------	----------	----

TESTING.(See *"Inspections and Tests."*)

Concrete blocks	679— 685	120—122
—destruction of condemned blocks	685	122
Elevators	1214	208
—cost of inspection	1210—1212	207
Hollow blocks and manufactured stone. (See <i>"Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone."</i>)		
Plumbing and drainage systems.....	1698—1701	292

TESTS.(See *"Electrical Work" and "Inspections and Tests."*)

Electrical work, when to be made.....	1797	311
For foundation soils; borings for.....	405	74
Of cements, etc. (See <i>"Cements and Concrete Construction."</i>).....	119	23
Of plumbing and drainage.....	1627—1632	278—279
Of theatres and appliances	1410	240

THEATRE.

(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained,*" and "*Theatres.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Chairs	1893	330
Exits	1888	329
Fireplaces	1017	178
Fire curtains	1885	329
Stage buckets and casks	1890	330
Stage skylights:		
—opening of	1887	329
—wire glass prohibited	1123—1124	194
Standpipes	1889	329
Ventilation	1887	329
Walls — thickness requirements same as for warehouses	934	165

THEATRES.

(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained.*")

REGULATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION AND MAIN-

TENANCE	1268—1415	217—24
Aisles:		
—inclined floors for	1369	234
—straight to exits	1367	232
—width of	1368	233—234
Alterations	1269—1270	218
Auditorium—		
—and stage pits restricted to theatre uses	1275	219
— isolation of	1335	229
—lights of	1374	234
—ventilation requirements	1379	235
Automatic fire pumps; connecting pipes, etc.	1389—1391	237
Boilers and dynamos	1403—1404	239
Casks of water to be kept on stage.....	1395	238
Ceiling heights required	1288	221
Costs of inspection and tests	1411	240
Court or space required	1278—1279	219
Courts of theatres	1278—1285	219—220
Dangerous theatres — closing of.....	1416	241
Dangerous defects	1416	241
Defects — notice to owners.....	1414—1415	241
Door fastenings for orchestra gallery....	1304	224
Dressing room locations, exits, stairs, etc.	1310—1311	224—225
Dressing rooms, water closet, etc., venti- lation	1380	235
Dressing and work room exits.....	1333	229
Dwelling, etc., uses of, prohibited.....	1271	218
Dynamos and boilers	1403—1404	239

THEATRES (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Entrance and exit doors	1317—1318	226
Entrance openings in outer walls	1331	228
Entrances to main floor, opening, etc....	1323	227
Entrance widths	1319—1320	226
Exit doors and openings	1334	229
Exit doors, specifications for	1324	227
Exits and entrances	1316	225
.....	1321	226
Exits to be indicated	1378	235
Exits to be separate, when.....	1322	227
Exits — exceptions as to.....	1319—1320	226
Fire alarm connections required.....	1386—1387	236
Fire casks	1395	238
Fire curtains	1297	222
Fire curtain, materials for	1305—1306	224
Fire-proof requirements for	230	42— 43
.....	1290	221
—for stage	1292—1293	221—222
Fire regulations	1397	238
Fire wall between stage and auditorium..	1300	223
Fire-proof — when to be.....	1291	221
.....	230	42— 43
Floor level of corridors.....	1286	220
Floors in non-fire-proof buildings	1294	222
Fly galleries and dressing rooms.....	1308	224
.....	1355	232
Gallery exits	1320	226
Gridirons of wood prohibited	1309	224
Hand pumps, axes, hooks for stage required	1396—1397	238
Hand rails for stairways	1342—1343	230
Hose connections, etc., required	1394	237—238
Inclines for exit passages.....	1325	227
Inspection of	8	2
.....	108	20
—record of	108	20
—regulations for	1408—1416	240—241
—when to be made	110—111	21
Landings of stairways.....	1347—1351	231
Lighting regulations	1374—1378	234—235
Lobby and foyer floor space	1366	232
Lobby, vestibule, etc., lights.....	1376—1377	235
Main entrances, widths required	1330	228
Manufacturing in; prohibited.....	1271—1272	218—219
Obstructing inspection and tests, penalty..	1412	240
Orchestra gallery, entrance.....	1303	223

THEATRES (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Outside stairways	1357—1365	232—233
Parting rails in wide stairways	1344—1345	230—231
Passageways from courts to street	1283—1285	220
Passageways to exits	1324—1329	227—228
Penalty for obstructing Inspector	1412	240
Pipes in floors and near woodwork.....	1407	240
Platforms in stairways to	1350	231
Proscenium back	1276—1277	219
Proscenium lights	1375	234
Proscenium opening	1302	223
Proscenium wall over opening	1301	223
Property rooms	1295—1296	222
Public building requirements to apply....	177	35
Radiators and pipe coils	1406	239
Railings for outside stairways	1363—1364	233
Red lights for exits	1378	235
Registers in floors prohibited	1405	239
Repair of defects, etc., notice to owner; penalty	1414—1415	241
Report and record of inspections	1408—1409	240
Reports and records of inspections and tests	1413	241
Risers of stairways	1352—1353	231
Riser for outside stairways	1362	232—233
Roof vents, dampers for, etc.	1382—1383	236
Runs of stairways	1346	231
Sashes in exterior walls	1298	222
Seat intervals, heights, etc.	1370—1373	234
Separation of parts of building used for other purposes	1272—1274	218
Shelving in dressing rooms	1312	225
Siamese connection of pipes to sidewalk...	1392	237
Skylight construction	1313—1315	225
Sprinkler system — when required.....	1398—1402	238—239
Stage exit	1332	228
Stage height relative to sidewalk.....	1287	221
Stage rooms, property rooms, etc.	1393	237
Stage — location of	1279	219
Stairways	1336—1365	229—231
—outside stairways	1358—1359	232
Stairway walls	1340	230
.....	1351	231
Standpipes, diameter, couplings, etc.	1388—1393	237
Storage, etc., in, prohibited	1271	218
Street connection to sprinkler system....	1401—1402	239

THEATRES (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Telephone connection to fire headquarters	1386—1387	236
Tests, etc., required in inspection	1410	240
Tiers of floors	1289	221
Tread of stairways	1354	231
Treads of outside stairways	1360—1362	232—233
Ventilation requirements	1379—1383	235—236
Walls of exit passageways	1327	228
Walls of stairways	1356	232
Water closets	1384—1385	236
Winding steps in stairways prohibited	1349	231
Wood floors	1299	223
Wood stage construction	1307	224
Work rooms and offices	1277	219

THICKNESS OF WALLS.

(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Additions to buildings	936	165
Apartment houses	923	163
Application of provisions	906	160
Ashlar finish not to count	951—952	167
Asylums	923	163
Bearing walls, ratio of height to	955	168
Classes of buildings applicable to	905	160
Classification of buildings affected	934	165
Club houses	923	163
Convents subject	923	163
Coursed stone walls, reduction allowable in	949—950	167
Division walls used as bearing walls	939	166
Dormitories	923	163
Dwellings of various dimensions	911—922	161—163
Extensions governed by provisions for independent buildings	936	165
Exterior walls between windows in steel frames	944—945	167
Fire-proof dwellings, exception of	922	163
Fire-proof warehouses, exception of	933	165
Floors on columns, etc., reduction of exterior walls	937—938	166
Foundations	909	161
Foundations of stone and brick	910	161
Hospitals	923	163
Hotels	923	163
Laboratories	923	163
Lodging houses	923	163
Minimum for length of 60 feet	958	168

THICKNESS OF WALLS (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Minimum for non-bearing division walls..	940	166
Minimum for unclassified buildings	935	165
9-inch walls, maximum length	957	168
Non-bearing walls	956	168
Oriel windows	946—947	167
Parapet walls, minimum for	948	167
Parish dwellings	923	163
Partitions of terra cotta	959—961	168—169
Retaining walls of stone or brick.....	908	160
Retaining walls to have sufficient strength	907	160
Schools	923	163
Sections between openings	953	168
Stairways — reduction for	864—870	154—155
Studios	923	163
Supported walls in steel frames and concrete construction	942—943	166
Tenement walls	923	163
Terra cotta fire-proof division walls.....	941	166
Terra cotta partitions.....	959—961	168—169
Uniform thickness to top of beams of next floor required	954	168
Warehouses of various dimensions.....	924—933	163—165

THREE-WIRE SYSTEMS.(See "*Electrical Work.*")

Grounding of neutral wire of distributing system	1761	303
--	------	-----

THIMBLES.(See "*Metal Smokestacks, etc.*")

For smoke pipes and flues.....	1003—1005	175—176
--------------------------------	-----------	---------

TIE PLATES.(See "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

For lattices	601	107
In steel frames — specifications.....	601—602	107—108

TIE RODS.(See "*Fire-proofing*" and "*Steel Frame Construction.*")

For arches	847	151
For thrust resistance	500—501	91
In steel frames	604	108

	SEC.	PAGE
TIES.		
For hollow walls	877	156
In concrete columns	636	113
TIERS OF FLOORS.		
(See " <i>Theatres.</i> ")		
In theatres, maximum number	1289	221
TILE AND TERRA COTTA FACTORIES.		
Location restricted	1569—1571	267—268
TIMBER FOR BUILDINGS.		
(See " <i>Building Materials.</i> ")		
Grade of, required	312	56
TIME LIMIT.		
(See " <i>Inspections and Tests.</i> ")		
For abatement of violations of building laws	146	28
For concrete block tests	698	124
TOILET ROOM FLOORS.		
Fire-proof building requirements for.....	529	95
TOP STORY.		
Measurement of height of	195	37
TOPPING FOR CHIMNEYS.		
(See " <i>Chimneys.</i> ")		
Specifications for	983	172
TOPS OF WALLS.		
(See " <i>Walls and Wall Construction.</i> ")		
Finish of, to be metal or stone.....	861	153
TRANSFERS.		
Of tenement and apartment houses.....	1536	259
TRANSFORMERS.		
(See " <i>Electrical Work.</i> ")		
Ground connections for	1762	303
Grounding of neutral tap or connection...	1761	303
Requirements as to location of.....	1744	301

INDEX.

159

TRANSOMS.

(See "Tenements.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Of tenement, etc., hallways	1492	253

TRANSVERSE.

(See "Stresses, Strains, etc.," and "Tests.")

Stresses — calculation of	357— 358	65
Tests for concrete blocks	692— 693	123
—method of making	701— 702	124—125
—requirements to be met	710	126
—samples to be full size	700	124

TRAP DOORS.

(See "Elevators.")

For elevator hatches	1167—1168	201
----------------------------	-----------	-----

TRAPS.

(See "Plumbing.")

For sewer pipes	1654—1655	283—284
In drains	1593	272
In plumbing pipes	1677	287
In plumbing systems	1686	289—290
In soil and waste pipes	1682—1687	288—290

TREADS.

(See "Stairs and Stairways.")

Exterior theatre stairs	1362	232
Of theatre stairways	1354	231
Tenement, etc., stairs	1499	254

TREES, ETC.

Injured by removal of buildings.....	1822—1824	316—317
--------------------------------------	-----------	---------

TRIMMER ARCHES.

For fireplaces, etc.	1012—1015	177—178
---------------------------	-----------	---------

TRUSS MEMBERS.

(See "Steel Frame Construction.")

In tension or compression.....	357— 358	65
--------------------------------	----------	----

TRUSSES.

In steel frames, specifications.....	609— 615	109—110
Roof trusses over large rooms.....	556	100

TURPENTINE AND VARNISH DISTILLERIES.

	SEC.	PAGE
Construction restricted	1565—1568	265—266

UNCLASSIFIED WALLS.(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

Minimum thickness	935	165
-------------------------	-----	-----

UNDERPINNING ADJOINING PROPERTY.(See "*Excavations*" and "*Foundations.*")

Foundation excavations; protection of ...	423	77
---	-----	----

UNDERPINNING ADJOINING WALLS.(See "*Excavations*" and "*Foundations.*")

Notice to adjacent owners.....	250	46
--------------------------------	-----	----

UNIMPORTANT OR TEMPORARY CONSTRUCTION.

Permits required	52	10
------------------------	----	----

UNUSUAL METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION.

Application for permission to use.....	123—125	24
--	---------	----

URINALS.(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained.*")

In public buildings	1434	243
In theatres	1380	235

URINAL TRAPS AND DRAINS.(See "*Plumbing.*")

Sizes required for	1686—1691	289—290
--------------------------	-----------	---------

VACATION OF DANGEROUS BUILDINGS.(See "*Protection Requirements, etc.*")

Notice to owners	260—261	48
------------------------	---------	----

VALLEYS IN ROOFS.(See "*Roofs.*")

Drainage requirements for	966	170
---------------------------------	-----	-----

VALVES.(See "*Heating Appliances, etc.*")

For registers	1046	182
---------------------	------	-----

VAULTS.

(See "*Areas and Areaways.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Coverings to be incombustible.....	487	89
Definition of term.....	200	38
Excavations for under sidewalks.....	482—483	88
General provisions	477—488	87—89
Inspection of	9	2
Masonry building vaults	793	141
On public property — applications.....	37—39	7
—inspection and reports on	112	21
Plat with application required.....	477—479	87—88
Privy — for tenements and apartments...	1510	256
Retaining walls for	484	88
Roofs to be fire-proof	483	88
Sewer connections when available.....	1587—1591	271—272
Slow-burning buildings	743—744	133
Under sidewalks	477—481	87—88

VENEERED WALLS.

(See "*Frame Buildings.*")

Of frame buildings	1864	324
--------------------------	------	-----

VENTILATING.

(See "*Ducts;*" "*Flues;*" "*Shafts,*" and "*Plumbing.*")

Flues and ducts	1030—1033	180
Pipes, etc., over ranges	1067—1068	185
Shafts in tenement, etc., houses.....	1469—1478	249—251
Traps in sewer, etc., pipes.....	1654—1655	283—284

VENTILATION.

And lighting of hotels.....	1544—1548	261—262
Of buildings	1118	195
Of drainage systems	1593—1597	272
Of lodging houses	1543	261
Of theatres	1379—1383	235—236
.....	1887	329

VERANDAS.

(See "*Balconies, Verandas, etc.*")

In masonry buildings	793	141
Of slow-burning buildings	743—744	133

VERTICAL SIGNS.

(See "*Signs.*")

Adjoining owners may object to.....	1836	319
-------------------------------------	------	-----

VERTICAL CHASES IN WALLS.

(See "Walls.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Depth allowable	868	154

VESTIBULES.

Public building	1422	242
Theatre	1329	228

VIOLATIONS OF BUILDING LAWS.

(See "Penalties.")

Appeals where Code is violated.....	147	28
—effect of appeal	147	28
Elevator regulations — penalty.....	1197	205
Notice to owners, etc.	141	27
—form of notice	142	27
—penalty for non-compliance.....	145	28
—service of notice	143	27
.....	144	28
Notice to Police Commissioners of viola- tions	149—150	29
Record of offenders	117—118	22
Penalty for; proviso	1897—1898	331
Permits — penalty for violating.....	103	20
Plumbing requirements	1613—1614	276
—prosecution of offenders.....	1703	292—293
Record of violations	148	29
Sewer pipe requirements — penalty.....	1646	282
Violations defined	140	27
Withdrawal of charges of violation.....	148	29
—notice thereof to be given.....	148	29

WALL PAPER.

In lodging houses	1542	261
In tenement and apartment houses	1529	258

WALLS AND WALL CONSTRUCTION.

.....	794—905	142—160
(See "Thickness of Walls.")		
Additions to existing walls	798	142—143
Alcove, etc., recesses.....	866—867	154
Anchors for beams and girders.....	898—899	159
Application of provisions	794	142
Application to use old walls	799	143
Arches of masonry over openings.....	847	151
Arches and lintels over openings.....	844—845	151
—ashlar or facings, thickness of.....	878	156

WALLS AND WALL CONSTRUCTION (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—to be bonded or anchored.....	880	156
—when part of wall thickness.....	879	156
Bay and oriel windows.....	1131	195
Beams and girders:		
—bearings for concentrated loads.....	892	158
—bearings in thin wall's.....	896	158—159
—covering in walls	893	158
—to be anchored	898—899	159
Bonding:		
—clips of metal prohibited	826	148
—or anchors to connect walls together..	902—903	160
Bracing:		
—for walls above roofs.....	857	153
—unfinished walls	904	160
Brick walls:		
—bonding back to face.....	825	148
—specifications for laying, etc.	822—824	147
Buildings to be inclosed by walls.....	795	142
Buttresses, piers, etc., requirements.....	874—875	155
Chases in walls:		
—collars for pipes in	868	154
—length, etc., of horizontal chases.....	870	155
—solid filling around pipes.....	869	154
Chimney:		
—joints of	984	172
—thickness, etc., required.....	977—980	171—172
Concrete block walls:		
—concentrated loads on	842	150
—specifications	838—842	150
—solid block walls	838—841	150
—hollow block walls.....	838—842	150
—thickness of, calculations for.....	669	119
Concrete walls:		
—cleaning old surfaces.....	828	148
—continuing construction	828	148
—forms and placing	827	148
—forms to remain four weeks.....	833	149
—foundations and retaining wal's.....	832	149
—full thickness to be placed at same time	831	148
—joints to be bonded	829—830	148
—laying, tamping, setting, etc.	835	149
—lintels, cornices, etc., for.....	834	149
—reinforcing in both directions.....	837	149
—thickness required for	836	149

WALLS AND WALL CONSTRUCTION (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—wall plates	840	150
Construction of to proceed equally.....	905	160
Corbeled projections to be bonded.....	897	159
Cornices:		
—above roof line	856	153
—centre of gravity of.....	852, 854	152
—materials allowable	848	151
—fire-proof building cornices.....	853	152
—projecting concrete to be reinforced..	855	152
—rebuilding on old buildings.....	859—860	153
—roof weight not to support.....	853	152
—sheet metal, metal lookouts for.....	851	152
—stones in to balance within wall.....	854	152
—supports, specifications for.....	849—863	151—153
—terra cotta, etc., specifications for...	849—850	151—152
—top finish required for	861	153
—woodwork prohibited; exceptions....	858—860	153
Division walls:		
—definition of	186	36
.....	188—189	36—37
Fire walls	814	146
—masonry buildings, girders, etc.	751	134—135
—masonry buildings; projection of....	748	134
—materials allowable, etc.	818	146
—minimum thickness for	940—941	166
—obstructions to be removed from....	809	145
—thickness for given heights.....	939	166
Dwelling walls	911—922	161—163
Elevator recesses in walls	864—865	154
Existing thick walls	796	142
Exterior walls:		
—materials for fire-proof buildings....	492—493	90
—to extend to top of roof covering....	493	90
Facia of iron:		
—to be anchored	882	156
—not to count in thickness	881	156
Facings or ashlar thickness	878	156
Fire walls:		
—doors of	817	146
—regulations for	814—817	146
Floor joints	884	157
Frame buildings:		
—filling of walls	1862—1863	324
—foundation requirements	1847—1853	322—323
—veneered walls	1864	324

WALLS AND WALL CONSTRUCTION (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Footings	436— 466	81— 86
—requirements for	440	81
Furring in non-fire-proof buildings.....	885	157
—when not counted in thickness.....	883	156
Height:		
—limits for unclassified materials.....	843	150
—measurement of	193	37
Hollow brick on inside of walls.....	883	156
Hollow walls:		
—areas, thickness required	876	155
—to have solid tops	862	153
—to be tied and connected	877	156
Isolated piers	875	155
Lining old walls, specifications	802— 803	143
Lintels:		
—wood, requirements	846	151
—arches over openings, specifications for	844— 845	151
—cast steel or iron to be used.....	560	100
Loading old lined walls	804	144
Loads:		
—on bearing walls.....	398	73
—on thin walls, pilasters for	895	158
Masonry building walls:		
—projections through sloping roofs....	750	134
—regulations for	793	141
—specifications for	745	133
—surface and trim requirements.....	789	140
Obstructions over adjoining property.....	809	145
Old walls:		
—application and permit to use.....	799— 800	143
—inspection of	115	22
—to conform hereto.....	796— 801	142—143
Party walls:		
—conditions of exclusive use of.....	805— 806	144
—examination and repair of.....	812— 813	146
—in bad repair, inspection of.....	812— 813	146
—inspection of	115	22
—of prior construction, use of.....	797	142
—repair of for new building.....	807— 808	144—145
—strengthening, etc., for larger building	810— 811	145
Pipes in walls:		
—expansion collars for	868	154
—to be filled around solid at floors.....	869	154
Plates:		
—cast steel or iron required.....	560	100

WALLS AND WALL CONSTRUCTION (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—for concentrated loads	892— 894	158
—in floors of fire-proof buildings.....	495— 496	90
Recesses for stairways, elevators, etc.....	864— 865	154
Retaining walls:		
—concrete retaining walls	832	149
—concrete specifications for	303— 306	55
—definition of term	184	36
—materials required for fire-proof buildings	491	89
—on public ground	37— 39	7
—permit, special required for	84— 86	15— 16
—thickness required for	907— 908	160
—vaults, retaining walls of	484	88
Roof structures — walls of.....	783	139
Sheds within fire limits	1829	317
Slow-burning buildings	722— 725	129
—particular regulations to apply.....	743— 744	133
Smokestacks, flues, etc. (<i>See "Metal Smoke- stacks, Flues and Pipes."</i>)		
Stairway recesses in walls	864— 865	154
Steel and iron columns	900— 901	159
Stone posts prohibited	875	155
Stones, bedding of	820	147
Stone walls:		
—cement, sizes, etc.	821	147
—headers required	819	147
Stories, walls of; thickness.....	954	168
Supported walls in steel frames.....	863	153
Template and wall plate specifications....	894	158
Temporary bracing for unfinished walls..	904	160
Tenement shafts, painting, etc.....	1477	251
Terra cotta:		
—anchor specifications	891	158
—facings to be bonded	886	157
—facings, when part of thickness.....	887	157
—on steel frames.....	890	157—158
—projectors to be anchored.....	889	157
—to have hollows filled solid.....	888	157
Theatre passageways:		
—projections, recesses, hooks, etc., pro- hibited	1326	227—228
—separation from auditorium.....	1335	229
Theatre stairways:		
—corners to be curved.....	1351	231
—openings in prohibited	1340	230

WALLS AND WALL CONSTRUCTION (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—recesses and projections prohibited...	1356	232
Thickness of walls (<i>See "Thickness of Walls."</i>)	906—961	160—169
Thin walls	957	168
Ties and connections in hollow walls....	877	156
Tops of walls:		
—finish of	861—866	153
—removal for clean bond	801	143
Vau'ts and cisterns	483	88
Walls above roof line	857	153
Warehouse walls; thickness	924—933	163—165
Waterproofing in walls	871—873	155
—not to count in thickness	871	155
—to afford bonding	872—873	155
Wind pressure calculations	414	76

WAREHOUSES.

Beams and girders in	380—385	69—70
Definition of	176	35
Entrances, width of	1096	190
Floor loads, posting of	1871	326
Floor systems of.....	380—385	69—70
Gas and steam supply pipes.....	1084—1085	188—189
Hazardous storage in	1874	327
Inspection of	8	2
Of masonry construction.....	749	134
Stairways; fire wall for	1114—1115	193
Walls, thickness	924—933	163—165
Water closets to be provided.....	1572	268

WASHING CONCRETE SURFACES.

Bearing surfaces to be clean.....	661	118
-----------------------------------	-----	-----

WASHSTAND WASTE PIPES.

(*See "Plumbing."*)

Prohibited connections	1691	290
------------------------------	------	-----

WASHTRAYS.

(*See "Plumbing."*)

Wooden, prohibited	1697	292
Traps and drains, sizes.....	1686—1691	289—290

WASTE, SOIL, ETC., PIPES.

(*See "Plumbing."*)

Frost protection, inspection, etc., of.....	1675—1677	287
---	-----------	-----

WATER BACKS OF RANGES.(See "*Heating Appliances.*")

	SEC.	PAGE
Piping to boilers, requirements.....	1603—1605	273—274

WATER CASKS.(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained.*")

On theatre stages — requirements.....	1395	238
---------------------------------------	------	-----

WATER CLOSETS.(See "*Conditions to Be Maintained,*" and "*Plumbing.*")

Floor connections	1694	291
In factories	1572	268
In lodging houses	1548	202
In public buildings	1434	243
In sleeping rooms	1689	290
In tenements and apartments:		
—floors and walls	1512	256
—light and ventilation windows.....	1524—1525	257—258
—lighting requirements for	1528	258
—separate accommodations required....	1505—1510	255—256
—ventilating shafts for.....	1469—1478	249—251
In theatres:		
—separate accommodations for sexes..	1384—1385	236
—ventilation of	1380	235
Outside of buildings	1690	290
Traps and drains	1682—1693	288—291
Water supply for.....	1695	291

WATER MAIN EXCAVATIONS.(See "*Excavations.*")

Excepted from Code provisions.....	120	23
------------------------------------	-----	----

WATER PIPES.(See "*Pipes.*")

In tenements and apartments.....	1513	256
Leaks and repairs	1581	270

WATERPROOFING.(See "*Walls and Wall Construction.*")

As wall bonding	872— 873	155
In walls	871	155

WATER SEAL.

For cellar drains	1594	272
-------------------------	------	-----

INDEX.

169

WATER SUPPLY.

	SEC.	PAGE
Connecting pipes for	1598—1602	273

WATER TANKS.

(See "Tanks.")

For house supply.....	1608—1609	275
On roofs	968— 972	170

WEBS, ETC.

(See "Hollow Blocks and Manufactured Stone.")

Of concrete blocks	667— 668	119
--------------------------	----------	-----

WEIGHTS.

(See "Loads on Floors, Weights, etc.")

Of concrete blocks	699	124
Of materials	366—370	67
Safes, machinery; permits for.....	94	18

WELLS.

(See "Tenements and Apartments.")

Privy; for tenements, etc.	1510	256
---------------------------------	------	-----

WHARF SHEDS AND STRUCTURES.

Fire-proofing and piping required.....	1563—1564	264—265
--	-----------	---------

WHEELWRIGHT SHOPS.

Wall thickness	934	165
----------------------	-----	-----

WIDTH.

Of buildings	196	37
Of tenement courts	1466—1467	249

WIND RESISTANCE.

In steel frames	616	110
Pressure to be provided for.....	413— 416	76

WINDOWS, SKYLIGHTS AND FLOORLIGHTS.

(See under various heads of building construction.)

Areas for	1118	193
Bay and oriel windows	1131	195
Elevator enclosures	1199	205
Elevator shafts:		
—in stairways of	1111—1112	192
—metal guards for	1178	202

WINDOWS, SKYLIGHTS, ETC. (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Frames and sash for	539	97
Fire-proof buildings; wired glass for....	539	97
Hall windows—wire glass for.....	1519—1520	257
Hotel hallways	1545—1548	261—262
Lodging house	1543	261
In masonry buildings.....	793	141
In slow-burning buildings	743— 744	133
Oriel windows:		
—beyond building line	1129	195
—supports required	1130	195
Shades near gas jets	1082	188
Tenements and apartments:		
—glazing, outlook area, etc.....	1517—1527	257—258
—hallways—wire glass required.....	1492	253
—top half to open entirely	1527	258
Theatre — prohibited construction.....	1298	222
To fire escapes	1235	211
FLOOR LIGHTS:		
Frames, strength of	1128	195
Glazing requirements	1126—1127	194—195
Glazing for over elevators, stairways, etc.	1121—1122	194
Interior rooms; when required for.....	1120	194
SKYLIGHTS:		
Elevator shafts — wired glass required..	1122	194
Elevators, stairways, etc.....	1121—1122	194
Frames and sashes to be of iron.....	1119	193
Lighting and ventilation requirements....	1118	193
Specifications for wired glass.....	1123—1124	194
Window areas to be sufficient.....	1118	193
Wire netting for ordinary glass in.....	1124—1125	194
Wired glass, construction allowable.....	1123—1124	194
—over elevators prohibited.....	1122	194

WIRES AND WIRING.(See *Electrical Work.*)

Clearances for wires, etc., over roofs, chimneys, etc.	1805	313
Dangerous or defective wiring:		
—lien for removal of.....	1803	312
—removal or repair of	1801	312
—safety precautions.....	1801	312
Dead and discarded wires — removal of..	1791	309
Electric wires:		

WIRES AND WIRING (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
—distance between	1756	302
—regulation of	1756	302
Grounding:		
—of overhead and underground wires..	1760	303
Ground wires	1758—1763	303—304
Inside or tie wires	1764	304
Inside wires:		
—insulating tubes and bushings.....	1768½	305
—prevention from contact with piping	1769	305
—protection in wet places	1769	305
—splicing and insulation	1766	304
Inspection of wires	1804	313
Insulation of	1755	302
—of wires on poles	1806	313
Lead covered wires and cables.....	1775—1776	306—307
Light and power wires:		
—in elevator shafts	1770	305
—protection from moisture.....	1771	306—307
—isolation of	1770	305
—installation of in certain buildings...	1771—1773	305—306
Neutral wires, grounding of	1761	303
Outside wiring:		
—insulation of	1745	301
.....	1751	302
—protection of	1747	301
—splicing or joining of	1750	301
Outside wires:		
—minimum size allowable	1754	302
—splicing and joining of	1750	301—302
Power wires	1752	302
Service wires — requirements for installa- tion	1775—1779	306—307
Splicing of wires; concealed work and stranded wires	1767	304
Telegraph, telephone, and district messen- ger — insulation of	1755	302
Telegraph and telephone — stringing on poles	1752	302

WOOD.

(See "Frame Buildings.")

Beams:

—in slow-burning buildings	726—728	130
—carrying capacity of.....	360—362	66
—near flues, etc.	765—766	136—137

WOOD (Continued).

	SEC.	PAGE
Casings for steam pipes.....	1037	180—181
Doors, sash, etc., in fire-proof buildings..	542	97
Fences, height limited	1846	321
Floors:		
—in fire-proof buildings	527— 528	95
—flooring restrictions	530	95
—specifications for	471— 472	86— 87
Floors in theatres	1299	223
Materials:		
—bending stresses allowable	352	64— 65
—shearing stresses allowable	350	64
—stresses allowable for	327	59
—tension stresses allowable.....	346	63
Piles — load stresses allowable	342	62
Posts:		
—load stresses for	334	61
—in masonry buildings	752	135
—bases and caps	777	138
—in slow-burning buildings	731— 734	131
Roofs prohibited	782	139
Studding in masonry buildings	785— 788	140
Theatre stages—wood in.....	1307	224

WOODEN.

Balconies, etc. — masonry buildings	1134	196
Buildings:		
—where prohibited	223— 224	41
—below grade	1877—1878	327
Fire shutters; specifications.....	1255	215
Joist bearings—masonry buildings.....	761	136
Sheds; prohibited locations.....	1827	317

WOODWORK.

Back of fireboards	1018	178
Near flues, protection requirements.....	1026	179
Factories — location restricted; Mayor to approve	1569—1571	267—268

WORKING WITHOUT PERMIT.

(See "Permits.")

Penalty for	103	20
-------------------	-----	----

WORKROOMS AND WORKSHOPS.

(See "Exits.")

Exits required	13	3
----------------------	----	---

INDEX.

173

WORKROOMS OF THEATRES.

(See "Exits.")

	SEC.	PAGE
Exit requirements for	1333	229

WORM-GUARD ELEVATORS.

(See "Elevators.")

Stops and cable shifters on machines of..	1186	203
---	------	-----

WRECKING.

(See "Old Buildings.")

Old buildings—notice to Inspector.....	417— 419	76— 77
--	----------	--------

WROUGHT IRON.

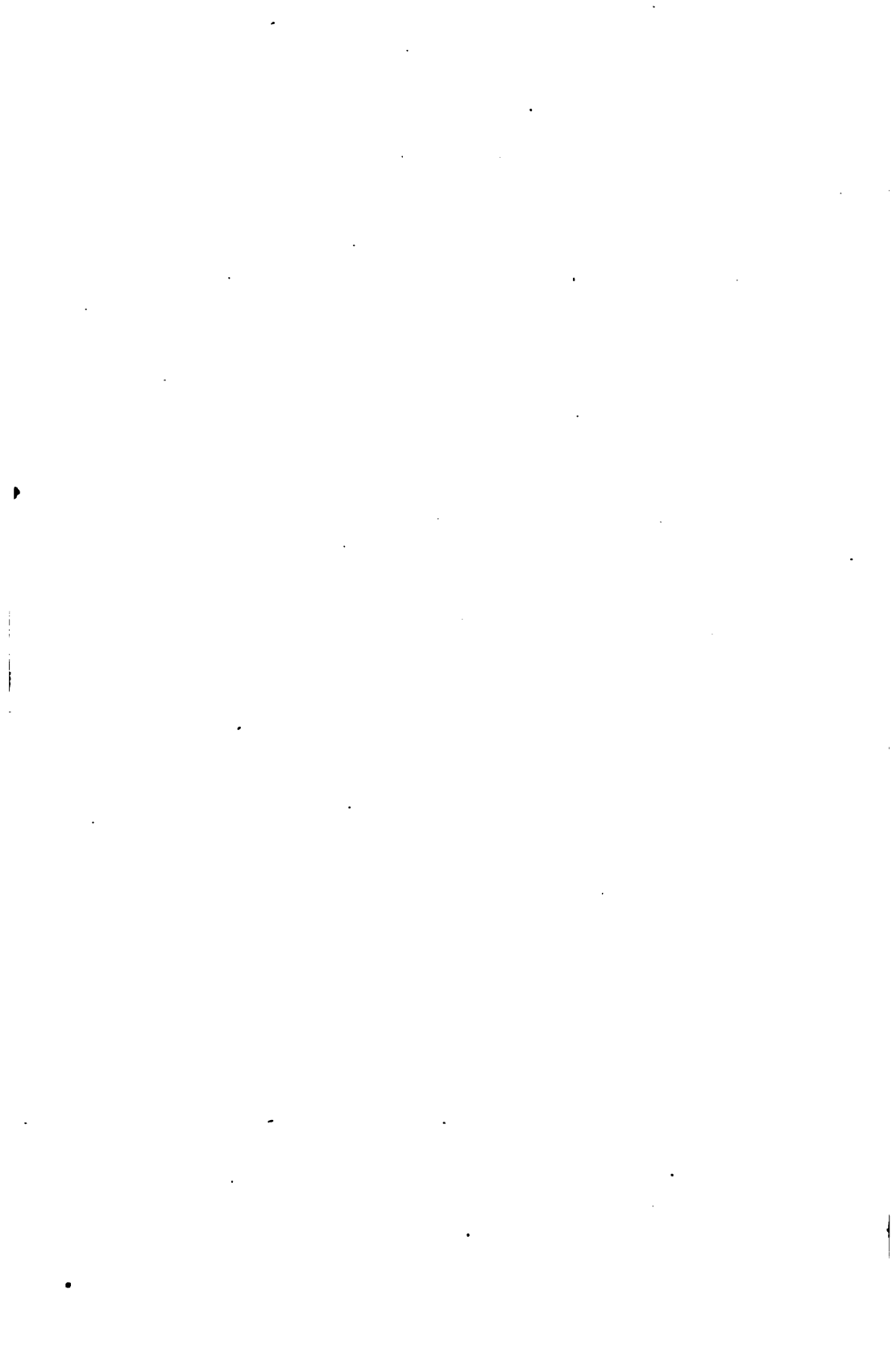
(See "Iron.")

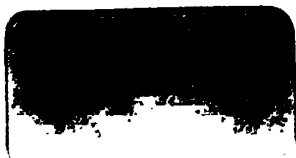
Test requirements for	313	56
Bending stresses allowable.....	352	64
Stresses allowable in compression	326	58
Materials:		
—factor of safety for	359	66
—shear stresses allowable.....	349	64
—tension stresses allowable	346	63
Pins and rivets	326	58

YARDS OF TENEMENT AND APARTMENT HOUSES.

(See "Tenements and Apartments.")

Dimensions, etc., required for.....	1455—1458	247
Drainage under sidewalk required.....	1511	256







3 2044 103 129 938